

NOTE

*** **Pages 291 - 638(c) attached hereto should be read with the agenda of the monthly meeting of the Municipal Council of Windhoek, to be held on Wednesday, 31 May 2023 at 17:30, in the new Council Chambers, Windhoek.**

Compiled by: Ms MF Gous

291

MTC LTE

16:07

15%

< All Inboxes

2 Messages

APPLICATION FOR STREET RENA...



Office of the CEO
City of Windhoek

Dear Mr. Kahimise,

We, the Ya Nangolo Family, would like to formally lodge an application to petition the honouring of our late Father, Peter Mvula Ya Nangolo with a street in Windhoek.

In line with the Council's Street and Place Naming/Renaming Policy Guidelines, which recognise the importance of paying tribute, to leaders who tirelessly devoted their time to their people. The Ya Nangolo Family has prepared the application pack attached to this email.

We look forward to hearing from you.

Yours sincerely,

Tawanda Vera
Application Coordinator for the Ya Nangolo



Iyaloo ya Nangolo Pr QS, ID 73100500171



13 Andradict Street, Eros Windhoek, Khomas, 9000 P O Box 86029, Phone: 051 320081 Mobile +264811290538 • Fax: 051 921333
E-Mail: iyalooyanangolo@26four.com Web: www.jongqs.com

13 November 2019

Office of the CEO
City of Windhoek

Dear Mr Robert Nandaa Kahimise

RE: APPLICATION FOR STREET RENAMING IN HONOR OF MVULA YA NANGOLO

This letter is to advise you that we, the Ya Nangolo Family are in the lodging an application for the renaming of Sinclair street to Mvula Ya Nangolo Street. In accordance with the Street Renaming Process of the City of Windhoek, we have attached the necessary documentation, links to evidence and made motivations in sections 1 to 5 of this letter, as required.

1. Proposed street name

Mvula Ya Nangolo Street

2. Background of the person to be considered;

Peter Mvula ya Nangolo was born in Onimwandi, in the Oshana region of northern Namibia, on 9 August 1943. Ya Nangolo was born into a large family of ten children. The Nangolo family soon trekked southwards to Luderitz where he grew up until the age of about seven. The family again moved, and this time they went to live in the Old Location in Windhoek where Ya Nangolo started school at the Rhenish Herero School, until 1958. He later attended the Augustineum Training College in Okahandja before leaving for Germany in 1963 for further studies in journalism.

At the age of 20, he decided to go into exile because of his simmering hatred for the oppressive apartheid system, which was triggered by a close and personal loss that led to the burning desire to fight for change. He obtained his Journalism Diploma in Germany in 1966, which Mvula ya Nangolo one of Namibia's first black journalists to have worked for two major radio networks in Central Europe. In Europe, he had the honour to meet Dr. Martin Luther King Jr., a meeting which inspired his return to Africa. Upon his return, he first went to Dar es Salaam, Tanzania, where helped to launch "the Namibian Hour" on Radio Tanzania, Dar es Salaam, which was broadcasted in English, Afrikaans,

Oshiwambo and Ofjherero. He later moved to Lusaka, Zambia, where he served as commentator, producer and news reader for the ZBS, Zambia Broadcasting Services, the national radio station. During this time, Ya Nangolo published feature articles on Namibia's Struggle for Independence in the Tanzanian Daily News and Sunday News, Zambia's Times of Zambia and Sunday Times, SWAPO's Namibia-Today and Africa Magazine in London. He eventually went on to become the first editor of Swapo's newspaper, Namibia Today. At independence, in 1990 he came back to Namibia and was employed by the Namibian Press Agency (NAMPA) as Features Editor. Having sung the nation into being, Mvula enjoyed his compatriots' respect as the National Poet of Namibia. Before his retirement, he served the government as Special Advisor to the Minister of Information and Communications Technology in Windhoek, Namibia. The retired special advisor to the Minister of Information and Communication Technology (MICT) was a colourful and well-known character in the city of Windhoek and he passed away this year at his home in Hochland Park at the age of 75.

Media publications on the proposed honouree

As a published poet, his first collection of poetry entitled *From Exile* (1976) was published in Lusaka, Zambia, and 'Thoughts from Exile', his second, was published by Longman Namibia in 1991. In addition to poetry, he has written a political commentary entitled *Kassinga—A Story Untold* (1995), in which he details the brutal massacre of Namibian men, women and children by apartheid South African troops in Cassinga, southern Angola, on May 4, 1978. His poems have appeared in many publications, including such international anthologies as *When My Brothers Come Home: Poems from Central and Southern Africa* (Wesleyan University Press, 1985) and *Bending the Bow: An Anthology of African Love Poetry* (Southern Illinois University Press, 2009). 'Thoughts from Exile' (1991) and 'Watering the Beloved Desert' (2008 and 2018).

Links to some of his works

Internationally recognised Poet of Namibia- <https://www.revuenoire.com/en/mvula-ya-nangolo-namibia/>

The lonely but worthy road that i traversed- Mvula Ya Nangolo

http://www.swapoparty.org/the_lonely_but_worthy_road_that_i_traversed.html

3. Fully motivated reasons which shall include references, evidence of professional or community support and engagements that would warrant such an honouring;

As the family of Mvula Ya Nangolo, we motivate this renaming to honour him for his dedication to his motherland through prose and poetry. Tate Mvula's lyrics vibrated on our Savannahs, deserts and mountains. He made it his mission to be the common denominator to articulate the Diplomatic, the Political and our Military strategy as outlined by SWAPO. He tirelessly spent his entire life making sure that Namibians understood their cause and that the rest of the world could consciously support the Namibian cause. He died just doing that without wavering. It is for the Namibian nation to honour him, for he did his part for everyone's benefit. He deserves much more but the Namibians can at least do this singular honour to him.

These sentiments are shared by many, we have attached links to videos and newspaper articles as evidence of professional or community support and engagements that would warrant such an honouring.

References

President Geingob describes late Mvula Ya Nangolo as hard working and an inspiration-NBC:

<https://youtu.be/E2iP2nDr5lo>

President's Eulogy to Mvula Ya Nangolo: <https://informante.web.na/veteran-journalist-ya-nangolo-laid-to-rest/>

Veteran journalist and poet Mvula ya Nangolo buried – NBC:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3D0pLÉXHDJA>

Founding President pays tribute to the late Mvula ya Nangolo – NBC: <https://youtu.be/uXJpXBa5vuM>

Mvula ya Nangolo has died – NBC: <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=Dsbxkxhkz7Y>

Passing of Tate Mvula Ya Nangolo - AVM Production Unit MICT:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=ROiP_HDL8h4

Remembering Cde. Mvula Ya Nangolo - Hon. Engel Nawatiseb:

<https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=CJEHWSnlaDU>

Mvula ya Nangolo made us see the wrongs of the past through the poetic lens -

<https://neweralive.na/posts/mvula-ya-nangolo-made-us-see-the-wrongs-of-the-past-through-the-poetic-lens>

Obituary: All Mvula ya Nangolo wanted was a blank page -The Namibian:

<https://www.namibian.com.na/187942/archive-read/Obituary-All-Mvula-va-Nangaolo-wanted-was-a-blank-page>

Poet Ya Nangolo dies – Mock Shivute: <https://www.letamobile.com/content/79906/UPDATE-Poet-Ya-Nangaolo-dies/>

4. Support letter or signed petitions from the affected communities, residents of the street to be renamed;

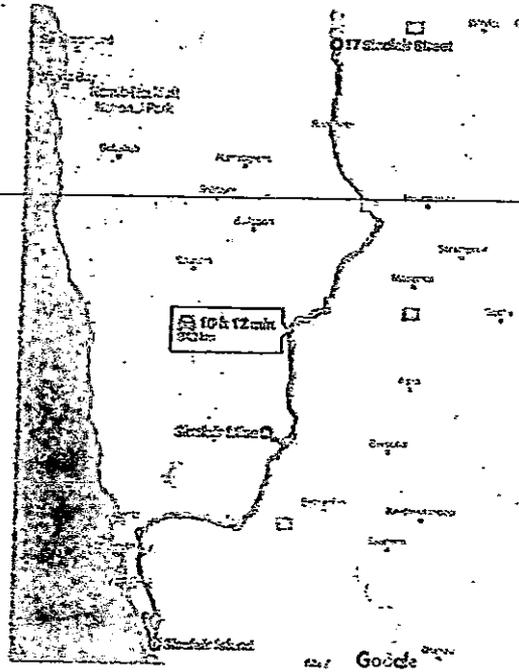
We carried out a survey seeking support or objection to the renaming of Sinclair Street. Our survey extended to the adjoining streets of Love Street and Schazenweg Street. The reason for extending the survey to these streets was to assess the overall perceptions to street renaming in the area. The findings from our survey suggested a general negative perception and attitude towards renaming of the streets in the area. We are mindful of the costs involved in the renaming process, especially for businesses in the area. We are therefore, looking at connecting with the affected businesses so as to ensure a smooth and less costly change. We are hoping that the businesses can agree to a notice of impending change over a given period, that will allow them to finish and change their stationery and other documents to the new name. Please find attached the feedback from the survey.

5. Details and background of the affected street to be renamed;

Sinclair Street is named after the British prospector, Benjamin Sinclair, who discovered Sinclair Mine deposit. In 1863, Benjamin Sinclair closed a mining prospecting agreement with Bethany Captain David Christian Frederiks (| | Naixab). Sinclair mined copper, silver and lead, which he dispatched several ox wagons loads of ore to the Prinzenbucht, a small bay south of Luderitz, now known as Sinclair's Island. However, in 1868 he was the mine manager at the Roensberg mine, and wrongfully seized and held judicial powers by force (usurpation of judicial functions), which prompted diplomatic protests of the Nama captains to the Cape government. Despite, these actions Benjamin Sinclair's name is found at Sinclair Mine in Bethany, Sinclair's Island in Luderitz and Sinclair Street in Windhoek. We believe the naming of Sinclair Street in Windhoek is synonymous with the naming of the mine and island because his discovery of the ore in Bethany, led to British annexation and proclamation of the sovereignty and dominium of Queen Victoria over the islands: "a cluster of small islands (vide Proclamation 53 of 1861, Cape Colony). Sinclair Street might have been so named in



1919, when St. George's school was started and the school celebrated its 100 years in August this year.



Mr. Iyaloo Jeremiah Nangolo Pr QS, BSc Hon (QS)MBA (UCT/LBS)
iyalooivanangolo@icloud.com

Mobile : +264811280538.

13th of November 2019

Iyaloo Ya Nangolo
Email: iyaloovanangolo@icloud.com
Cell: +264 81 128 0538

14 October 2019

Dear Property / Business Owner

RE: PETITION FOR STREET RENAMING IN HONOR OF MVULA YA NANGOLO

This letter is to advise you that we, the Ya Nangolo Family are in the process of filling a petition requesting to change the name of your street to Mvula Ya Nangolo Street. A brief background of Mvula Ya Nangolo is presented on the back of this letter.

As part of the petition process, the City of Windhoek Street requires that inhabitants, property owners, and those otherwise affected have to be consulted and execute a letter of no objection in regards to the requested street renaming. I therefore, kindly ask for your support and feedback in this regard. Should you have no objection to the proposed name change please sign and date this petition.

We also ask that you fill in your property address below, for the City of Windhoek's reference. Additionally, should you have any comments or objections concerning this proposed name change, please fill them in the comments section. We will submit your responses together with our petition to the City of Windhoek.

Sincerely,

Iyaloo Ya Nangolo

To: City of Windhoek
From: Inhabitants of _____ Street

I/We, _____, being the property owner(s) of ERF No: _____ in _____ Street, Windhoek have no objection to the renaming of our street in honor of Mvula Ya Nangolo.

Additional Comments in support or objection of the proposed renaming

Signature:

Date:

Who is Mvula Ya Nangolo?

Mvula Ya Nangolo was born into a large family of ten children in Oniimwandi in northern Namibia in 1943, the Nangolo family soon trekked southwards to Luderitz where he grew up until the age of about seven. The family again moved, and this time they went to live in the Old Location in Windhoek where Ya Nangolo started school at the Rhenish Herero School, until 1958.

At the age of 20, he decided to go into exile because of his simmering hatred for the oppressive apartheid system, which was triggered by a close and personal loss that led to the burning desire to fight for change. He lived in Germany in exile, where he studied journalism. Mvula ya Nangolo became one of Namibia's first black journalists and upon his return to Africa, he lived in Dar es Salaam, Tanzania, where he established a TV programme on Namibia that would be broadcast in English, Afrikaans, Oshiwambo and Otjiherero.

He was also the 'National Poet of Namibia', with various published poems. His work includes 'Kassinga: A Story Untold' (with Tor Sellström) (1995), an account of the 1978 massacre of hundreds of Namibians in a refugee camp in Angola by the South African military. His poetry publications include 'From Exile' (1976), 'Thoughts from Exile' (1991) and 'Watering the Beloved Desert' (2008, 2018).

The retired special advisor to the Minister of Information and Communication Technology (MICT) was a colourful and well-known character in the city of Windhoek and he passed away this year at his home in Hochland Park at the age of 75.

For more information please contact Mr. Iyaloo Ya Nangolo on +264 81 128 0538

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

☒ 59
80 Independence Avenue
WINDHOEK, NAMIBIA



Tel: (+264) 61 290 2615

Fax: (+264) 61 290 2344

www.cityofwindhoek.org.na

30 July 2020

Ms Iyaloo ya Nangolo
Box 86629
WINDHOEK

Dear Ms ya Nangolo

**SUBJECT: APPLICATION TO RENAME A STREET IN HONOUR OF THE
LATE MVULA YA NANGOLO**

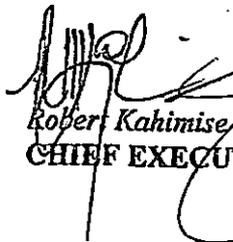
I acknowledge receipt of your letter dated 13th November 2019, received via email on the 3rd June 2020 on the above subject matter.

In this regard, I wish to inform you that your request has been forwarded to the Street and Place Naming Committee for consideration and recommendation to Council.

You will be advised on the Council decision as soon as the matter has been discussed.

I hope you will find the above in order.

Sincerely yours,


Robert Kahimise
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER



SPNC APPLICATION ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST

ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST FOR APPLICATION TYPES (parts to completed)

a) For living local personalities (Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C and F)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
b) For living international personalities (Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
c) For deceased local and international personalities (Complete all sections of the assessment form)	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
d) For township establishments (Complete all sections of the assessment form)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
e) For new created streets from subdivision of erf (Complete all sections of the assessment form)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>

TYPE OF APPLICATION Naming of a Street

APPLICABLE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS Old Public Participation Process (for applications received before 1st July 2020)

APPLICATION NAME Application to rename Love Street in honour of the Late Mvula Ya Nangolo

APPLICATION DATED 13/11/2019

[PART A] IMPLICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Section 3.2-3.4)

Multiple response can be considered with substantial motivation where necessary.

- A1. Ensured an inclusive, consultative and transparent process in support of the application YES NO
- A2. Facilitate the replacement of controversial, historical irrelevant and offensive names within Windhoek YES NO
- A3. Facilitate the allocation of street names to new townships YES NO

[PART B] ADHERENCE TO THE PRINCIPLES TO BE FOLLOWED IN NAMING STREETS AND PLACES (Section 5.1 – 5.7; 8.6.5) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee

- B1. Street name must to be kept short YES NO
- B2. Is the proposed street name a name of a people (person), places, or objects used? YES NO
- B3. Is the name easily pronounceable by all Namibian citizens? YES NO
- B4. Are records of the proposed name (identification, biography and activities) provided? YES NO
- B5. Any possible confusion detected to be caused by the usage of the proposed name, for emergency and other municipal services, commercial delivery services and traveling public? YES NO
- B6. Does the preferred name comply with the standard version supported by the Guidelines (section 57)? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Cleared.

[PART C] THE NAMING OF PLACES AND STREETS AFTER DECEASED PERSONS (Section 6.1-6.3) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- C1. Is the proposed name having popular support? YES NO
- C2. Is the person credited with outstanding achievement? YES NO
- C3. Did the person greatly contribute towards promoting a positive image of Namibia and Windhoek? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

C1-C2, immense contribution during the liberation struggle. Application considered for a new township.

[PART D] ADHERENCE TO THE GUIDELINES FOR RENAMING EXISTING PUBLIC PLACES AND STREETS (Section 7.1.1-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- D1. Does the proposed person, places, events and things relate primarily to the City and its citizen; and secondly, to Namibia at large? YES NO
- D2. Does the application promote the commemoration of a noteworthy person associated with the City, Namibia, Africa and the international community of which the City is part? YES NO
- D3. Does the application promote the commemoration of local history, places, events or culture? YES NO
- D4. Does the application propose a name that promote powerful positive meanings for people, to provide opportunity to promote Community harmony? YES NO
- D5. Does the application recognize native wildlife, flora, fauna or natural features related to the community and the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- D6. Does the application recognize communities which contribute to the ethno-racial diversity of Windhoek City? YES NO
- D7. Does the application contribute towards the strengthening of community identity? YES NO
- D8. Is the proposed name contributing to the creation of a sense of place? YES NO
- D9. Is the proposed name relating to knowledge of local area or historical significance? YES NO
- D10. In event of a living proposed honouree, is the application considered as to celebrate Windhoek's rich heritage of struggle for a democratic, non-racial society and to acknowledge the contribution that many of the applicant have made to the development of the City and Namibia? YES NO
- D11. Is the proposed name considered under a specific theme? YES NO
- D12. Is the application considered in a new development that can accommodate new trends in the naming of streets? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

D5, The proposed name is for a deceased person; D10, Not applicable. D11, reference to CR 374/11/2018.

[PART E] CRITERIA FOR RECOGNIZING PERSON WHO, IN THEIR LIFETIME DEMONSTRATED OUTSTANDING CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE CITY AND THE COUNTRY AT LARGE (Section 7.2.12-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- E1. Has the nominated person (alive or dead) made a substantial contribution directly to the City of Windhoek of Namibia at large? YES NO
- E2. Has the person given extensive or distinguished service to the community that goes beyond any doubt to Council? YES NO
- E3. Has such service easily recognizable and have a direct benefit to the City or Namibia at large and should be such that it has produced substantial benefit to the well-being of the citizens of the country? YES NO
- E4. Has the proposed person lived in the city for a significant number of years (significant usually means at least 15 years) and have had a long and close association and identification with the City? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
Cleared.

[PART F] NOMINATION FOR FOREIGN NATIONALS (Section 7.2.12.5)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- F1. Was the application lodged through the relevant direct diplomatic representatives? YES NO
- F2. Was a consent obtained from both the Ministry of International Relations and Cooperation and the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
F1-F2, not applicable.

[PART G] NAMES TO BE AVOIDED (Section 8)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- G1. Does a similar street or place name exist in Windhoek? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name to be construed as commercial advertisement? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name discriminatory or derogatory? YES NO
- G3. Has the name been used before? YES NO
- G4. Does the proposed person meet the age limit of at least 70 years and beyond? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
G4, the proposed honouree is deceased.

[PART H] CONSIDERATIONS OF ORIGINAL PLACE AND STREET NAMES (Section 8.6-8.6.4)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- H1. Is the street name being replaced having historical reasons to be considered? YES NO
- H2. Does the original street name has a public profile or any familiarity to be considered? YES NO
- H3. Has the cost associated with the changing of street name plates and traffic signs been considered? YES NO
- H4. Is the relevance of the proposed new name to the place and street's main user group been considered? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

H1-H2, not applicable as the application is considered for the naming of a new street in Portion 9 of the Farm Ongos No. 38 (new township development).

[PART I] CURRENT STREETS AND PLACES THAT SHOULD NOT BE RENAMED (Section 9.1-9.3)

Any "Yes" response under this section must be clearly motivated or justified by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in case when an affected application is recommended.

- I1. Is the original name reflecting a positive historical event within the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- I2. Is the original place or street name having any specific relevance to the people of Namibia? YES NO
- I3. Is the public places or street under consideration has already been renamed after a person associated with the City and people of Namibia? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

I1-I3, not applicable as the street to be named in an approved township development.

[PART J] APPLICATION PROCESS BY WHICH PROPOSALS FOR NAMING OR RENAMING SHALL BE MADE (Section 10.1-10.4) All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- J1. Is the applicant part of the geographical area of the City of Windhoek and was the application made in accordance with policies and procedures accepted by Council? YES NO
- J2. Is the application made in a formal written submission to the City of Windhoek for consideration and include the following? YES NO
- details of the affected street or place YES NO
 - proposed new name YES NO
 - background of the name to be replaced YES NO
 - full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES NO
- J3. Additional required information (optional)
- Results of referenda YES NO
 - Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES NO
- J4. Was the application received through the Office the Chief Executive Officer or the Mayor of Office? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Cleared. Application is considered for the naming of a new street in Portion 9 of the Farm Ongos No. 38

[PART K] PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (Section 11 and CR 156/05/2020)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

Consideration under the previous application process and assessment procedures

- K1. Has Council placed an advert in two (2) local newspapers for one week advertising the proposed renaming of a street or public space calling for objections from the public? YES NO
- K2. In case of a short street, invitation to objections or support must be done by registered mail. YES NO
- K3. Has there been any objection within 21 working days? YES NO

Consideration under the current application process and assessment procedures

- K1. Has the applicant expressed his or her interest or intention to name or rename a place or street, informing and seeking support or objection from the general public? YES NO
- K2. Has the expression of intention been published as prescribed by the guidelines?
 YES NO
- o two (2) local newspaper for one week (evidence must be presented) YES NO
 - o placement of the notification on site (at the beginning and end of the street) YES NO
 - o on the public notice board at the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) YES NO
- K3. Has the application been placed between 10 December (previous year) to 10 January (current year)? YES NO
- K4. Is the notification placed on the notice board of the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) date stamped on the day it is posted by the SPNC Secretariat with the same deadline for objections as indicated in the published advertisement?
 YES NO
- o Has there been any objection within 21 working days? YES NO
- K5. Has the applicant completed a formal and comprehensive application as per the prescribed application template with the City of Windhoek, including the following information:
 YES NO
- o completion of a standard application form YES NO
 - o payment of the prescribed fee (250.00 NAD) YES NO
 - o signatories of all immediate residents, business and institutions or any other establishment residing or operating in the affected street YES NO
 - o details of the affected street or place YES NO
 - o proposed new name YES NO
 - o background of the name to be replaced YES NO
 - o full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES NO
 - o openly highlight and addressed raised concerns and objections by the general public YES NO
- K6. (J3). Additional required information (optional)
 YES NO
- o Results of referenda YES NO
 - o Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES NO
- K7. In case of a foreign national, has the application been forwarded to the Ministries of International Relations and Corporation; and Urban and Rural Development? YES NO

K8. Were the public objections or support made to the published application lodged with the Office of the Chief Executive and proponent with 14 working days? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

K1-K3; K7, not applicable; K8, not applicable as the application has been recommended to newly constructed street without a name yet.

[PART L] ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION OF THE APPLICATION BY THE COMMITTEE (Section 4.5.1-4.5.2; 10.6 and CR 156/05/2020) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

L1. Is the application assessed and evaluated by the Committee against the criteria of the guidelines? YES NO

L2. Is the application recommended to the Municipal Council? YES NO

L3. Is the application processed according to the proposed procedures provided in the Guidelines? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
Cleared.

[PART M] RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE STREET AND PLACE NAMING/RENAMING COMMITTEE
Application recommended for naming a street in an approved township on Portion 9 of the Farm Ongos No. 38

END

21 October 2019

RE: FEEDBACK ON THE PETITION FOR STREET RENAMING IN HONOR OF MVULA YA NANGOLO

This letter is a survey feedback report on the petition for street renaming of Sinclair's Street in honor of Mvula ya Nangolo. Sinclair consists of an academic institution, companies and residential properties. A survey was conducted on Sinclair Street's companies and residential properties and below are the responses and results:

Academic Institution Response:

St. George's Diocesan School- Objection Email Responses to ivaloovanangolo@icloud.com

Companies Response

- 1 B2 Gold and Ellis and Partners Legal Practitioners- Objection (Owner) "*Threw away the letter*".
- 2 German-Namibia corporation: Refused access by security guard because of "*showing up too often for feedback*"
- 3 KPMG: Refused access by security guard because of "*showing up too often for feedback*"
- 4 Outsourcing: Refused access by security guard because of "*showing up too often for feedback*"
- 5 Biokinets: Refused access by security guard because of "*showing up too often for feedback*" (COMPANIES IN 1 CENTRE)
- 6 Jan Spruyt Architects- Email Responses to ivaloovanangolo@icloud.com Contact @ 258774
- 7 Ashburton Investments/ Pointbreak - Email Responses to ivaloovanangolo@icloud.com Contact @ Sandra Desk: 378800
- 8 InnoSun Energy Holdings Pvt.Ltd- In Support. (Corner Sinclair St. &Schwezen St.) Contact vegunda@innosun.org
- 9 K P M G Main- Email Responses to ivaloovanangolo@icloud.com

Residential Properties

Fairview Mansions (2) - Email Responses to ivaloovanangolo@icloud.com

No. 14 Sinclair- Email Responses to ivaloovanangolo@icloud.com

28 October 2019

RE: FEEDBACK ON THE PETITION FOR STREET RENAMING IN HONOR OF MVULA YA NANGOLO

This letter is a survey feedback report on the petition for street renaming of Schazenweg Street in honor of Mvula ya Nangolo. Schazenweg Street consists of different companies, religious and residential properties. A survey was conducted and below are the responses and results:

Companies and Religious' Centre Responses

- 1 N G Kerk Sinodale Kantoer Dutch Reformed Church- Email Response @ ivaloovanangolo@icloud.com
- 2 Jaco Wasserfall Architechs- Email Response @ ivaloovanangolo@icloud.com
- 3 Sweden Embassy- Contact Office Secretary
- 4 KPMG- Email Response @ ivaloovanangolo@icloud.com
- 5 ORONGOHAUS:
 - Tera Nova- Email Response @ ivaloovanangolo@icloud.com
 - Peace Garden- Email Response @ ivaloovanangolo@icloud.com
 - Schwenk Namibia- Email Response @ ivaloovanangolo@icloud.com
- 6 Koep and Partners- Email Response @ ivaloovanangolo@icloud.com
- 7 Asburton Investments- Email Response @ ivaloovanangolo@icloud.com
- 8 FINSURE: Unit 1-9- Objection

Residential Properties

Oord Flats- Email Response @ ivaloovanangolo@icloud.com

No. 25 Schazenweg St.- N/A

Elandshoot Flats- N/A

No.37 Schazenweg- N/A

28 October 2019

**RE: FEEDBACK ON THE PETITION FOR STREET RENAMING IN HONOR OF
MVULA YA NANGOLO**

This letter is a survey feedback report on the petition for street renaming of Love Street in honor of Mvula ya Nangolo. Love Street consists of an academic religious, companies and residential properties. A survey was conducted on companies, academic and residential properties and below are the responses and results:

Academic- Religious Institution's Response:

St. George's Diocesan Prep School & St. George's Cathedral Church/Matyr- Objection Email Response @ ivaloovanangolo@icloud.com

Companies' Response

- 1 Namibia Scientific Society nwg@iway.na- Objection
- 2 J C Van Wyk Legal Practioners- Objection
- 3 Engling Stritter and Partners- Email Response @ ivaloovanangolo@icloud.com
- 4 Ministry of Works and Transport/ National Council- Contact office of the Secretary- 2028013/4
- 5 Lundi Consulting Engineers- Email Response @ ivaloovanangolo@icloud.com
- 6

Resident's Response

No. 20 Love Street- N/A

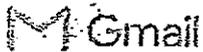
No. 16 Love Street- N/A

No. 14 Love Street-N/A

Mountain View Mansions 7-15- N/A

11/12/2019

Gmail - Fwd: Petition for street renaming



Tawanda Vata <achokolat@gmail.com>

Fwd: Petition for street renaming

2 messages

Iyaloo Nangolo <iyalooyanangolo@icloud.com>
 To: achokolat@gmail.com

Mon, Oct 21, 2019 at 2:35 PM

Sent from my iPhone

Begin forwarded message:

From: Berdine Beukes <bb@stgeorgesnamibia.com>
 Date: 21 October 2019 at 13:12:56 CAT
 To: iyalooyanangolo@icloud.com
 Cc: Pearl Paters <preprecep@stgeorgesnamibia.com>
 Subject: Petition for street renaming

Dear Ms Nangolo.

Concerning the letter we received this morning, 20 October 2019, the following refers:

We object against the renaming of the street name.

The letter does not indicate which street name is to change.

If it is Sinclair Road, we strongly object.

We are a school and is well known for our address. All our documentation and digital media contain this address.
 Furthermore, the street contains only businesses. Its contact addresses have been communicated to its customers; such a change can harm businesses.

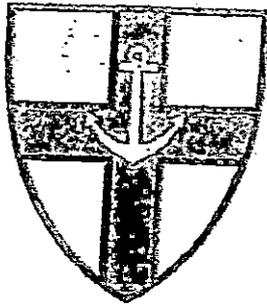
We thus humbly asking that you do not change the name. I am sure other streets can be renamed.

Trust you will reconsider.

Kind regards
 Berdine Beukes
 Executive Head of St George's Diocesan School

11/12/2019

Gmail - Fwd: Petition for street renaming



ST GEORGE'S
DIOCESAN SCHOOL

BERDINE BEUKES
Executive Head

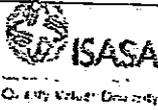
t: +264 61 237 456
e: bb@stgeorgesnamibia.com

P.O. Box 62, Windhoek, Namibia
17 21 Sodia Road, Windhoek
<http://www.stgeorgesnamibia.com>

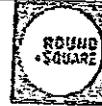


CELEBRATING
100 YEARS IN 2019

St George's Diocesan School is a registered Cambridge International School



Please consider the environment before printing this email



This e-mail and any files transmitted with it are confidential and intended only for the individual named. If you have received this e-mail by mistake, please notify the sender immediately by e-mail. If you are not the named addressee you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. Please notify the sender immediately by e-mail if you have received this e-mail by mistake and delete this e-mail from your system. If you are not the named addressee you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. If you are not the named addressee you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. If you are not the named addressee you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail. If you are not the named addressee you should not disseminate, distribute or copy this e-mail.

Tawanda Vera <cachokolat@gmail.com>
To: Iyaloo Nangola <lyalooyanangola@idcut.com>

Mon, Oct 21, 2019 at 2:51 PM

We are getting a lot of resistance, they do not want a change. Some were tearing up the letters
(Quoted text hidden)



BERDINE BEUKES
Executive Head



berdine_new.gif
40K



SPNC APPLICATION ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST

ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST FOR APPLICATION TYPES (parts to completed)

- | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| a) For living local personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C and F) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| b) For living international personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| c) For deceased local and international personalities
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| d) For township establishments
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| e) For new created streets from subdivision of erf
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

TYPE OF APPLICATION Naming of a Street

APPLICABLE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS Old Public Participation Process (for applications received before 1st July 2020)

APPLICATION NAME Application to name a street without a name in Katutura (Oshetu Community) (Item 8)

APPLICATION DATED 31/03/2004

[PART A] IMPLICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Section 3.2-3.4)

Multiple response can be considered with substantial motivation where necessary.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| A1. Ensured an inclusive, consultative and transparent process in support of the application | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| A2. Facilitate the replacement of controversial, historical irrelevant and offensive names within Windhoek | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| A3. Facilitate the allocation of street names to new townships | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

[PART B] ADHERENCE TO THE PRINCIPLES TO BE FOLLOWED IN NAMING STREETS AND PLACES (Section 5.1 – 5.7; 8.6.5) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| B1. Street name must to be kept short | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B2. Is the proposed street name a name of a people (person), places, or objects used? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B3. Is the name easily pronounceable by all Namibian citizens? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B4. Are records of the proposed name (identification, biography and activities) provided? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B5. Any possible confusion detected to be caused by the usage of the proposed name, for emergency and other municipal services, commercial delivery services and traveling public? | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| B6. Does the preferred name comply with the standard version supported by the Guidelines (section 57)? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
Cleared.

[PART C] THE NAMING OF PLACES AND STREETS AFTER DECEASED PERSONS (Section 6.1-6.3) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- C1. Is the proposed name having popular support? YES NO
 - C2. Is the person credited with outstanding achievement? YES NO
 - C3. Did the person greatly contribute towards promoting a positive image of Namibia and Windhoek? YES NO
- Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet. YES NO
- C2-C3, not applicable. Cleared.

[PART D] ADHERENCE TO THE GUIDELINES FOR RENAMING EXISTING PUBLIC PLACES AND STREETS (Section 7.1.1-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- D1. Does the proposed person, places, events and things relate primarily to the City and its citizen; and secondly, to Namibia at large? YES NO
 - D2. Does the application promote the commemoration of a noteworthy person associated with the City, Namibia, Africa and the international community of which the City is part? YES NO
 - D3. Does the application promote the commemoration of local history, places, events or culture? YES NO
 - D4. Does the application propose a name that promote powerful positive meanings for people, to provide opportunity to promote Community harmony? YES NO
 - D5. Does the application recognize native wildlife, flora, fauna or natural features related to the community and the City of Windhoek? YES NO
 - D6. Does the application recognize communities which contribute to the ethno-racial diversity of Windhoek City? YES NO
 - D7. Does the application contribute towards the strengthening of community identity? YES NO
 - D8. Is the proposed name contributing to the creation of a sense of place? YES NO
 - D9. Is the proposed name relating to knowledge of local area or historical significance? YES NO
 - D10. In event of a living proposed honouree, is the application considered as to celebrate Windhoek's rich heritage of struggle for a democratic, non-racial society and to acknowledge the contribution that many of the applicant have made to the development of the City and Namibia? YES NO
 - D11. Is the proposed name considered under a specific theme? YES NO
 - D12. Is the application considered in a new development that can accommodate new trends in the naming of streets? YES NO
- Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet. YES NO

Unchecked questions, not applicable. D5, D11, application relate to common economic activities taking place in the area. Cleared.

[PART E] CRITERIA FOR RECOGNIZING PERSON WHO, IN THEIR LIFETIME DEMONSTRATED OUTSTANDING CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE CITY AND THE COUNTRY AT LARGE (Section 7.2.12-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- E1. Has the nominated person (alive or dead) made a substantial contribution directly to the City of Windhoek of Namibia at large? YES NO
- E2. Has the person given extensive or distinguished service to the community that goes beyond any doubt to Council? YES NO
- E3. Has such service easily recognizable and have a direct benefit to the City or Namibia at large and should be such that it has produced substantial benefit to the well-being of the citizens of the country? YES NO
- E4. Has the proposed person lived in the city for a significant number of years (significant usually means at least 15 years) and have had a long and close association and identification with the City? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
E1-E4, not applicable. Cleared.

[PART F] NOMINATION FOR FOREIGN NATIONALS (Section 7.2.12.5)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- F1. Was the application lodged through the relevant direct diplomatic representatives? YES NO
- F2. Was a consent obtained from both the Ministry of International Relations and Cooperation and the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
F1-F2, not applicable. Cleared.

[PART G] NAMES TO BE AVOIDED (Section 8)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- G1. Does a similar street or place name exist in Windhoek? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name to be construed as commercial advertisement? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name discriminatory or derogatory? YES NO
- G3. Has the name been used before? YES NO
- G4. Does the proposed person meet the age limit of at least 70 years and beyond? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
G4, not applicable. Cleared.

[PART H] CONSIDERATIONS OF ORIGINAL PLACE AND STREET NAMES (Section 8.6-8.6.4)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- H1. Is the street name being replaced having historical reasons to be considered? YES NO
- H2. Does the original street name has a public profile or any familiarity to be considered? YES NO
- H3. Has the cost associated with the changing of street name plates and traffic signs been considered? YES NO
- H4. Is the relevance of the proposed new name to the place and street's main user group been considered? YES NO
- Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet. YES NO

H1-H2, not applicable. Cleared.

[PART I] CURRENT STREETS AND PLACES THAT SHOULD NOT BE RENAMED (Section 9.1-9.3)

Any "Yes" response under this section must be clearly motivated or justified by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in case when an affected application is recommended.

- I1. Is the original name reflecting a positive historical event within the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- I2. Is the original place or street name having any specific relevance to the people of Namibia? YES NO
- I3. Is the public places or street under consideration has already been renamed after a person associated with the City and people of Namibia? YES NO
- Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet. YES NO

I1-I3, not applicable as the street has no name yet.

[PART J] APPLICATION PROCESS BY WHICH PROPOSALS FOR NAMING OR RENAMING SHALL BE MADE (Section 10.1-10.4) All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- J1. Is the applicant part of the geographical area of the City of Windhoek and was the application made in accordance with policies and procedures accepted by Council? YES NO
- J2. Is the application made in a formal written submission to the City of Windhoek for consideration and include the following?
 following?
 • details of the affected street or place YES NO
 • proposed new name YES NO
 • background of the name to be replaced YES NO
 • full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES NO
- J3. Additional required information (optional)
 • Results of referenda YES NO
 • Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES NO
- J4. Was the application received through the Office the Chief Executive Officer or the Mayor of Office? YES NO
- Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet. YES NO

Cleared.

[PART K] PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (Section 11 and CR 156/05/2020)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

Consideration under the previous application process and assessment procedures	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K1. Has Council placed an advert in two (2) local newspapers for one week advertising the proposed renaming of a street or public space calling for objections from the public?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K2. In case of a short street, invitation to objections or support must be done by registered mail.	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K3. Has there been any objection within 21 working days?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
Consideration under the current application process and assessment procedures	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
K1. Has the applicant expressed his or her interest or intention to name or rename a place or street, informing and seeking support or objection from the general public?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K2. Has the expression of intention been published as prescribed by the guidelines?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ two (2) local newspaper for one week (evidence must be presented)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ placement of the notification on site (at the beginning and end of the street)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ on the public notice board at the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K3. Has the application been placed between 10 December (previous year) to 10 January (current year)?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K4. Is the notification placed on the notice board of the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) date stamped on the day it is posted by the SPNC Secretariat with the same deadline for objections as indicated in the published advertisement?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ Has there been any objection within 21 working days?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K5. Has the applicant completed a formal and comprehensive application as per the prescribed application template with the City of Windhoek, including the following information:	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ completion of a standard application form	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ payment of the prescribed fee (250.00 NAD)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ signatories of all immediate residents, business and institutions or any other establishment residing or operating in the affected street	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ details of the affected street or place	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ proposed new name	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ background of the name to be replaced	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ openly highlight and addressed raised concerns and objections by the general public	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K6. (J3). Additional required information (optional)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ Results of referenda	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K7. In case of a foreign national, has the application been forwarded to the Ministries of International Relations and Corporation; and Urban and Rural Development?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>

K8. Were the public objections or support made to the published application lodged with the Office of the Chief Executive and proponent with 14 working days? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

K1-K3; K7, not applicable; K8, not applicable as the application has not been approved by the Municipal Council yet.

[PART L] ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION OF THE APPLICATION BY THE COMMITTEE (Section 4.5.1-4.5.2; 10.6 and CR 156/05/2020) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

L1. Is the application assessed and evaluated by the Committee against the criteria of the guidelines?

YES NO

L2. Is the application recommended to the Municipal Council?

YES NO

L3. Is the application processed according to the proposed procedures provided in the Guidelines?

YES NO

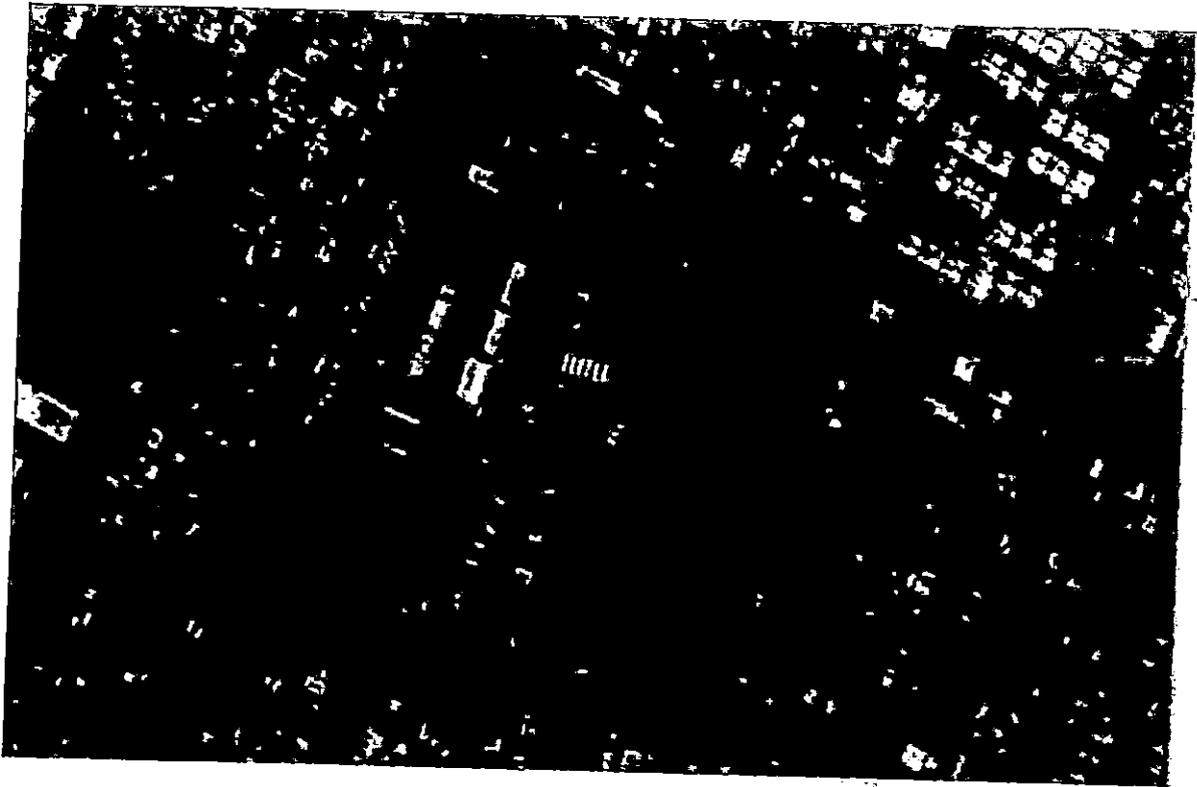
Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Cleared.

[PART M] RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE STREET AND PLACE NAMING/RENAMING COMMITTEE

The affected street without a name in Oshetu Community (formerly known as Single Quarters) to be known as Kapana Street.

END



Name	Meaning
Dikologa	Turning in circles (such as a street that winds circular)
Mosebetsi	The work that people have put into building on difficult terrain
Tlhabologo	Development
Batlabani	Fighters
Magageng	Caves
Tirisano	Co-operation
Ditholo	Kudus
Motse-moholo	Very big village
Boitumelo	Satisfaction, happiness
Bagale	Heroes who are buried a short distance away

- 2 That Morija and Nokeng Streets be approved for the two streets of Erven 419 and 420, Auasblick and Maluti, Ralebona and Bokang Streets be approved for the development of Erf 252, Auasblick.

RESOLUTION 83/03/2004

[Municipal Council Minutes: 2004-03-31]

8.1.26

**PWL3 [PLA] NAME CHANGE OF
KATUTURA SINGLE QUARTERS
(16/3/7/1)**

On proposal by Councillor Ms HK Auala, it was

RESOLVED

- 1 That the name of the Katutura Single Quarters be changed to "Oshetu Community".
- 2 That the existing suburban name boards be replaced with another with the new name.

Financial implications

None

RESOLUTION 84/03/2004

P.O. Box 22201

Windhoek

Namibia

05 December 2016

Office of the Mayor
 Street and Place Naming Committee
 P.O. Box 59
 Windhoek
 Namibia



Dear Sir

NAMING OF STREET IN SINGLE QUATERS

I am Mr. Ephraim Shinana, a new entrepreneur in Katutura on Erf 10546, Katutura. Erf 10546 is situated opposite the open market at Single quarters, which is where I have started up my new business.

I found it and still finding it difficult to direct my customers or clients to the business as the street has no name. In accordance with the Council Resolution 66/02/97 – criteria for name selection, I would like to name this road after my late father George Indji who was a prominent person in the area of Omusati Region. My father was a clergy man who spread religion and educated the people in the areas of OmuthituGonyama, Cando, Onamilunga, Omupanda, OndombeYethindi and other villages. He was a hardworking person who raised us to not rely on other people and to work hard to stand on our feet.

I am hoping your good office will understand my initiative and find likeliness in naming the road after my late father as this will not only be to my own advantage, but will also make it easier for other people to know the street.

Thanking you in advance.

.....
 Ephraim Shinana
 Owner of Erf 10546
 Katutura
 0812750306

☒ 59

80 Independence Avenue
WINDHOEK, NAMIBIA

Tel: (+264) 61 290 2353 • Fax: (+264) 61 290 2091 • www.CityofWindhoek.org.na

18 January 2017

Mr. Ephraim Shinana
Erf 10546
Katutura

Dear Mr. Shinana,

RE: NAMING OF STREET IN SINGLE QUATERS

I acknowledge receipt of your letter dated 05 December 2016, on the subject matter above.

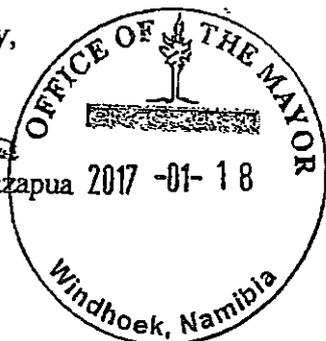
In this regard, I would like to inform you that I have referred your application letter to the Street/Place Naming Committee for consideration.

In the same vein, you are advised to directly liaise with Ms. Narikutuke !Naruses, a member of the Committee Secretariat, at Tel: 061 290 2387 for future enquiries on this application.

I hope you will find the above in order.

Yours sincerely,


Clr Muesee Kazapua
MAYOR



Cc: *Ms Narikutuke !Naruses*
Secretariat: Streets and Places Naming Committee

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

☒ 59
80 Independence Avenue
WINDHOEK, NAMIBIA



Tel: (+264) 61 290 2615

Fax: (+264) 61 290 2344

Enq: Ms Narikutuke Naruses
Tel: +264 612 902 387

Ref: L/SPNC
Date: 25/09/2017

Mr Ephraim Shinana
P.O. Box 22201
WINDHOEK

Dear Mr Shinana

RE: REQUEST TO NAME A STREET IN SINGLE QUARTER IN HONOUR MR GEORGE INDJI

The above subject has caption.

As per Section 94 (1) (f) of the Local Authorities Act, Act 23 of 1992, local authorities are mandated with responsibility to name/rename streets and places in areas of their jurisdiction. It is on this premises that the appropriate arrangements to administer that function has been foreseen by the City of Windhoek.

It is therefore with great pleasure to inform you that the Street and Place Naming Committee has resume with its duties after the approval of the Street and Place Naming Guidelines. The approved and implemented Street and Place Naming Guidelines will provide guidance on the administration process of naming and renaming streets and public places within the City of Windhoek.

The Secretariat of the Places and Streets Naming Committee also seize this opportunity acknowledges the receipt of your letter on the above request. However, the Secretariat finds it impossible to further motivate and conclude on your application in absence of a comprehensive and illustrative biography of the proposed honoree.

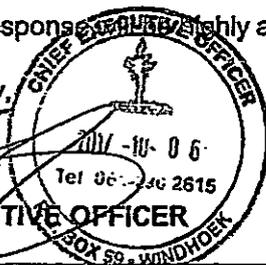
Kindly, provide us with a comprehensive biography of Mr George Indji, an honoree as proposed by your application, as attached. The requested biography should reflect on aspects surrounding the life of the proposed honoree. In addition, the written biography needs to be accompanied by fully motivated reasons and evidence of professional or community endeavors pursued by the honoree that would warrant such a national recognition.

We are waiting upon your prompt response in order to timely finalize your application.

Your prompt response is highly appreciated.

Yours sincerely,


R. KAHIMISE
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER



SPNC APPLICATION ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST

ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST FOR APPLICATION TYPES (parts to completed)

- | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| a) For living local personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C and F) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| b) For living international personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| c) For deceased local and international personalities
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| d) For township establishments
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| e) For new created streets from subdivision of erf
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

TYPE OF APPLICATION Naming of a Street

APPLICABLE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS Old Public Participation Process (for applications received before 1st July 2020)

APPLICATION NAME Application to name a street in honour of the Late HE Emir Abdelkader (Item 9)

APPLICATION DATED 23/03/2010

[PART A] IMPLICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Section 3.2-3.4)

Multiple response can be considered with substantial motivation where necessary.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| A1. Ensured an inclusive, consultative and transparent process in support of the application | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| A2. Facilitate the replacement of controversial, historical irrelevant and offensive names within Windhoek | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| A3. Facilitate the allocation of street names to new townships | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

[PART B] ADHERENCE TO THE PRINCIPLES TO BE FOLLOWED IN NAMING STREETS AND PLACES (Section 5.1 – 5.7; 8.6.5) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| B1. Street name must to be kept short | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B2. Is the proposed street name a name of a people (person), places, or objects used? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B3. Is the name easily pronounceable by all Namibian citizens? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B4. Are records of the proposed name (identification, biography and activities) provided? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B5. Any possible confusion detected to be caused by the usage of the proposed name, for emergency and other municipal services, commercial delivery services and traveling public? | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| B6. Does the preferred name comply with the standard version supported by the Guidelines (section 57)? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
Cleared.

[PART C] THE NAMING OF PLACES AND STREETS AFTER DECEASED PERSONS (Section 6.1-6.3) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- C1. Is the proposed name having popular support? YES NO
- C2. Is the person credited with outstanding achievement? YES NO
- C3. Did the person greatly contribute towards promoting a positive image of Namibia and Windhoek? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

C1-C2, application was endorsed by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs in 2010.

[PART D] ADHERENCE TO THE GUIDELINES FOR RENAMING EXISTING PUBLIC PLACES AND STREETS (Section 7.1.1-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- D1. Does the proposed person, places, events and things relate primarily to the City and its citizen; and secondly, to Namibia at large? YES NO
- D2. Does the application promote the commemoration of a noteworthy person associated with the City, Namibia, Africa and the international community of which the City is part? YES NO
- D3. Does the application promote the commemoration of local history, places, events or culture? YES NO
- D4. Does the application propose a name that promote powerful positive meanings for people, to provide opportunity to promote Community harmony? YES NO
- D5. Does the application recognize native wildlife, flora, fauna or natural features related to the community and the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- D6. Does the application recognize communities which contribute to the ethno-racial diversity of Windhoek City? YES NO
- D7. Does the application contribute towards the strengthening of community identity? YES NO
- D8. Is the proposed name contributing to the creation of a sense of place? YES NO
- D9. Is the proposed name relating to knowledge of local area or historical significance? YES NO
- D10. In event of a living proposed honouree, is the application considered as to celebrate Windhoek's rich heritage of struggle for a democratic, non-racial society and to acknowledge the contribution that many of the applicant have made to the development of the City and Namibia? YES NO
- D11. Is the proposed name considered under a specific theme? YES NO
- D12. Is the application considered in a new development that can accommodate new trends in the naming of streets? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

D4, strengthening international relations; D5, The proposed name is for a deceased person; D10, Not applicable. D11, reference to CR 374/11/2018.

[PART E] CRITERIA FOR RECOGNIZING PERSON WHO, IN THEIR LIFETIME DEMONSTRATED OUTSTANDING CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE CITY AND THE COUNTRY AT LARGE (Section 7.2.12-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- E1. Has the nominated person (alive or dead) made a substantial contribution directly to the City of Windhoek of Namibia at large? YES NO
- E2. Has the person given extensive or distinguished service to the community that goes beyond any doubt to Council? YES NO
- E3. Has such service easily recognizable and have a direct benefit to the City or Namibia at large and should be such that it has produced substantial benefit to the well-being of the citizens of the country? YES NO
- E4. Has the proposed person lived in the city for a significant number of years (significant usually means at least 15 years) and have had a long and close association and identification with the City? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
Cleared.

[PART F] NOMINATION FOR FOREIGN NATIONALS (Section 7.2.12.5)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- F1. Was the application lodged through the relevant direct diplomatic representatives? YES NO
- F2. Was a consent obtained from both the Ministry of International Relations and Cooperation and the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
Cleared.

[PART G] NAMES TO BE AVOIDED (Section 8)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- G1. Does a similar street or place name exist in Windhoek? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name to be construed as commercial advertisement? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name discriminatory or derogatory? YES NO
- G3. Has the name been used before? YES NO
- G4. Does the proposed person meet the age limit of at least 70 years and beyond? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
G4, the proposed honouree is deceased.

[PART H] CONSIDERATIONS OF ORIGINAL PLACE AND STREET NAMES (Section 8.6-8.6.4)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- H1. Is the street name being replaced having historical reasons to be considered? YES NO
- H2. Does the original street name has a public profile or any familiarity to be considered? YES NO
- H3. Has the cost associated with the changing of street name plates and traffic signs been considered? YES NO
- H4. Is the relevance of the proposed new name to the place and street's main user group been considered? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

H1-H2, not applicable as the application is considered for the naming of a new street in Goreangab Ext. 5

[PART I] CURRENT STREETS AND PLACES THAT SHOULD NOT BE RENAMED (Section 9.1-9.3)

Any "Yes" response under this section must be clearly motivated or justified by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in case when an affected application is recommended.

- I1. Is the original name reflecting a positive historical event within the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- I2. Is the original place or street name having any specific relevance to the people of Namibia? YES NO
- I3. Is the public places or street under consideration has already been renamed after a person associated with the City and people of Namibia? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

I1-I3, not applicable as the street to be named is newly constructed and part of a new township.

[PART J] APPLICATION PROCESS BY WHICH PROPOSALS FOR NAMING OR RENAMING SHALL BE MADE (Section 10.1-10.4)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- J1. Is the applicant part of the geographical area of the City of Windhoek and was the application made in accordance with policies and procedures accepted by Council? YES NO
- J2. Is the application made in a formal written submission to the City of Windhoek for consideration and include the following? YES NO
- details of the affected street or place YES NO
 - proposed new name YES NO
 - background of the name to be replaced YES NO
 - full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES NO
- J3. Additional required information (optional)
- Results of referenda YES NO
 - Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES NO
- J4. Was the application received through the Office the Chief Executive Officer or the Mayor of Office? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Applicant had open option for any street to be considered, thus those other requirements are not applicable.

K8. Were the public objections or support made to the published application lodged with the Office of the Chief Executive and proponent with 14 working days? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

K1-K3; K8, not applicable as the application has been recommended to newly constructed street with a name yet.

[PART L] ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION OF THE APPLICATION BY THE COMMITTEE (Section 4.5.1-4.5.2; 10.6 and CR 156/05/2020) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

L1. Is the application assessed and evaluated by the Committee against the criteria of the guidelines? YES NO

L2. Is the application recommended to the Municipal Council? YES NO

L3. Is the application processed according to the proposed procedures provided in the Guidelines? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Cleared.

[PART M] RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE STREET AND PLACE NAMING/RENAMING COMMITTEE

Application recommended for the naming of Road 3 in the approved Goreangab Extension 5 (Windhoek Waterfront Development)

END

EMBASSY OF
THE DEMOCRATIC PEOPLE'S
REPUBLIC OF ALGERIA
WINDHOEK



سفارة الجمهورية
الجزائرية الديمقراطية الشعبية
ونڊهوك

AMBALG/WHK/61/10

Windhoek, 23rd March 2010

His Worship Mathieus Shikongo
Mayor, City of Windhoek
-WINDHOEK-



Your Excellency,

Following to our two recent interviews that brought on the proposed denomination of an avenue in Windhoek to be named after Emir ABDELKADER, Algeria's National Hero, I have the honour to address to you a book very interesting entitled "*Emir ABDELKADER, a story of heroic wisdom*" on this famous historical figure.

This book and documents attached, retracing of the steps of Emir ABDELKADER; concern his action in many sectaries and activities;

- ✓ The strategist and statement;
- ✓ The humanist and the precursor of Human rights;
- ✓ The intellectual;
- ✓ The influence of a Universal Man;
- ✓ The mystic.

The opportunity to celebrate the 20th anniversary of the independence of Namibia, and we share with you the happiness of the brother Namibian people, seems conducive to achieving our common project to give the name of Emir ABDELKADER to an avenue of Windhoek.

At our last meeting, I proposed that our choice fell on Gloudina Street, where the offices of the Embassy of Algeria been situated.

It has been noted that in each city of Algeria, the main place or square named after Emir ABDELKADER.

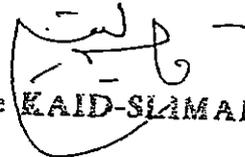
As the case of several avenues and squares of friendly Countries in the world bear his name like; Mexico, Kader in Iowa (USA), Paris, Lyon, Bursa (Turkey) etc....

We count on your understanding and willingness to respond favorably to our proposal that Gloudina Street should be given the importance of this Algerian National Hero.

I remain convinced that this common action will constitute a concrete symbol in the historical relations of friendship and cooperation that exist so happily between our two brotherly countries.

Please accept, your Excellency, my highest consideration with
 my warm and best regards, *friendly*

The Ambassador



Lahcene KAID-SLIMANE

COPY: MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS OF THE REPUBLIC OF NAMIBIA

- 3.3 His power base was in the western part of Algeria, where he was successful in uniting the tribes against the French. He was noted for his chivalry; on one occasion he released his French captives simply because he had insufficient food to feed them.
- 3.4 Throughout this period al-Qādir demonstrated political and military leadership, and acted as a capable administrator and a persuasive orator. His fervent faith in the doctrines of Islam was unquestioned, and his ultimate failure was due in considerable measure to the refusal of the Kabyles, Berber mountain tribes, to make common cause with the Arabs against the French.
- 3.5 Until the beginning of 1842 the struggle went in his favor; however, the resistance was put down by Marshal Bugeaud. In 1837, al-Qādir signed the Treaty of Tafna with Bugeaud, in which he recognized France's sovereignty in Oran and Algiers, while France recognized his control over the remaining two-thirds of the country, mainly the interior.
- 3.6 When French troops marched through a mountain pass in territory al-Qādir claimed as his in open defiance of that claim, he renewed the resistance on October 15, 1839.
- 3.7 Al-Qādir was ultimately forced to surrender. The French armies grew large, and brutally suppressed the native population and practiced a scorched-earth policy.
- 3.8 On December 21, 1847, after being denied refuge in Morocco (strangely paralleling Jugurtha's career two thousand years earlier) because of French diplomatic and military pressure on its leaders, al-Qādir surrendered to General Louis de Lamoricière in exchange for the promise that he would be allowed to go to Alexandria or Acre.
- 3.9 Two days later, his surrender was made official to the French Governor-General of Algeria, Henri d'Orléans, duc d'Aumale. The French government refused to honour Lamoricière's promise and Al-Qādir was exiled to France.

4. LIFE IN EXILE

- 4.1 Al-Qādir and his family were detained in France, first at Toulon, then at Pau, and in November 1848 they were transferred to the château of Amboise. There he remained until October 1852, when he was released by Napoléon III and given an annual pension of 100 000 francs on taking an oath never again to disturb Algeria.
- 4.2 He then took up residence in Bursa, moving in 1855 to Damascus. He devoted himself anew to theology and philosophy, and composed a philosophical treatise, of which a French translation was published in 1858 under the title of *Rappel à l'intelligent. Avis à l'indifférent*. He also wrote a book on the Arabian horse.

5. ABD AL-QADIR DURING THE DRUZE/CHRISTIAN STRIFE OF 1860

- 5.1 While in Damascus he befriended Jane Digby and Richard and Isabel Burton. In July 1860, conflict between the Druze and Maronites of Mount Lebanon spread to Damascus, and local Druze attacked the Christian quarter, killing over 3,000 persons. `Abd al-Qādir and his personal guard saved large numbers of Christians, bringing them to safety in his house and in the citadel.
- 5.2 For this action the French government increased his pension to 4000 Louis and bestowed on him the Grand Cross of the Légion d'honneur.
- 5.3 He was also honoured by Abraham Lincoln for this gesture towards Christians with several guns that are now on display in the Algiers museum.
- 5.4 In 1865 he visited Paris on the invitation of Napoléon III and was greeted with both official and popular respect.

6. AL-QADIR DEATH

- 6.1 Al-Qādir died at Damascus on 26 May 1883.
- 6.2 He was buried in Damascus in the same mausoleum as Ibn Arabi, until the Algerian government brought his remains back to Algeria to be interred with much ceremony on 5 July 1966, the fourth

anniversary of independence and the 136th anniversary of the French conquest.

7. AL-QADIR'S LEGACY

- 7.1 Abd al-Qādir is recognized and venerated as the first hero of Algerian independence. However, there is some controversy around his devotion to his people after his capture. A letter he wrote to Napoleon revealed his loyalty to the French leader.
 - 7.2 Not without cause, his green and white standard was adopted by the Algerian liberation movement during the War of Independence and became the national flag of independent Algeria.
 - 7.3 The Emir Abdel Kader University and a mosque bearing his name were constructed as a national shrine in Constantine, Algeria.
 - 7.4 An indication of the international fame of al-Qādir's struggle is given by the way that the town of Elkader, Iowa in the United States came to be named after him.
 - 7.5 When the new community was being officially planned, on what was then the American frontier, founders Timothy Davis, John Thompson and Chester Sage none of them Arabs or Muslims were so impressed with what they heard of the Algerian leader's valiant struggle that they decided to name the new town for him.
 - 7.6 The American town has retained its Algerian connection by establishing a sister city connection with Mascara, Algeria.
- Source: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Abd_al-Qadir#Early_years



REPUBLIC OF NAMIBIA

MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS

Tel: (061) 2829111
Telegram: MINFORA
Fax: (061) 223937/221145/230265
E-mail: headquarters@mfa.gov.na

Private Bag 13347
WINDHOEK

Ref: 4/13/44

Enquiries: Haileka N.O (Ms)

22 February 2010

Cllr Mathew K. Shikongo
Mayor of the City of Windhoek
Private Bag 157
Windhoek
NAMIBIA

Your Worship

SUBJECT: PROPOSAL TO NAME ONE STREET AFTER MR EMIR ABDEL KADER AN ALGERIAN HERO

I am pleased to inform you that Mr Mbapeua Muvangua, Chief of Protocol had a meeting with H.E. Mr Lancene Kaid-Slimane, Ambassador of the Democratic People's Republic of Algeria, on Thursday, 18th February 2010, Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

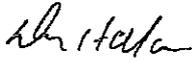
During the discussion, the Algerian envoy, asked whether there is a possibility for Namibia to name a street in Windhoek after Emir Abdel Kader their hero of resistance, during the celebration of 20th Anniversary of Namibia's Independence or at any later stage.

It is worth noting that Algeria had played a significant role in the liberation struggle of our country since the country was amongst the first to offer Namibia weapons to fight against colonial forces in early sixties.

It is in this light, Your Worship, the Ministry wishes to propose that this matter be brought under the attention of the Management Committee of the City of Windhoek for consideration.

Please, accept the assurances of my highest consideration.

Veiccoh Nghiwete
Permanent Secretary



Office of the Mayor of Windhoek
335

59

80 Independence Avenue
WINDHOEK, NAMIBIA

Fax: (+264) 61 290 2091 · Tel. (+264) 61 290 2353

25th February 2010

Veiccoh Nghiwete
Permanent Secretary
Ministry of Foreign Affairs
Private Bag 13347
WINDHOEK

Dear Mr. Nghiwete,

RE: PROPOSAL TO NAME ONE STREET AFTER MR EMIR ABDEL KADER
AN ALGERIAN HERO

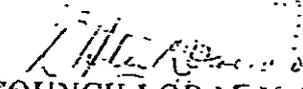
I acknowledge receipt of your letter dated 22nd February 2010, of which the content has been noted.

The City of Windhoek value the contribution made by friendly nations to the liberation and eventual independence of Namibia. Thus at independence, we must cherish solidarity and African renaissance. It is for this reason that Council constituted a Street and Place Naming Committee to consider requests on honouring deserving Namibians and African heroes of the liberation of Africa.

In this context, I am pleased to inform you that I have forwarded the request by the Ambassador of Algeria to the Chairperson of the Street and Place Renaming Committee for consideration and onward recommendation to Council.

I hope you will find the above in order.

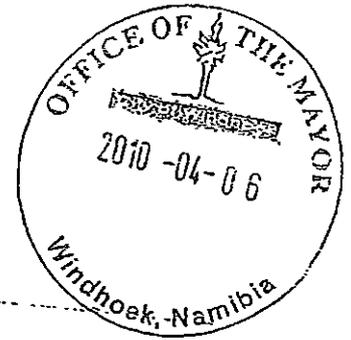
Yours faithfully


COUNCILLOR M.K. SHIKONGO
MAYOR



REPUBLIC OF NAMIBIA

MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS



Tel (061) 2829111
 Telegram MINFORA
 Fax: (061) 223937/221145/220265
 E-mail headquarters@mfa.gov.na

Ref 1/14/1

Enquiries Haiteka NO (Ms)

Private Bag 13347
 WINDHOEK

31 March 2010

Cllr Mathew K. Shikongo
 Mayor of the City of Windhoek
 Private Bag 157
 Windhoek
 NAMIBIA

Your Worship

**SUBJECT: REQUEST TO NAME A STREET AFTER EMIR ABDEL KADER
 (AN ALGERIAN HERO)**

Your letter dated 18 March 2010, regarding the above mentioned subject has reference.

Please find for your information a copy of the book entitled "Emir ABDELKADER, a story of heroic wisdom" received from the Embassy of the Democratic People's Republic of Algeria. Kindly be informed that since the copy of the said book is in French language the Ministry has requested the Embassy to furnish us with English language version which will be forwarded to you once received.

In addition, please find also attached an addendum of Emir Abdel Kader's biodata for your information.

Yours sincerely


 Veiccohi Nghiwete
 Permanent Secretary

Office of the Mayor of Windhoek

337

59

80 Independence Avenue
WINDHOEK/NAMIBIA

Fax: (+264) 61 290 2091 • Tel: (+264) 61 290 2353 •



26 May 2010

HE Mr Lahcéne KAID-SLIMANE
Ambassador
The Democratic People's Republic of Algeria
WINDHOEK

Your Excellency.

RE: REQUEST FOR THE NAMING OF A STREET

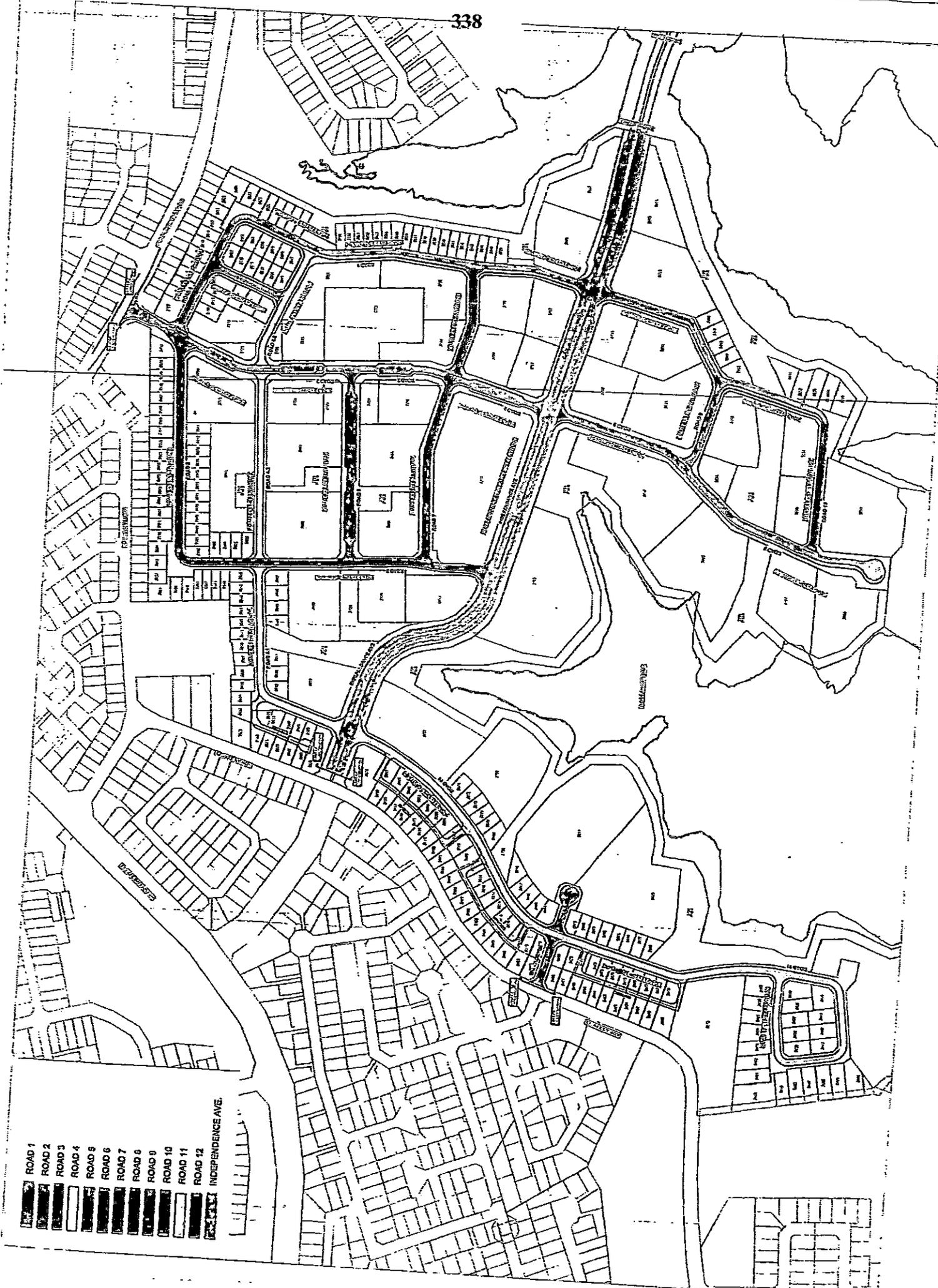
I present compliments to Your Excellency and the entire Embassy of the Democratic People's Republic of Algeria and have the honour to acknowledge receipt of your correspondence of 23 March 2010 and the attached booklet and documents on Algeria's National Hero Emir ABDELKADER.

I am pleased to inform you that Council is at an advanced stage of identifying a suitable street in Windhoek to honour Mr Emir ABDELKADER and you will be informed in due course.

Please accept Your Excellency. renewed assurances of my highest regard.



cc: Cllr LS Shaetonhodi
CHAIRPERSON: STREET & PLACE NAME COMMITTEE



- ROAD 1
- ROAD 2
- ROAD 3
- ROAD 4
- ROAD 5
- ROAD 6
- ROAD 7
- ROAD 8
- ROAD 9
- ROAD 10
- ROAD 11
- ROAD 12
- INDEPENDENCE AVE.

SPNC APPLICATION ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST

ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST FOR APPLICATION TYPES (parts to completed)

- | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| a) For living local personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C and F) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| b) For living international personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| c) For deceased local and international personalities
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| d) For township establishments
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| e) For new created streets from subdivision of erf
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

TYPE OF APPLICATION Naming of a Street

APPLICABLE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS Old Public Participation Process (for applications received before 1st July 2020)

APPLICATION NAME Application to name a street in honour of the Late John Nankudhu (Item 10)

APPLICATION DATED 13/08/2014

[PART A] IMPLICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Section 3.2-3.4)

Multiple response can be considered with substantial motivation where necessary.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| A1. Ensured an inclusive, consultative and transparent process in support of the application | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| A2. Facilitate the replacement of controversial, historical irrelevant and offensive names within Windhoek | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| A3. Facilitate the allocation of street names to new townships | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

[PART B] ADHERENCE TO THE PRINCIPLES TO BE FOLLOWED IN NAMING STREETS AND PLACES (Section 5.1 – 5.7;

8.6.5) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| B1. Street name must to be kept short | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B2. Is the proposed street name a name of a people (person), places, or objects used? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B3. Is the name easily pronounceable by all Namibian citizens? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B4. Are records of the proposed name (identification, biography and activities) provided? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B5. Any possible confusion detected to be caused by the usage of the proposed name, for emergency and other municipal services, commercial delivery services and traveling public? | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| B6. Does the preferred name comply with the standard version supported by the Guidelines (section 57)? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Cleared.

[PART C] THE NAMING OF PLACES AND STREETS AFTER DECEASED PERSONS (Section 6.1-6.3) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- C1. Is the proposed name having popular support? YES NO
- C2. Is the person credited with outstanding achievement? YES NO
- C3. Did the person greatly contribute towards promoting a positive image of Namibia and Windhoek? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

C1-C2, referred to as national leader and liberation struggle stalwart.

[PART D] ADHERENCE TO THE GUIDELINES FOR RENAMING EXISTING PUBLIC PLACES AND STREETS (Section 7.1.1-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- D1. Does the proposed person, places, events and things relate primarily to the City and its citizen; and secondly, to Namibia at large? YES NO
- D2. Does the application promote the commemoration of a noteworthy person associated with the City, Namibia, Africa and the international community of which the City is part? YES NO
- D3. Does the application promote the commemoration of local history, places, events or culture? YES NO
- D4. Does the application propose a name that promote powerful positive meanings for people, to provide opportunity to promote Community harmony? YES NO
- D5. Does the application recognize native wildlife, flora, fauna or natural features related to the community and the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- D6. Does the application recognize communities which contribute to the ethno-racial diversity of Windhoek City? YES NO
- D7. Does the application contribute towards the strengthening of community identity? YES NO
- D8. Is the proposed name contributing to the creation of a sense of place? YES NO
- D9. Is the proposed name relating to knowledge of local area or historical significance? YES NO
- D10. In event of a living proposed honouree, is the application considered as to celebrate Windhoek's rich heritage of struggle for a democratic, non-racial society and to acknowledge the contribution that many of the applicant have made to the development of the City and Namibia? YES NO
- D11. Is the proposed name considered under a specific theme? YES NO
- D12. Is the application considered in a new development that can accommodate new trends in the naming of streets? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

D5, The proposed name is for a deceased person; D10, not applicable. D11, reference to CR 374/11/2018.

[PART E] CRITERIA FOR RECOGNIZING PERSON WHO, IN THEIR LIFETIME DEMONSTRATED OUTSTANDING CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE CITY AND THE COUNTRY AT LARGE (Section 7.2.12-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- E1. Has the nominated person (alive or dead) made a substantial contribution directly to the City of Windhoek of Namibia at large? YES NO
- E2. Has the person given extensive or distinguished service to the community that goes beyond any doubt to Council? YES NO
- E3. Has such service easily recognizable and have a direct benefit to the City or Namibia at large and should be such that it has produced substantial benefit to the well-being of the citizens of the country? YES NO
- E4. Has the proposed person lived in the city for a significant number of years (significant usually means at least 15 years) and have had a long and close association and identification with the City? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
Cleared.

[PART F] NOMINATION FOR FOREIGN NATIONALS (Section 7.2.12.5)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- F1. Was the application lodged through the relevant direct diplomatic representatives? YES NO
- F2. Was a consent obtained from both the Ministry of International Relations and Cooperation and the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
F1-F2, not applicable.

[PART G] NAMES TO BE AVOIDED (Section 8)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- G1. Does a similar street or place name exist in Windhoek? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name to be construed as commercial advertisement? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name discriminatory or derogatory? YES NO
- G3. Has the name been used before? YES NO
- G4. Does the proposed person meet the age limit of at least 70 years and beyond? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
G4, the proposed honouree is deceased.

[PART H] CONSIDERATIONS OF ORIGINAL PLACE AND STREET NAMES (Section 8.6-8.6.4)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- H1. Is the street name being replaced having historical reasons to be considered? YES NO
- H2. Does the original street name has a public profile or any familiarity to be considered? YES NO
- H3. Has the cost associated with the changing of street name plates and traffic signs been considered? YES NO
- H4. Is the relevance of the proposed new name to the place and street's main user group been considered? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

H1-H2, not applicable as the application is considered for the naming of a new street in Goreangab Ext. 5.

[PART I] CURRENT STREETS AND PLACES THAT SHOULD NOT BE RENAMED (Section 9.1-9.3)

Any "Yes" response under this section must be clearly motivated or justified by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in case when an affected application is recommended.

- I1. Is the original name reflecting a positive historical event within the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- I2. Is the original place or street name having any specific relevance to the people of Namibia? YES NO
- I3. Is the public places or street under consideration has already been renamed after a person associated with the City and people of Namibia? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

I1-I3, not applicable as the street to be named is newly constructed and part of a new township.

[PART J] APPLICATION PROCESS BY WHICH PROPOSALS FOR NAMING OR RENAMING SHALL BE MADE (Section 10.1-10.4) All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- J1. Is the applicant part of the geographical area of the City of Windhoek and was the application made in accordance with policies and procedures accepted by Council? YES NO
- J2. Is the application made in a formal written submission to the City of Windhoek for consideration and include the following?
 o details of the affected street or place YES NO
 o proposed new name YES NO
 o background of the name to be replaced YES NO
 o full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES NO
- J3. Additional required information (optional)
 o Results of referenda YES NO
 o Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES NO
- J4. Was the application received through the Office the Chief Executive Officer or the Mayor of Office? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Application is been considered for a new street, thus those other requirements are not applicable.

[PART K] PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (Section 11 and CR 156/05/2020)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

Consideration under the previous application process and assessment procedures YES NO

K1. Has Council placed an advert in two (2) local newspapers for one week advertising the proposed renaming of a street or public space calling for objections from the public? YES NO

K2. In case of a short street, invitation to objections or support must be done by registered mail. YES NO

K3. Has there been any objection within 21 working days? YES NO

Consideration under the current application process and assessment procedures YES NO

K1. Has the applicant expressed his or her interest or intention to name or rename a place or street, informing and seeking support or objection from the general public? YES NO

K2. Has the expression of intention been published as prescribed by the guidelines? YES NO

◦ two (2) local newspaper for one week (evidence must be presented) YES NO

◦ placement of the notification on site (at the beginning and end of the street) YES NO

◦ on the public notice board at the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) YES NO

K3. Has the application been placed between 10 December (previous year) to 10 January (current year)? YES NO

K4. Is the notification placed on the notice board of the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) date stamped on the day it is posted by the SPNC Secretariat with the same deadline for objections as indicated in the published advertisement? YES NO

◦ Has there been any objection within 21 working days? YES NO

K5. Has the applicant completed a formal and comprehensive application as per the prescribed application template with the City of Windhoek, including the following information: YES NO

◦ completion of a standard application form YES NO

◦ payment of the prescribed fee (250.00 NAD) YES NO

◦ signatories of all immediate residents, business and institutions or any other establishment residing or operating in the affected street YES NO

◦ details of the affected street or place YES NO

◦ proposed new name YES NO

◦ background of the name to be replaced YES NO

◦ full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES NO

◦ openly highlight and addressed raised concerns and objections by the general public YES NO

K6. (J3). Additional required information (optional) YES NO

◦ Results of referenda YES NO

◦ Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES NO

K7. In case of a foreign national, has the application been forwarded to the Ministries of International Relations and Corporation; and Urban and Rural Development? YES NO

K8. Were the public objections or support made to the published application lodged with the Office of the Chief Executive and proponent with 14 working days? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

K1-K3; K7, not not applicable; K8, not applicable as the application has been recommended to newly constructed street without a name yet.

[PART L] ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION OF THE APPLICATION BY THE COMMITTEE (Section 4.5.1-4.5.2; 10.6 and CR 156/05/2020) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- L1. Is the application assessed and evaluated by the Committee against the criteria of the guidelines? YES NO
- L2. Is the application recommended to the Municipal Council? YES NO
- L3. Is the application processed according to the proposed procedures provided in the Guidelines? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
Cleared.

[PART M] RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE STREET AND PLACE NAMING/RENAMING COMMITTEE

Application recommended for the naming of Road 11 in the approved Goreangab Extension 5 (Windhoek Waterfront Development).

_____END_____

SPNC APPLICATION ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST

ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST FOR APPLICATION TYPES (parts to completed)

- | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| a) For living local personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C and F) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| b) For living international personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| c) For deceased local and international personalities
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| d) For township establishments
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| e) For new created streets from subdivision of erf
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

TYPE OF APPLICATION Naming of a Street

APPLICABLE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS Old Public Participation Process (for applications received before 1st July 2020)

APPLICATION NAME Application to name a street in honour of the Late Jacob Marengo (item 10)

APPLICATION DATED 13/08/2014

[PART A] IMPLICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Section 3.2-3.4)

Multiple response can be considered with substantial motivation where necessary.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| A1. Ensured an inclusive, consultative and transparent process in support of the application | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| A2. Facilitate the replacement of controversial, historical irrelevant and offensive names within Windhoek | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| A3. Facilitate the allocation of street names to new townships | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

[PART B] ADHERENCE TO THE PRINCIPLES TO BE FOLLOWED IN NAMING STREETS AND PLACES (Section 5.1 – 5.7;

8.6.5) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| B1. Street name must to be kept short | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B2. Is the proposed street name a name of a people (person), places, or objects used? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B3. Is the name easily pronounceable by all Namibian citizens? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B4. Are records of the proposed name (identification, biography and activities) provided? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B5. Any possible confusion detected to be caused by the usage of the proposed name, for emergency and other municipal services, commercial delivery services and traveling public? | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| B6. Does the preferred name comply with the standard version supported by the Guidelines (section 57)? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Cleared.

[PART C] THE NAMING OF PLACES AND STREETS AFTER DECEASED PERSONS (Section 6.1-6.3) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- C1. Is the proposed name having popular support? YES NO
- C2. Is the person credited with outstanding achievement? YES NO
- C3. Did the person greatly contribute towards promoting a positive image of Namibia and Windhoek? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

C1-C2, referred to as a national leader and liberation struggle stalwart.

[PART D] ADHERENCE TO THE GUIDELINES FOR RENAMING EXISTING PUBLIC PLACES AND STREETS (Section 7.1.1-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- D1. Does the proposed person, places, events and things relate primarily to the City and its citizen; and secondly, to Namibia at large? YES NO
- D2. Does the application promote the commemoration of a noteworthy person associated with the City, Namibia, Africa and the international community of which the City is part? YES NO
- D3. Does the application promote the commemoration of local history, places, events or culture? YES NO
- D4. Does the application propose a name that promote powerful positive meanings for people, to provide opportunity to promote Community harmony? YES NO
- D5. Does the application recognize native wildlife, flora, fauna or natural features related to the community and the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- D6. Does the application recognize communities which contribute to the ethno-racial diversity of Windhoek City? YES NO
- D7. Does the application contribute towards the strengthening of community identity? YES NO
- D8. Is the proposed name contributing to the creation of a sense of place? YES NO
- D9. Is the proposed name relating to knowledge of local area or historical significance? YES NO
- D10. In event of a living proposed honouree, is the application considered as to celebrate Windhoek's rich heritage of struggle for a democratic, non-racial society and to acknowledge the contribution that many of the applicant have made to the development of the City and Namibia? YES NO
- D11. Is the proposed name considered under a specific theme? YES NO
- D12. Is the application considered in a new development that can accommodate new trends in the naming of streets? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

D5, The proposed name is for a deceased person; D10, not applicable. D11, reference to CR 374/11/2018.

[PART E] CRITERIA FOR RECOGNIZING PERSON WHO, IN THEIR LIFETIME DEMONSTRATED OUTSTANDING CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE CITY AND THE COUNTRY AT LARGE (Section 7.2.12-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- E1.** Has the nominated person (alive or dead) made a substantial contribution directly to the City of Windhoek of Namibia at large? YES NO
- E2.** Has the person given extensive or distinguished service to the community that goes beyond any doubt to Council? YES NO
- E3.** Has such service easily recognizable and have a direct benefit to the City or Namibia at large and should be such that it has produced substantial benefit to the well-being of the citizens of the country? YES NO
- E4.** Has the proposed person lived in the city for a significant number of years (significant usually means at least 15 years) and have had a long and close association and identification with the City? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
Cleared.

[PART F] NOMINATION FOR FOREIGN NATIONALS (Section 7.2.12.5)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- F1.** Was the application lodged through the relevant direct diplomatic representatives? YES NO
- F2.** Was a consent obtained from both the Ministry of International Relations and Cooperation and the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
F1-F2, not applicable.

[PART G] NAMES TO BE AVOIDED (Section 8)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- G1.** Does a similar street or place name exist in Windhoek? YES NO
- G2.** Is the proposed name to be construed as commercial advertisement? YES NO
- G2.** Is the proposed name discriminatory or derogatory? YES NO
- G3.** Has the name been used before? YES NO
- G4.** Does the proposed person meet the age limit of at least 70 years and beyond? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
G4, the proposed honouree is deceased.

[PART H] CONSIDERATIONS OF ORIGINAL PLACE AND STREET NAMES (Section 8.6-8.6.4)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- H1. Is the street name being replaced having historical reasons to be considered? YES NO
- H2. Does the original street name has a public profile or any familiarity to be considered? YES NO
- H3. Has the cost associated with the changing of street name plates and traffic signs been considered? YES NO
- H4. Is the relevance of the proposed new name to the place and street's main user group been considered? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

H1-H2, not applicable as the application is considered for the naming of a new street in Rocky Crest Ext. 4.

[PART I] CURRENT STREETS AND PLACES THAT SHOULD NOT BE RENAMED (Section 9.1-9.3)

Any "Yes" response under this section must be clearly motivated or justified by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in case when an affected application is recommended.

- I1. Is the original name reflecting a positive historical event within the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- I2. Is the original place or street name having any specific relevance to the people of Namibia? YES NO
- I3. Is the public places or street under consideration has already been renamed after a person associated with the City and people of Namibia? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

I1-I3, not applicable as the street to be named is newly constructed and part of a new township.

[PART J] APPLICATION PROCESS BY WHICH PROPOSALS FOR NAMING OR RENAMING SHALL BE MADE (Section 10.1-10.4) All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- J1. Is the applicant part of the geographical area of the City of Windhoek and was the application made in accordance with policies and procedures accepted by Council? YES NO
- J2. Is the application made in a formal written submission to the City of Windhoek for consideration and include the following?
 YES NO
- o details of the affected street or place YES NO
 - o proposed new name YES NO
 - o background of the name to be replaced YES NO
 - o full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES NO
- J3. Additional required information (optional) YES NO
- o Results of referenda YES NO
 - o Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES NO
- J4. Was the application received through the Office the Chief Executive Officer or the Mayor of Office? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Application is been considered for a new street, thus those other requirements are not applicable.

[PART K] PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (Section 11 and CR 156/05/2020)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

Consideration under the previous application process and assessment procedures YES NO

K1. Has Council placed an advert in two (2) local newspapers for one week advertising the proposed renaming of a street or public space calling for objections from the public? YES NO

K2. In case of a short street, invitation to objections or support must be done by registered mail. YES NO

K3. Has there been any objection within 21 working days? YES NO

Consideration under the current application process and assessment procedures YES NO

K1. Has the applicant expressed his or her interest or intention to name or rename a place or street, informing and seeking support or objection from the general public? YES NO

K2. Has the expression of intention been published as prescribed by the guidelines? YES NO

o two (2) local newspaper for one week (evidence must be presented) YES NO

o placement of the notification on site (at the beginning and end of the street) YES NO

o on the public notice board at the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) YES NO

K3. Has the application been placed between 10 December (previous year) to 10 January (current year)? YES NO

K4. Is the notification placed on the notice board of the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) date stamped on the day it is posted by the SPNC Secretariat with the same deadline for objections as indicated in the published advertisement? YES NO

o Has there been any objection within 21 working days? YES NO

K5. Has the applicant completed a formal and comprehensive application as per the prescribed application template with the City of Windhoek, including the following information: YES NO

o completion of a standard application form YES NO

o payment of the prescribed fee (250.00 NAD) YES NO

o signatories of all immediate residents, business and institutions or any other establishment residing or operating in the affected street YES NO

o details of the affected street or place YES NO

o proposed new name YES NO

o background of the name to be replaced YES NO

o full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES NO

o openly highlight and addressed raised concerns and objections by the general public YES NO

K6. (13). Additional required information (optional) YES NO

o Results of referenda YES NO

o Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES NO

K7. In case of a foreign national, has the application been forwarded to the Ministries of International Relations and Corporation; and Urban and Rural Development? YES NO

K8. Were the public objections or support made to the published application lodged with the Office of the Chief Executive and proponent with 14 working days? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

K1-K3; K7, not not applicable; K8, not applicable as the application has been recommended to newly constructed street without a name yet.

[PART L] ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION OF THE APPLICATION BY THE COMMITTEE (Section 4.5.1-4.5.2; 10.6 and CR 156/05/2020) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- L1. Is the application assessed and evaluated by the Committee against the criteria of the guidelines? YES NO
- L2. Is the application recommended to the Municipal Council? YES NO
- L3. Is the application processed according to the proposed procedures provided in the Guidelines? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
Cleared.

[PART M] RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE STREET AND PLACE NAMING/RENAMING COMMITTEE
Application recommended for the naming of Road 8 in the approved Rocky Crest Extension 4.

END

MUJIWA GEORGE MAYUMBELO
 PO BOX 4767
 WINDHOEK
 Cell: 0811223925 - Fax: (061-290 2112)

13 August 2014

Your Worship, The Mayor
 City of Windhoek
 Cllr Agnes Kafula
 WINDHOEK

SUBJECT: REQUEST TO NAME/RENAME STREETS AFTER NAMIBIAN HEROES: ENEAS PETER NANYEMBA, RICHARD KAPELWA KABAJANI, REV. TJIRIMUE, KAHIMEMUA NGUVAUVA, NEHALE LYA MPINGANA, SAMUEL MAHARERO, JACOB MORENGA, GETRUDE KANDANGA-HILUKILWA

It is an honour for me to address this particular request and to motivate for the naming or renaming of streets after our heroes and heroines and stalwarts of our long and bitter struggle for our liberation.

The independence of our country came at great cost and sacrifice made by many of our late and living heroes and heroines. We are perpetually indebted to them, and it is imperative to recognize, honour and celebrate their contributions and achievements. Whilst there are so many ways to honour them, this particular request is to name or rename streets in our City after them. Whilst I acknowledge that due to the nature of our struggle, there are numerous heroes and heroines we should honour, I hereby propose the following and advise that we consider requests in this regard as they come:

1. Kahimemua Nguvauva (1850–1896) Chief of the Ovambanderu, was wounded in May 1896 in the Battle of Sturmfeld and after his surrender was executed by the German colonial forces.
2. Nehale Lya Mpingana (died 1908). King of Ondonga, defeated the settlers of the Dorsland Trek in 1886, and German colonial forces at Fort Namutoni in 1904.
3. Samuel Maharero (1856–1923), Paramount Chief of the Herero people, led the uprisings against German colonialism that resulted in the Herero and Nama War of 1904–1907.
4. Jacob Morenga (1875–1907), Nama Chief, used the fortress of IKhauxa!nas to wage a guerrilla war against the Schutztruppe of Imperial Germany.

5. Getrude Kandanga-Hilukilwa (1937-2002) fearless freedom fighter.
6.  ~~Eneas Peter Nanyemba~~ (1935–1983). Peter Nanyemba was the commander of the military wing of SWAPO called the People's Liberation Army of Namibia (PLAN). Under his leadership PLAN was transformed into an effective military force capable of striking at the heart of the colonial forces. I humbly request that Monte Christo Road be renamed to honour the late gallant son of our land.
7. Richard Kapelwa Kabajani (1943–2007) was the Deputy Commander of PLAN. Under his leadership PLAN was transformed into an effective military force capable of inflicting major loses against the colonial army. After independence he held various ministerial posts in the Namibian Government and was later posted as Namibia's ambassador to Cuba. I propose that suitable street be named in his honour.
8. Dimo Hamaambo (1932–2002) was a Commander of PLAN and the first Chief of Defence in an independent Namibia.
9. John Alfons Pandeni (1950–2008) was a member of PLAN and a former Robben Island political prisoner. Prior to independence he founded the Namibia Food and Allied Workers' union (NAFAWU). After independence he became the governor of the Khomas Region before he became the Minister of Regional, Local Government and Housing, whilst he was also Deputy Secretary General of SWAPO Party.
10. John Nankudhu (1933-2011) was the commander of the battle of Ongulumbashe. He was imprisoned at Robben Island. After Independence he became the councillor of Samora Machel/Moses Garöeb constituency in the Khomas Region.
11. Andrew Intamba (1947-2014) was a PLAN commander and the first Director of Namibia Central intelligence Services. And it a former ambassador of Namibia to Egypt.
12. Frederich Matongo (1940 – 20130 was among the first PLAN fighters to engage the colonial forces and was granted national hero status by our government.
13.  Reverend Erwin Tjirimue () was gallant fither that

I propose that Lucifer street be renamed by his honour

I remain hopeful that the Esteemed Council of our City under your able leadership will accommodate this request.

Yours respectful

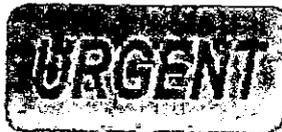
MUJIWA GEORGE MAYUMBELO



REPUBLIC OF NAMIBIA

MINISTRY OF INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS AND COOPERATION

Tel.: (061) 2829111
 Telegram: MINFORA
 Fax: (061) 223937/221145/220265
 E-mail: headquarters@mirco.gov.na



Private Bag 13347
 WINDHOEK

Ref:

Enquiries: TK. Shilongo Jr. (tshilongo@mirco.gov.na)

10 September 2020

Mr. Robert Kahimise
 Chief Executive Officer
 City of Windhoek
 Windhoek

Dear Mr. Kahimise

**REQUEST LETTER FOR A STREET NAMING IN HONOUR OF LATE
 ELOMBE BRATH IN NAMIBIA**

The Ministry of International Relations and Cooperation wishes to bring to the attention of the Council of the City of Windhoek that it received a request letter through the Permanent Mission in New York from Mr. Cinque Brathwaite, President of the Elombe Brath Foundation, in New York addressed to the Honourable Deputy Prime Minister and Minister, requesting her support for the naming of one of the streets in Windhoek, in honour of late Brath Elombe.

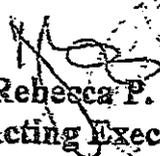
Brother Brath (1936-2014), an influential activist for over a half century, has contributed tremendously both financially, materially and morally towards Africa's liberation efforts, and is one of Namibia's liberation icons that history will never forget. His support towards the liberation of Africa and Namibia in particular was notably in Global communications in the media, on both radio and TV outlets, having played a significant role in advocacy, he brought anticolonial leaders to radio to educate the masses about Africa's liberation struggle for independence. He also played a crucial role at the UN Special Committee against Apartheid as well as UN Commission on Namibia. These roles endured him scrutiny, threat and harassment by the government of United States of America.

Brother Elombe also assisted the likes of Founding President Sam Nujoma, current President Dr. Hage G. Geingob and late Theo-Ben Gurirab during the most difficult days of the liberation struggle, in New York.

It is recommended that, in view of Brath's consistent role, commitment and efforts towards the liberation struggle of Africa and Namibia in particular, and in order to commemorate his legacy, it is befitting that the Council for City of Windhoek consider the request.

Your usual cooperation in this regard will be highly appreciated.

Yours Sincerely


Rebecca P. Iyambo
Acting Executive Director



ELOMBE BRATH FOUNDATION, INC.
 P. O. Box 555
 New York, New York 10026
www.elombebrathfoundation.org

Greetings Honorable Netumbo Nandi-Ndaitwah
 Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of International Relations and Cooperation

I am writing you today as a follow up from my earlier conversation with Ambassador Neville Gertz, we discussed the Elombe Brath Foundation making an official request with brief summary in regard to a street naming in Namibia for Elombe Brath. We said March is the time therefore I am submitting this letter on behalf of the Elombe Brath Foundation Board Members.

Elombe Brath (1936 -2014) had been a consistent SWAPO Supporter and the most dedicated supporter of Namibia Independence efforts in the western hemisphere as an activist.

To attempt to document all of Elombe's Brath contributions to the anti- colonial movement or SWAPO would be nearly impossible to present in brief but we can highlight some of what the history books show in regard to this relationship of approximately 54 years and why we think it is a good idea for this legacy to be commemorated with a Namibian street, just as it is in New York City so that our youth can be inspired by this legacy.

In the award winning book, No Easy Victories (African Liberation & American Activist over a half century, 1950-2000) edited by William Minter and Charles Cobb with the Foreword by Nelson Mandela

The authors highlight Elombe's pioneering work in the African Liberation struggle as highlighted with a focus on South Africa and Namibia. The book quotes Founding father, Sam Nujoma in 2004 explaining that when he first arrived in New York in June 1960 to petition the United Nations for Namibia's Independence. Elombe's Harlem group raised 100,000 to support the Namibian Movement. It's hard to understand how instrumental that was at that time but consider that U.S. Inflation Rate, \$100,000 from 1960 to 2020. In other words, \$100,000 in 1960 is equivalent in purchasing power to \$871,523.65 in 2020, that's nearly 1 million dollars in today economy from 60 years ago. This was a lot of dedication and organizing.

In fact these type of efforts brought Elombe and his family under great scrutiny and threat by racist U.S. Lawmakers but Elombe never wavered. When Larry McDonald a Democrat from Georgia and a member of the United States House of Representatives, representing Georgia's 7th congressional district called for Elombe's arrest for providing material support to Namibia in his Editorial to the New York Times. It was stressful as, Elombe was lifelong President and Chairman of the Patrice Lumumba Coalition so scrutiny of the organizations activities brought extra pressure for him. Congressman McDonald targeted the founding members of Patrice Lumumba coalition, Elombe Brath and Irving Davis as terrorist for their work on behalf of

Elombe Brath Foundation, Inc. Board of Directors:

Nomsa Brath – Co-Founder, Kwame Brathwaite – Emeritus, Cinque Brathwaite – President, Joslin Cantave – Vice President, Aaron Wiloughby – Treasurer, Seku Brathwaite – Secretary

EBF

ELOMBE BRATH FOUNDATION, INC.

P. O. Box 555

New York, New York 10026

www.elombebrathfoundation.org

liberation movements particularly of SWAPO. As fate would have it, Congressman Larry McDonald was killed shortly after his attempt to jail the co-founders of Patrice Lumumba Coalition while a passenger on board Korean airlines Flight 007. The flight was shot down by Soviet interceptors in 1975 in one of the most controversial deaths of an American Congressman. His sudden death ended the harassment efforts but we keep the original article to remind us of the commitment Elombe had to endure in the face of targeted U.S. Government harassment.

It wasn't just Elombe organizing efforts to raise money for Namibia but more importantly it was Elombe's role in Global communications in the media capital of the world during a critical juncture in world history as Elombe produced media on both radio and TV outlets for African information that nobody else in America was doing or had a role in doing.

The book Let Freedom Ring: A Collection of Documents from the Movements to Free U.S. Political Prisoners By Adolfo Perez Esquivel documents Elombe's pivotal role in 1990's role for UN Special Committee against Apartheid as well as UN Commission on Namibia but equally important was his role as a radio producer on WBAI's Afrikaleidoscope (99.5) to bring anti colonial leaders to radio airwaves in New York's largest independent station whereby he alerted and educated 200,000 listeners a week who were unaware of the struggle. This raising of the awareness was part of setting a national tone for future work. Even after independence his radio show was a place that men like Theo-Ben Gurirab, Martin Andjaba and others could get out a message or a satellite call from SWAPO brass Hifikepunye Pohamba or relay messages with others knowing his show was a repository for African leaders.

TV was even more important in earlier days when there were only 3 major network stations in America and Elombe worked at one of them as a producer and African Affairs consultant for the TV show Like it is, (ABC #7) which allowed Sam Nujoma, Robert Mugabe and others an opportunity to come on American television and speak to America about what was going on in Southern Africa when no others would open their TV stations to the issues of independence, colonialism, African Freedom etc that had been largely ignored by public affairs TV shows.

Elombe's TV role allowed them to get the message out. In fact the world's largest national museum of African American Culture (The Smithsonian), Washington D.C.'s new top tourist attraction recently erected in Washington D.C. is light on showcasing African Liberation efforts but it does showcase one of the many fliers and promotions that Elombe created in the 70's to let the world understand these historic breakthroughs and it features show he produced on Namibia.

Click here - https://nmaahc.si.edu/object/nmaahc_2015.97.27.71

Elombe Brath Foundation, Inc. Board of Directors:

Nomsa Brath - Co-Founder, Kwame Brathwaite - Emeritus, Cinque Brathwaite - President, Joslin Cantave - Vice President, Aaron Willoughby - Treasurer, Seku Brathwaite - Secretary

ELOMBE BRATH FOUNDATION, INC.

P. O. Box 555

New York, New York 10028

www.elombsbrathfoundation.org

This is just an example of one of the fliers Elombe created on behalf of SWAPO. Michigan State University host a dedicated archive called African Activist archive which documents how Elombe's organization was especially active in supporting African liberation movements including the African National Congress (South Africa), SWAPO (Namibia), MPLA (Angola), FRELIMO (Mozambique) and ZANU (Zimbabwe) and includes his work with other great Namibians like Theo-Ben Gurirab dating back over 40 years.

Elombe's coveted role in his dedication to Namibia is seen in the many fliers he created over the decades for his weekly program. No country was highlighted more than Namibia. His extensive relationship with every Namibian President of the last 30 years is well known as well as the welcoming receptions of them he hosted in Harlem. His relationship with current President Dr. Hage Geingob could fill a book and we would still miss some because some efforts are only truly known by a few such as President Hage, Elombe, Elombe's wife Nomsa and Hage's ex-wife Patty and of course only two are still alive.

Elombe has always been seen as an honorary Namibian here in the United States, even his social media page has more followers from Namibia than any other country in Africa and are some of the Namibian post are our most popular. We know that Namibian Presidents past and present have always recognized how important his constant work on behalf of Namibia was. Especially in print media as Elombe constantly published about Namibia and Namibian personalities in the African American newspapers like Daily Challenge, Amsterdam News, City sun etc. This prolific writing contributed to his uncanny ability to recite dates and events about Namibia history that was unparalleled by any person in the world.

Watching a documentary Video from 1990 Inauguration with Elombe in the stadium telling Namibians what they had accomplished during the first Independence ceremony and Inauguration events are particularly special because they highlight that he was always there no matter how busy he was or what he was involved in. This time frame is the same frame in which he was involved in the 2 largest political justice events in New York City History which are in movies or soon to be released in movies as in the case of Larry Davis (upcoming movie) and Central Park 5 case as depicted in the recent Blockbuster film "When They See Us."

I will end it here but thank you for your time and I will follow up with you very soon.

Cinque Brathwaite

Elombe Brath Foundation, Inc. Board of Directors:

Nomsa Brath – Co-Founder, Kwame Brathwaite – Emeritus, Cinque Brathwaite – President, Joslin Centave – Vice President, Aaron Willoughby – Treasurer, Seku Brathwaite – Secretary

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
 59

80 Independence Avenue
 WINDHOEK, NAMIBIA

Tel: (+264) 61 290 2615 Fax: (+264) 61 290 2344 www.cityofwindhoek.org.na



16 September 2020

Ms. Rebecca P. Iyambo
 Acting Executive Director
 Ministry of International Relations and Cooperation
 Private Bag 13347
 WINDHOEK

Dear Ms. Iyambo,

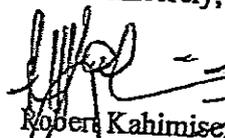
**RE: REQUEST LETTER FOR A STREET NAMING IN HONOUR OF LATE
 ELOMBE BRATH IN NAMIBIA**

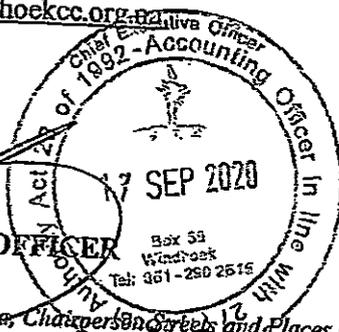
I acknowledge receipt of your letter dated 10 September 2020, on the above captioned subject matter, of which the content has been noted with appreciation.

In this regard, I wish to inform you that the application to rename a street in Namibia in honour of late Elombe Barth was forwarded to the Street and Place Naming Committee for consideration and onwards recommendations to the full Council for a final decision. Your office will be advised of the outcome of the Council's decision, as soon as, the matter is decided on.

For ease of coordination and follow-up, kindly liaise with Mr. Christopher Eita: Manager: External Relations and Networking at Tel: 061- 290 2285 or Email: Christopher.Eita@windhoekcc.org.na

Yours sincerely,


 Robert Kahimise
 CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER



cc: ~~Cllr. Musee Kazupua, Chairperson Streets and Places Naming/Renaming Committee~~
 Mr. Pierre van Rensburg, Strategic Executive, Urban and Transport Planning
 Mr. Chris Eita, Manager: External Relations and Networking

SPNC APPLICATION ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST

ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST FOR APPLICATION TYPES (parts to completed)

- | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| a) For living local personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C and F) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| b) For living international personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| c) For deceased local and international personalities
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| d) For township establishments
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| e) For new created streets from subdivision of erf
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

TYPE OF APPLICATION Naming of a Street

APPLICABLE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS New Public Participation Process (for applications received from the 1st July 2020)

APPLICATION NAME Application to name a street in honour of the Late Elombe Brath (Item 12)

APPLICATION DATED 10/09/2020

[PART A] IMPLICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Section 3.2-3.4)

Multiple response can be considered with substantial motivation where necessary.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| A1. Ensured an inclusive, consultative and transparent process in support of the application | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| A2. Facilitate the replacement of controversial, historical irrelevant and offensive names within Windhoek | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| A3. Facilitate the allocation of street names to new townships | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

[PART B] ADHERENCE TO THE PRINCIPLES TO BE FOLLOWED IN NAMING STREETS AND PLACES (Section 5.1 – 5.7;

8.6.5) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| B1. Street name must to be kept short | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B2. Is the proposed street name a name of a people (person), places, or objects used? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B3. Is the name easily pronounceable by all Namibian citizens? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B4. Are records of the proposed name (identification, biography and activities) provided? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B5. Any possible confusion detected to be caused by the usage of the proposed name, for emergency and other municipal services, commercial delivery services and traveling public? | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| B6. Does the preferred name comply with the standard version supported by the Guidelines (section 57)? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Cleared.

[PART C] THE NAMING OF PLACES AND STREETS AFTER DECEASED PERSONS (Section 6.1-6.3) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- C1. Is the proposed name having popular support? YES NO
- C2. Is the person credited with outstanding achievement? YES NO
- C3. Did the person greatly contribute towards promoting a positive image of Namibia and Windhoek? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

C1-C2, application endorsed by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs in 2020.

[PART D] ADHERENCE TO THE GUIDELINES FOR RENAMING EXISTING PUBLIC PLACES AND STREETS (Section 7.1.1-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- D1. Does the proposed person, places, events and things relate primarily to the City and its citizen; and secondly, to Namibia at large? YES NO
- D2. Does the application promote the commemoration of a noteworthy person associated with the City, Namibia, Africa and the international community of which the City is part? YES NO
- D3. Does the application promote the commemoration of local history, places, events or culture? YES NO
- D4. Does the application propose a name that promote powerful positive meanings for people, to provide opportunity to promote Community harmony? YES NO
- D5. Does the application recognize native wildlife, flora, fauna or natural features related to the community and the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- D6. Does the application recognize communities which contribute to the ethno-racial diversity of Windhoek City? YES NO
- D7. Does the application contribute towards the strengthening of community identity? YES NO
- D8. Is the proposed name contributing to the creation of a sense of place? YES NO
- D9. Is the proposed name relating to knowledge of local area or historical significance? YES NO
- D10. In event of a living proposed honouree, is the application considered as to celebrate Windhoek's rich heritage of struggle for a democratic, non-racial society and to acknowledge the contribution that many of the applicant have made to the development of the City and Namibia? YES NO
- D11. Is the proposed name considered under a specific theme? YES NO
- D12. Is the application considered in a new development that can accommodate new trends in the naming of streets? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

D4, strengthening international relations; D5, The proposed name is for a deceased person; D10, Not applicable. D11, reference to CR 374/11/2018.

[PART E] CRITERIA FOR RECOGNIZING PERSON WHO, IN THEIR LIFETIME DEMONSTRATED OUTSTANDING CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE CITY AND THE COUNTRY AT LARGE (Section 7.2.12-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- E1. Has the nominated person (alive or dead) made a substantial contribution directly to the City of Windhoek of Namibia at large? YES NO
- E2. Has the person given extensive or distinguished service to the community that goes beyond any doubt to Council? YES NO
- E3. Has such service easily recognizable and have a direct benefit to the City or Namibia at large and should be such that it has produced substantial benefit to the well-being of the citizens of the country? YES NO
- E4. Has the proposed person lived in the city for a significant number of years (significant usually means at least 15 years) and have had a long and close association and identification with the City? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
Cleared.

[PART F] NOMINATION FOR FOREIGN NATIONALS (Section 7.2.12.5)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- F1. Was the application lodged through the relevant direct diplomatic representatives? YES NO
- F2. Was a consent obtained from both the Ministry of International Relations and Cooperation and the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
Cleared.

[PART G] NAMES TO BE AVOIDED (Section 8)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- G1. Does a similar street or place name exist in Windhoek? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name to be construed as commercial advertisement? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name discriminatory or derogatory? YES NO
- G3. Has the name been used before? YES NO
- G4. Does the proposed person meet the age limit of at least 70 years and beyond? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
G4, the proposed honouree is deceased.

[PART H] CONSIDERATIONS OF ORIGINAL PLACE AND STREET NAMES (Section 8.6-8.6.4)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- H1. Is the street name being replaced having historical reasons to be considered? YES NO
- H2. Does the original street name has a public profile or any familiarity to be considered? YES NO
- H3. Has the cost associated with the changing of street name plates and traffic signs been considered? YES NO
- H4. Is the relevance of the proposed new name to the place and street's main user group been considered? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

H1-H2, not applicable as the application is considered for the naming of a street in new township.

[PART I] CURRENT STREETS AND PLACES THAT SHOULD NOT BE RENAMED (Section 9.1-9.3)

Any "Yes" response under this section must be clearly motivated or justified by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in case when an affected application is recommended.

- I1. Is the original name reflecting a positive historical event within the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- I2. Is the original place or street name having any specific relevance to the people of Namibia? YES NO
- I3. Is the public places or street under consideration has already been renamed after a person associated with the City and people of Namibia? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

I1-I3, not applicable as the street to be named is yet to be identified in upcoming townships.

[PART J] APPLICATION PROCESS BY WHICH PROPOSALS FOR NAMING OR RENAMING SHALL BE MADE (Section 10.1-10.4)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- J1. Is the applicant part of the geographical area of the City of Windhoek and was the application made in accordance with policies and procedures accepted by Council? YES NO
- J2. Is the application made in a formal written submission to the City of Windhoek for consideration and include the following? YES NO
- o details of the affected street or place YES NO
 - o proposed new name YES NO
 - o background of the name to be replaced YES NO
 - o full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES NO
- J3. Additional required information (optional) YES NO
- o Results of referenda YES NO
 - o Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES NO
- J4. Was the application received through the Office the Chief Executive Officer or the Mayor of Office? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Application considered for a street in new township, thus those other requirements are not applicable.

[PART K] PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (Section 11 and CR 156/05/2020)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- Consideration under the previous application process and assessment procedures** YES NO
- K1.** Has Council placed an advert in two (2) local newspapers for one week advertising the proposed renaming of a street or public space calling for objections from the public? YES NO
- K2.** In case of a short street, invitation to objections or support must be done by registered mail. YES NO
- K3.** Has there been any objection within 21 working days? YES NO
- Consideration under the current application process and assessment procedures** YES NO
- K1.** Has the applicant expressed his or her interest or intention to name or rename a place or street, informing and seeking support or objection from the general public? YES NO
- K2.** Has the expression of intention been published as prescribed by the guidelines? YES NO
- two (2) local newspaper for one week (evidence must be presented) YES NO
 - placement of the notification on site (at the beginning and end of the street) YES NO
 - on the public notice board at the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) YES NO
- K3.** Has the application been placed between 10 December (previous year) to 10 January (current year)? YES NO
- K4.** Is the notification placed on the notice board of the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) date stamped on the day it is posted by the SPNC Secretariat with the same deadline for objections as indicated in the published advertisement? YES NO
- Has there been any objection within 21 working days? YES NO
- K5.** Has the applicant completed a formal and comprehensive application as per the prescribed application template with the City of Windhoek, including the following information: YES NO
- completion of a standard application form YES NO
 - payment of the prescribed fee (250.00 NAD) YES NO
 - signatories of all immediate residents, business and institutions or any other establishment residing or operating in the affected street YES NO
 - details of the affected street or place YES NO
 - proposed new name YES NO
 - background of the name to be replaced YES NO
 - full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES NO
 - openly highlight and addressed raised concerns and objections by the general public YES NO
- K6. (13).** Additional required information (optional) YES NO
- Results of referenda YES NO
 - Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES NO
- K7.** In case of a foreign national, has the application been forwarded to the Ministries of International Relations and Corporation; and Urban and Rural Development? YES NO



Sara Kuugongelwa Location
P O Box 5005
Windhoek
08 September 2019

To: His Worship
The mayor, Clir M Kazapua
City of Windhoek
P O Box 59, Windhoek

NAMING THE STREET FROM OMOVAPU STREET TO OMUKWANANGOMBE

WE THE COMMUNITY HAVE HELD A MEETING TO DISCUSS ON NAMING THE STREET WITH THE REASON OF TO MAKE THE DIRECTION FOR THE EMERGENCIES TO BE EASIER FOR THEM TO REACH US WHENEVER INCIDENT HAPPENS.

BEFORE WE HAVE FINALISED WITH ONE SELECTED NAME THE FOLLOWING NAMES LISTED BELOW ARE THE ONE THE COMMUNITY HAVE BRING IN FIRST
PETRUS IILONGA STREET
FRANSINA KAHUNGU STREET
VISION 2030 STREET

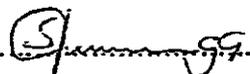
THE COMMUNITY WOULD WANT YOUR OFFICE TO SELECT ONE NAME FROM THE THREE NAMES LISTED ABOVE. AS THE NAME WILL BE FOR THE STREET JUCTURED FROM OMOVAPU STREET TO OUR RESIDENT.

BEHIND THIS LETTER ACCOMPANIED BY A MAP PICTURE WHEREBY WE HAVE INDICATED WITH AN ARROW ON THE STREET WHICH WE ARE TALKING ABOUT.

THE MEETING WAS HELD BY COMMUNITY REPRESENTATIVES OF TOBIAS HAINYEKO CONSTITUENCY AND MOSES GAROEB CONSTITUENCY OF THE FOLLOWING NAMES.

FILEMON FILIPUS	081 -2790106
SAKARIA IILONGA	081-2005053
GABRIEL SHAHAMANGE	081-2397084
KAMATI ONESMUS	081-7044446/7
JECSON IMANUEL	081-3126969
ROBERT SHIKESHO	081-3697395
JACOBINE HAIKALI	081-3896567
GEBHARD SHATIKA	081-4373344

THANK YOU VERY MUCH

.....


SAKARIA IILONGA CELL NUMBER: 081-2005053

Om

his street ~~west~~ talking about

Omuvapu Street

Om



A

Omuvapu St

OKURYAI

The P N Ilonga Family
P O Box 50700
Bachtbrecht
Windhoek

Inquiries: S T Ilonga

Mobile: 081 128 5845/081 269 5443

10 September 2019

**The Section leaders of:
Saara Kuugongelwa – Amadhila
And
Tobias Hainyeko Sections
Windhoek
Namibia**

**Through: Cde Sakaria Inotila Ilonga
Mobile: 081 200 5053**

**RE: RENAMING THE ROAD TO ONE NATION LOCATION IN (KATUTURA)
WINDHOEK AFTER THE LATE COMRADE PETRUS NANGOLO IILONGA**

Dear Comrades,

By Hand

The Family of late Petrus Nangolo Ekanda Ilonga is delighted with the request to agree to the proposed renaming of the road to One Nation Location, after our late beloved Husband, Father, Uncle and an unfaltering former liberation fighter.

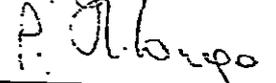
The family believes that the Community of Saara Kuugongelwa-Amadhila recognised the martyr ship Comrade Petrus Nangolo demonstrated in having dedicated his entire life selflessly, to the liberation of Namibia and continued with the formation, development and solidifying the rights of the toiling Namibian Workers, to association and belonging to strong, effective and dynamic Industrial Trade Unions.

This honour being bestowed to our beloved departed Hero and Veteran of the Liberation Struggle only warrants our family's full support and we remain indebted to the Saara Kuugongelwa-Amadhila Community, hence our genuine gratitude in advance.

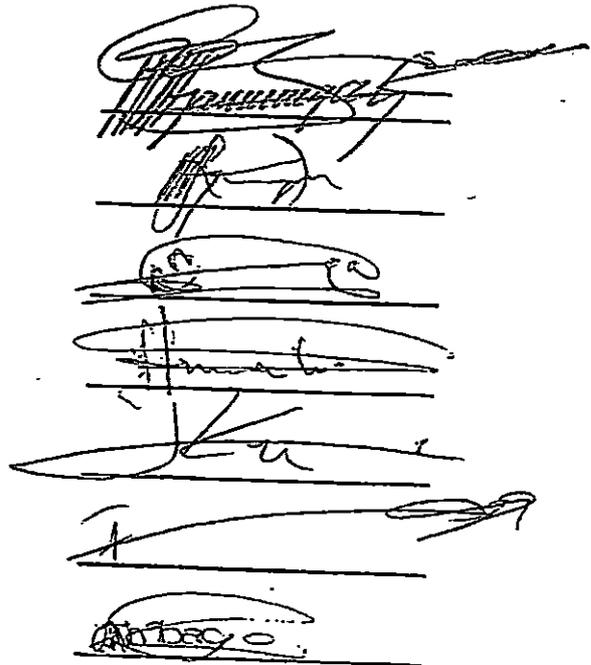
We agree that the legacy set and left by late Petrus Nangolo lilonga should be carried forward and reminding generations current and in the future of him, through the renaming of a public road will go a long way to keep his memories alive.

Please accept, dear comrades and friends and members of the Saara Kuugongelwa-Amadhila Community, the assurance of the Late Petrus Nangolo lilonga Family's highest considerations of your fraternal unanimity in this matter.

Comradely Yours


Mrs Paulina lilonga

1. Sam T lilonga
2. Andimba Toivo ya Toivo lilonga
3. Asser I lilonga
4. Matias lilonga
5. Karl Maharero lilonga
6. Jafet lilonga
7. Joan Mbogo



* MOSES GAROEB CONSTITUENCY

1	Kamati Onesmus	081 7044 44617
2	SAKARIA I ILONGA	081 7044 2005053
3	JOSeph Nalia	081-3738673
4	Elogo Mathews	081 - 4238278
5	Shitulemi	E 081 2202264
6	Immanuel Herbert	081 5691361
7	melanica moses	081 8202240
8	Petrus Salomo	081 2623568
9	August Haingula	081 4455 4641
10	HAANKA Phillipus	081 2122553
11	SHILOHO GERSON	081 3142758
12	Kareb Matty	081 5046496
13	Alweendo Sora	081 3771656
14	SEVEREN DANIEL	081 5524748
15	Angala Dineao	081 6263 348
16	Leonard Mula	081 2785775
17	ELIZABETH Shimi	081 3827413
18	Shapapa Saini	081 2584196
19	Shukufunde Mulyenge	081 677 3959 / 677 2656
20	Marceline Kalola	081 5770479
21	Bmawl Simon	081 2974440
22	Petrus Marici	081 2522646
23	Laimi K. Uguwanga	081 4714772
24	Iya Naambo Shetunyeng	081 6460445
25	Ndapawaashali Festus	081 2736392
26	Justina Hamwedlu	081 8367197
27	Monika Hamututsa	081 5668337
28	Maria Iiyambo	081 4510032
29	Erhki Nanghama	081 6361044
30	SET-SON ELIPHAS	081 6182800
31	Siony NATANJWE	081 5851771

MOSES GARCEB CONSTITUENCY

32	Kisiyana	Kapaya	0812412497
33	Johanes	mikael	0812635744
34	Sileka	Zuma	0814093854
35	Davidi	ndali	0813348949
36	Shikudute	xleyulu	0816909570
37	Simon	J	0817683054
38	transina	K	0814282867
39	Hauwanga	A	0812983350
40	Immanuel	Ilonga	0812655525
41	Akto Feli	Enoka	0812845281
42	Akto Feli	Erastus	0813082394
43	Sakeus	peda	0814628681
44	Jeremia	Aina	0814399367
45	mangogo	ndapewa	0813441587
46	Jeremia	malakia	0813839332
47	mangogo	Atkistry	0812021617
48	Fillepus	Hamene	0814656472
49	Eddiana	Hamurambe	0816061650
50	TOMAS	STRANILA	0812785297
51	Hilja	Andreas	0813210444
52	Iita	Naftal	0812644444
53	Suama	Silas	0812333269
54	Ilonga	Abiatar	0814767474
55	Paulus	Selma	0812034718
56	Helvi	Erst Erstus	081504440 0818039440
57	nehare	Adreas	0814220390
58	Shingamba	Tobias	0817223661
59	Abraham	Josef	0813077361
60	Laurens	George	0812089904
61	Eva	Lamparth	08147802
62	Maria F	Kashawa	0815621725

MOSES GAROEB CONSTITUENCY

63	Andreas	Mashilongo	0814307869
64	Andreas	eva-ngeima	0814634258
65	Mukonda	Markus	0817490436
67	Kamundilo	Laimi	0812332975
68	Mbangula	Johanna	0814311627
69	Pius	Edula	0812205219
70	Elifas	Moses	0812581135
71	Josef	Haimbodi	0812328070
72	Gottlieb	MARINA	0817827571
77	Lusalia	Lumbeni	0814260280
78	Kilingi	NA	0813184600
79	Lulus	A. N.	0812265635
80	ndilimeke-I m		0816444500
81	Shilongo	G.S	0812951860
82	Darius	Ngh	0818188181
83	Paulus	Kankema	0813295117
84	Nghimunge	Louis	0816909469
85	Fredinad	erastus	0812119838
86	Les	marize	0816733443
87	mosses	Elias	0816222432
88	KAMAHU	PETROS	0813699796
89	Linda	Liyambo	
90	Etizena	Ferdinand	0813899893
91	Johnez	Ester	0817337238
92	Shanyengange	Markus	0818145964
93	WERNER	Abraham	0812516496
94	Shanyengange	Saimi NA	0816069677
95	Shumbilunga	Andreas	0812276170
96	Shilongo	Jonas	0812065311
97	Abraham	Kamushulu	0812816270
98	Laimi	Angula	0813033827

MOSES GAROER CONSTITUENCY

- 99 Tekisa Hufenanye 0814956906
- 100 Nilalla Hafeni 0818486381
- 101 Stimamari Stefanus 081596061
- 102 APMC
- 103 Silasa Aluvudu 0813302877
- 104 Penda Losalinde 081826393
- 105 Shilongo Justin 0812105820
- 106 Johann Akula 0813008439
- 107 MAGORWA S Nekwaya 0816037771
- 108 Helena M. Kondjamba 0815311027
- 109 WASARUS Festus 0813198998
- 110 Paulus Ndakolote 0812432203
- 111 JOHNY YA JOHNY 0812804884
- 112 HILKA-KAMATI 0812777567
- 113 Festus Mafenga 0814312273
- 114 Paulus Shaanika 0813356115
- 115 Petrus Shukongo 0813049139
- 116 Shaanika Monika 0812270724
- 117 Tuyeni-kelao m. Shinyala 0807092316
- 118 SILAS ND. SHAKUNGU 0812100041
- 119 Johannes Jacobina 0812375259
- 120 MOSES VAKALENI 0812057497
- 121 Shineno Rauna 0816918646
- 122 Klemending Makale 0812233640
- 123 Valeia Kamati 0812304314
- 124 MWATONGWE Handunge 0812302314
- 125 Mungolo Rinda 0818461801
- 126 Gerard Hilombisa 0816464349
- 128 Immanuel Kashuli 0812988383
- 129 Ndjalaka Josef 0812636655
- 130 Tyokela Kahumba 0813433949

	MOSES	GAROEB	CONSTITUENCY
131	Hileni	A.	0813187649
132	Tomas	S	0812236712
133	Natanael	Shitimbapo	08
134	Immanuel	Simion	0812796665
135	Vakola	Feddy	0813465857
136	Helemia		081.7112417
137	Tomas	mbabi	081.6011985
138	Iyambo	Gideon	081325818
139	Moses	ndingula	081207544
140	Petrus	Martha	0816473930
141	Remember	Jason	0812224726
142	Elizabeth	Mesongo	0814973131
143	Mupindi	Kredine	08180
144	Johannes	Simon	
145	Haindona	Matheus	081293492
146	Johannes	NDIMUDE	0817365673
147	Languen	Simoni	
148	Andreas	Lazarus	0816276267
149	Jail	Shitinda	081295322
150	Jerry	GABRIEL	0813479909
151	Mangolo	maria	
152	Shalungu	Martha	0816156931
153	Linas	leashidika	0818331865
154	Paulos	ZUMA	0812317238
155	Petrus	Sakana	0814761040
156	Fujusina		0817117144
157	Samuel	Hanghame	0814113833
158	Jacobina	Kamuly	0813934604
159	Shanya	ELIASER	0818696276
160	Mandjila	Kondjena	0816032523
161	KATIMBA	MAX	0812802888

MOSES GAROEB CONSTITUENCY		
162	Iita mijam	0814419313
163	Kondjeni frans	
164	Erastus shikongo	
165	SITIKUMBA Israel	0914094236
166	SITAKUMBILAKO WILIKA	08181029821
167	Andela martha	081 7800080
168	Andela ROSALINE	081 309758
169	Junias matias	0817399996
170	Petrus Paulus	0815301881
171	SAKEUS K KALUNDALALI	0818550125
172	NLEKOMBQ Samuel	0812881720
173	Kristian Ndafilwanshenda	0813393495
174	Tomos Tuhakeni	0812799924
175	Epa-Pras MUAANKA	0817180839
176	Kalenga Tangeni	0812935982
177	Jeseta Jo	0814488410
178	LINUS LAZALUZ	0813918383
179	Klaudia Hambiya	0813253893
180	martha cusong	0813933737
181	Abraham GEFALU	0814410789
182	Estika FRANCINA	0814190160
183	ELASTU ngwoda	0813532863
184	Matheus Abraham	0816181488
185	LAMEK SAKALIA E	0816627074
186	Eisabeth Johannes	0813533728
187	Maria	Mbimbi 0812240910
188	Kirestina simon	
189	Helaria Hangula	0816694820
190	Hailonga maria	0814799750
191	Iiyambo Iiyambo	0812002582
192	SITIBIMBA ELASIMUSA	0819070204

MOSES GARO 375 CONSTITUENCY

193	Abraham	satati	salatihiel	0813044657
194	Shiwendha	Jasoni		0812794804
195	Kapolo	Melitta		0817707252
196	Apollo	Iiyambo		0813172312
197	Agnelwo	Ishikele		081357094
198	Kaniki	Mukulu		081273208
199	Matias	Mukulu		0812727882
200	Matilett	Mukulu		0812763823
201	Petter	Najukuma		0812110199
202	Selma	Tyves		0813951360
203	JENPA	B. Nembwaya		0813226298
204	EYENNE	KABANGA		0814386128
205	Hausika	Erastus		0814562881
206	Kuduma	Michael		0818136351
207	Shifeteri	Hilde		0818131294
208	Kangaw	Danas		0812686926
209	Kangaw	Daniel		0816933082
210	Mr. KES.	Phillip		0812047870
211	Mr Thomas	G		0812832907
212	Andreas	Inangwa		0816719124
213	Ndara	Norbert M.		0812230329
214	Josephina	Tobias		08185216287
215	Amukote	Filiman		0817577617
216	JONN	JANCS		0810414345
217	Ilhlem	Victory		0814655420
218	Tungga	Hango		0812339731
219	Nghikangwa	Olga		0813210318
220	Petrina	Elia		
221	Barbara	Andrea		0818669328
222	Shywe	Tropelus		0817855804
223	Kalimbo	Mekondso		0814041780
224	Matheus	Kakove		0812968981

TOBIAS HAINYEKO CONSTITUENCY

32	SHILONGO	HALFUMA	081 8655989
33	Shigwedha	Sama	081 6120508
34	Paulus	Japhet	081 6272183
35	Nghitiwalye	Tibini	081 7202732
36	Hilma	Salaria	081 84 2486857
37	Johanna	SHOYA	081 8453408
38	Wilhemina	Amunjea	081 36 8036996
39	Celine	Johannes	081 7754094
40	NHONI	Theophilus	081 8385960
41	Esther T	Jithete	081 2717766
42	Hilka	Hangu	081 6362525
43	Juliana	Shilongo	081 7209390
44	Kasheeta	Rosalia	081 3923501
45	Shoanika	Elizabeth	081 3998931
46	Maria	Hafungo	081 2118899
47	Hankwaga	fillemon	081 2391098
48	Hambati	Monika	081 2166090
49	Fridolina	Kapuya	081 2985865
50	Herodia	Nashilongo	081 6789080
51	Wilhemina	Shikongo	081 3210099
52	Lazarus	Maria	081 6788788
53	Immanuel	Amukoto	081 7034868
54	Fillemon	Lamek	081 2810209
55	Samuel	Lamek	081 2594030
56	Michael	Nghimbwala	081 3115007
57	Jatongo	J. Twakulwa	081 3022633
58	Hango	Nashilongo	081 6016140
59	Maria	Namanghano	081 2118041
60	Naveuye	Nghiwewelekwa	081 4129371
61	Mateus	Nashilongo	081 7930427
62	Kamati	Titus	081 5871581

TOBIAS HAINY³⁷⁷ CONSTITUENCY

125 matheus Emilia 081 8516181
126 muciest Fridig 081 7836235
127 Ndubai matheus 081 6016171
128 Haindji Emilia 081 8631720
129 Petrus malia 081 3412594
130 Shauka Lita

131 nghiyalawak wa Gerson 081 9956014
132 Ananias Nakashanga 081 3234467
133 hambeleleni Nehonya 081 3707649

REPUBLIC OF NAMIBIA



THE PRESIDENCY

MEDIA RELEASE

(FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE)

16 December 2018

Windhoek

All Media

His Excellency, President Hage G. Geingob declares the late freedom fighter, Robben Island Prisoner, Trade Unionist and former Deputy Minister, Petrus Nangolo Ilonga a National Hero and confers the honour of a State Funeral

In terms of Sub-Article (8) of Article 32 of the Namibian Constitution, and under the powers vested in the President by Sub-Article (3)(h) of that Article read with section 3(1) of the Conferment of National Honours Act, 2012 (Act No. 11 of 2012), His Excellency, President Hage G. Geingob has declared the late Petrus Nangolo Ilonga (born 8 January 1947 and died on 12 December 2018) a National Hero, and has directed that a State Funeral be held in his honour.

Following consultations with the wife, sister and family of the late Petrus Nangolo Ilonga, the Head of State, His Excellency Dr. Hage G. Geingob has directed that his remains be interred at the National Heroes Acre in Windhoek, Khomas Region on Saturday, 22 December 2018. President Geingob has directed that a period of national mourning be observed in honour of the late Petrus Nangolo Ilonga during which all flags in Namibia will be flown at half-mast with effect from Wednesday, 19 December 2018 to Saturday, 22 December 2018.

During this period of national grief, President Geingob applauds an outstanding Namibian, the late Comrade Petrus Nangolo Ilonga for his bravery, exceptional contributions to the liberation of Namibia, and steadfast service to the people of Namibia after independence in several capacities, including as Trade Unionist, Member of Parliament and Deputy Minister.

President Geingob conveys his deepest sympathies to family, comrades and friends.

/End

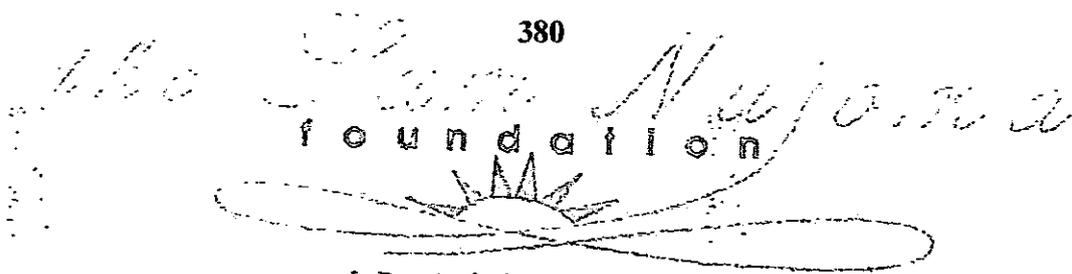
ISSUED BY:

Dr. Alfredo Tjiurimo Hengari

Press Secretary

Mobile: +264 811281496

Email: Alfredo.Hengari@op.gov.na



In Pursuit of Self-reliance and Capacity Building

TRIBUTE BY H.E. DR. SAM NUJOMA, FOUNDING
PRESIDENT AND FATHER OF THE NAMIBIAN
NATION, ON THE OCCASION OF THE STATE
FUNERAL AT HEROES' ACRE IN HONOUR OF THE
LATE HONOURABLE PETRUS NANGOLO ILONGA
'EKANDA'

21-22 DECEMBER 2018

PARLIAMENT GARDEN

KHOMAS REGION

*Check Against Delivery

Director of Ceremonies; Honourable Hilma Nicanor, Deputy Minister of Veterans Affairs;

The Widow, Comrade Paulina Anna Ilonga, the Children, the Siblings and the Entire Bereaved Family of the Late Honourable Petrus Nangolo Ilonga "Ekanda";

Your Excellency Dr. Hage Geingob, President of the Republic of Namibia and Madam Monica Geingos, First Lady;

Your Excellency Dr. Hifikepunye Pohamba, Former President of the Republic of Namibia and Madam Penexupifo Pohamba, Former First Lady;

Your Excellency Dr. Nangolo Mbumba, Vice President and Madam Mbumba;

Right Honourable, Dr. Saara Kuugongelwa-Amadhila, Prime Minister and Comrade Amadhila;

Honourable Netumbo Nandi-Ndaitwah, Deputy Prime Minister and Minister of International Relations and Cooperation and Retired Lieutenant General Ndaitwah;

Honourable Professor Peter Katjavivi, Speaker of the National Assembly and Madam Katjavivi;

Your Lordship, Peter Shivute Chief Justice and Judge Shivute;

Honourable Ministers and Deputy Ministers;

Comrade Sophia Shaningwa, Secretary General of the SWAPO Party;

Honourable McHenry Venaani, Leader of the Official Opposition;

Honourable Members of Parliament;

Distinguished Service Chiefs;

Your Excellencies, Members of the Diplomatic Corps;

Honourable Governor of Khomas Region;

Your Worship the Mayor of the City of Windhoek;

Esteemed Traditional, Community and Spiritual Leaders;

Distinguished Veterans of the National Liberation Struggle;

Members of the Media;

Fellow Mourners:

It is indeed a sad day as we ³⁸² mourn the untimely passing on of a tested and tried combatant of the People's Liberation Army of Namibia (PLAN), SWAPO's Military Wing, a former Robben Island Political Prisoner, a dedicated Trade Unionist, a former Member of Parliament, a former Deputy Minister and above all a hero of our National Liberation Struggle, the Late Honourable Petrus Nangolo Ilonga, affectionately known as "Ekanda".

For this reason, we gather here today to pay our final respects to a true revolutionary as well as to bid farewell, commemorate and acknowledge his immense contribution to the attainment of our freedom and genuine independence.

The life of the Late Honourable Ilonga was one of sacrifice and service dedicated to the struggling masses of our people. He will be remembered for his unwavering belief in forging a society based on the values of freedom, justice and solidarity for all.

He was a man of courage and, above all, of principle. These are the qualities he displayed from his early years, and which guided him throughout his life. The Late Honourable Ilonga was the embodiment of an idea that one's purpose in life is to serve others.

He was a down to earth man who had no need for glory and recognition. Little wonder he always lived among his people in Katutura even when he was appointed as a Member of Parliament and subsequently as a Deputy Minister.

He formed part of a remnant³⁸³ generation of freedom fighters that endured the hardship of exile and prison, a generation that led our National Liberation Struggle to its successful conclusion.

The Late Honourable Ilonga joined our National Liberation Struggle on the 31st of July 1974 and went for training at Oshatotwa in Zambia. He later went to Kongwa in Tanzania in November 1974/75 where he specialised in military engineering. He was then sent to the Soviet Union for further military training.

Upon completion of his training, he was deployed at the Front under Commander Mbulunganga. He later participated in many battles in the area of Oshitumba.

At the end of 1977, the Late Honourable Ilonga was called by Commander Mbulunganga who sent him, together with the Late Comrade John Pandeni, on a clandestine "Mission of No Return" as Commandos in Civilian inside the country in 1978.

They first went to a village called Omalambo and then to Omuntele where they were assisted by patriotic Namibians. From Omuntele they went to Otjiwarongo and later on to Gibeon where they were received by the then Vice President of SWAPO, the Late Reverend Hendrik Witbooi.

During their stay in Gibeon, the Late Comrade Ilonga together with the Late Comrade Pandeni did covert operations, including in the surrounding areas, under the guise of being construction workers.

Unfortunately, they were³⁸⁴ arrested by the enemy on the 4th of July 1978 and sentenced for eighteen years to Robben Island.

They spent close to eight years as Political Prisoners at Robben Island and the enemy thought that by imprisoning them they could silence them but they were wrong.

The enemy also expected them to return from Prison broken and defeated. Instead, they emerged from ~~prison emboldened in their determination to free our~~ country.

In this regard, upon his release from prison in 1985, the Late Honourable Ilonga was instrumental in the establishment of the National Union of Namibia's Workers (NUNW) and its affiliates. He also served as the Secretary General of Namibia Public Workers' Union (NAPWU) from 1986 to 2000.

As a Trade Unionist, the Late Honourable Ilonga felt compelled to speak when others were rendered silent and had the best interest of workers at heart as he always lobbied for them to be treated fairly.

He served as a Member of Parliament from 1995 and I appointed him as Deputy Minister of Environment and Tourism in 2000. He also served as the Deputy Minister of Labour and Social Welfare as well as Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Water and Forestry and finally as Deputy Minister of Defense. He executed his role as Deputy Minister with diligence and dedication.

As a Member of Parliament³⁸⁵ he argued with great conviction and always wanted a nation that would eradicate the inequality and injustices of the past. He wanted our people to share in the country's wealth. Let us therefore honour his memory by uniting in common purpose and fight against hunger, disease and ignorance.

It is precisely at moments such as these that we need citizens of the calibre of the Late Honourable Ilonga. We need people like him who are selfless in their service. We need people like him with honesty and integrity.

We must therefore seek to build consensus on issues affecting our society. We must focus on creating employment opportunities for all our people and fight against poverty. This is what the Late Honourable Ilonga would have wanted.

The family, like all of us, assume a great responsibility to carry forward his legacy and I therefore commend and celebrate his life lived in the service of others.

As we bid the Late Honourable Ilonga farewell, allow me on behalf of the Veterans of our National Liberation Struggle, the Nujoma family and indeed on my own behalf, to extend our deepest condolences to the Widow, Comrade Paulina Anna Ilonga, the Children, the Siblings and the Entire Bereaved Family.

Similarly, allow me to ³⁸⁶ cc our heartfelt sympathy to all his comrades for the sad loss of a husband, a father, a grandfather, a Trade Unionist, a Member of the Political Bureau of the Central Committee of SWAPO Party, a Former Member of Parliament and Deputy Minister, the Late Honourable Petrus Nangolo Ilonga "Ekanda".

May we all be granted fortitude during this time of bereavement and sorrow.

~~May His Soul Rest In Eternal Peace!~~

REPUBLIC OF NAMIBIA



**ADDRESS BY H.E. HIFIKEPUNYE POHAMBWA,
FORMER PRESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF
NAMIBIA ON THE OCCASION OF THE MEMORIAL
SERVICE FOR LATE PETRUS NANGOLO IILONGA**

21 DECEMBER 2018

**PARLIAMENT
GARDENS
WINDHOEK**

**Check Against Delivery*

Director of Ceremonies;
 H.E. Dr. Hage G. Geingob, President of the Republic
 of Namibia,
 Madam Monica Geingos, First Lady of the Republic
 of Namibia,
 H.E. Dr Sam Nujoma, Founding Father of the
 Republic of Namibia,
 Madam Paulina Iilonga, Children and Bereaved
 Family,
 H.E. Nangolo Mbumba, Vice President of the
 Republic of Namibia,
 Dr. Saara Kuugongelwa-Amadhila, Prime Minister,
Let me respect the protocol as earlier established

Just last week, 15 December 2018, we laid to rest
 Comrade (Rtd) Colonel Matias "Mbulunganga"
 Ndakolo, a veteran of the liberation struggle. Indeed
 it is a sad day today to be gathered here again to bid
 farewell to Comrade Petrus Nangolo Iilongo, a man
 who did so much for Namibia and her people.

Comrade Iilonga was a distinguished veteran of our
 liberation and a struggle icon whose entire life was
 spent in the service of this Country in different roles
 and spheres, outside and inside of Namibia

He was a former Plan fighter, a Robben Island political prisoner, a Unionist, a Member of Parliament just to mention a few. For many of Namibians, Comrade Peter Nangolo Ilonga is indeed an unforgettable Eekanda and a man who wanted the best for every Namibian.

While carrying out his military assignments, Comrade Ilonga was arrested in 1978 and detained by the South African apartheid regime. He was sentenced to an effective 18 year prison term on the notorious Robben Island in South Africa of which he served seven years.

Despite the cruel treatment at the hands of the colonial apartheid South Africans at Robben Island, Comrade Ilonga came back more determined and demonstrated unimaginable courage, steadfastness and bravery. As the first General Secretary of NAPWU, which he assisted to establish after his release in 1985, he took his task whole heartedly and dedicated his time and energy to defend the rights of the people of Namibia.

Fellow mourners,

Comrade Lilonga contributed to our nation building with vigour and dedication as he served as Deputy Minister in different portfolios in the government of the Republic of Namibia.

In recognition of his gallantry and dedication to the struggle for the liberation of Namibia and nation building, he was conferred the *Omugulugombashe Freedom Medal* and the “*The Most Excellent Order of the Eagle 2nd Class*” respectively.

Comrade Lilonga will forever be remembered for his immense contributions to the struggle for the liberation of our country and the improvement of workers’ rights.

The country has lost yet another brave son who will never be forgotten in the history of our country.

May his soul rest in perfect peace.

REPUBLIC OF NAMIBIA



**STATEMENT BY HIS EXCELLENCY DR. HAGE G. GEINGOB,
PRESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF NAMIBIA, AT THE MEMORIAL
SERVICE OF THE LATE COMRADE PETRUS IILONGA**

DECEMBER 21, 2018

PARLIAMENT GARDENS

WINDHOEK

Check against delivery

Director of Ceremonies; Honourable Hilma Nicanor, Deputy
 Minister of Veterans Affairs;
 The Widow, Comrade Paulina Anna Ilonga, the Children,
 the Siblings and the Entire Bereaved Family of the Late
 Honourable Petrus Nangolo Ilonga "Ekanda";
 Your Excellency Dr. Hage Geingob, President of the
 Republic of Namibia and Madam Monica Geingos, First
 Lady;
 Your Excellency Dr. Hifikepunye Pohamba, Former
 President of the Republic of Namibia and Madam
 Penexupifo Pohamba, Former First Lady;
 Your Excellency Dr. Nangolo Mbumba, Vice President and
 Madam Mbumba;
 Right Honourable, Dr. Saara - Kuugongelwa-Amadhila,
 Prime Minister and Comrade Amadhila;
 Honourable Netumbo Nandi-Ndaitwah, Deputy Prime
 Minister and Minister of International Relations and
 Cooperation and Retired Lieutenant General Ndaitwah;
 Honourable Professor Peter Katjavivi, Speaker of the
 National Assembly and Madam Katjavivi;
 Your Lordship, Peter Shivute Chief Justice and Judge
 Shivute;
 Honourable Ministers and Deputy Ministers;
 Comrade Sophia Shaningwa, Secretary General of the
 SWAPO Party;
 Honourable McHenry Venaani, Leader of the Official
 Opposition;
 Honourable Members of Parliament;
 Distinguished Service Chiefs;
 Your Excellencies, Members of the Diplomatic Corps;
 Honourable Governor of Khomas Region;
 Your Worship the Mayor of the City of Windhoek;
 Esteemed Traditional, Community and Spiritual Leaders;
 Distinguished Veterans of the National Liberation Struggle;
 Members of the Media;
 Fellow Mourners:

Director of memorial service - Comrade Hilmar Nicanor, Deputy Minister of Veterans Affairs;

Madame Paulina Iilonga and the bereaved family;

Comrade Nangolo Mbumba, Vice President of the Republic of Namibia;

The Right Honourable Dr. Saara Kuugongelwa Amadhila, Prime Minister of the Republic of Namibia;

The Father of the Namibian Revolution and Father of the Namibian Nation, Comrade Dr. Sam Shaafishuna Nujoma;

The Second President of the Republic of Namibia, Comrade Dr. Hifikepunye Pohamba;

Professor Peter Katjavivi, Speaker of the National Assembly;

*Your Lordship Chief
Justice Peter S.H. Fourie*

Honourable Margaret Mensah-Williams,
Chairperson of the National Council;

**Madame Monica Geingos, First Lady of the
 Republic of Namibia;**

Honourable Ministers and Deputy Ministers;

Honourable Members of Parliament; *Governors*

Honourable Governors present; *of Karas Region* *Katjivusa*

Deputy and etc.
Secretary General of the SWAPO Party,

~~**Comrade Sophia Shaningwa;**~~ *Code Houseika*

**Members of the SWAPO Party Political
 Bureau and Central Committee;**

**Honourable McHenry Venaani, leader of the
 official opposition and leaders of other
 political parties;**

**Your Excellencies, Members of the
 Diplomatic Corps;**

Distinguished Service Chiefs;

Veterans of the Liberation Struggle;

Representatives and members of Namibian

Trade Unions;

Esteemed Religious, Traditional and

Community Leaders;

Fellow mourners;

It is with an overwhelming sense of sadness that we are gathered here today, as we pay our respects to a dear departed icon of our Liberation Struggle. The cohort of Namibian revolutionaries is slowly being depleted. It seems we are at a stage in our history where we are frequently called upon to say goodbye to our brothers and sisters of the struggle. We accept God's will in these matters, and the best we can do is express our respect and gratitude for the gallantry of the men and women, whose selfless efforts contributed to the realization of Namibia's independence and the shattering of the chains of bondage and colonial oppression.

The socialist revolutionary Karl Marx, in his essay - *Reflections of a Young Man* - wrote the following, "If we have chosen the position in life in which we can most of all work for mankind, no burdens can bow us down, because they are sacrifices for the benefit of all; then we shall experience no petty, limited, selfish joy, but our happiness will belong to millions, our deeds will live on quietly but perpetually at work, and over our ashes will be shed the hot tears of noble people".

How fitting are these words, for the hero, whose memory we honour today - Comrade Petrus Ilonga. This was a man whose life encapsulated the ideals expressed by Karl Marx.

He chose a position in life where he could work for mankind, for his Namibian brothers and sisters. Now that he has departed the world of the living, no burdens can hold him down, because throughout his life, he made sacrifices, not for his own benefit, but for the benefit of all.

His life's work was not carried out for the attainment of petty, limited, selfish joy, and therefore his happiness and life memory belongs to many Namibians. His deeds will live on quietly but perpetually at work, and over his body, we shed hot tears.

To those closest to this gallant son we commemorate; to whom he was a husband, brother, father, uncle, friend and comrade; allow me, to express, on behalf of the people of the Republic of Namibia, our deepest condolences. Our nation has lost a man who embodied the essence of selflessness. A man who dedicated his life for the service of others and for the betterment of the conditions and livelihoods of our workers.

It is humbling to hear about the life exploits of Comrade Petrus Iilonga and how dedicated he was to making a difference on a national scale. Joining SWAPO prior to independence was not for the faint of heart.

It meant you were considered by the Apartheid regime as an enemy. Despite the risks that came with joining the struggle, our brave men and women did not despair, because they believed, like the leader of the Bolshevik Revolution - Vladimir Lenin, that, "Despair is typical of those who do not understand the causes of evil, see no way out, and are incapable of struggle".

Comrade Iilonga understood that the root causes of the evil which Namibian men and women faced prior to independence were centered on the principles of racial and class superiority. And for him, and many of the illustrious luminaries who await him at Heroes Acre, the only way out was through struggle.

My first meeting with Comrade Iilonga took place nearly 29 years ago, in 1989, when I brought back most of the leadership of SWAPO Party cadres home. Namibia, at that time, was under an atmosphere of tension, as we were all on tenterhooks due to the uncertainty of the security situation. Understandably, it was difficult for the returning SWAPO contingent to trust anyone. Hence, a trusted group of home based SWAPO cadres were selected to undertake chauffeur duties for the returning comrades and Comrade Iilonga was assigned to me, to take care of my safety.

Our drivers took us to Kalahari Sands Hotel, although at the time, we did not know where we were going. After the press conference, we were all driven in different directions. Not knowing where we were going, we just remind silent. Comrade Iilonga drove me to Wanaheda in Katutura, where I stayed at a house not too far from his own. I was pleasantly surprised when I visited the house last week to realize that Comrade Iilonga never moved after independence and stayed at the same house until his death.

Fellow mourners,

We can attest to the fact that Comrade Iilonga has left a legacy of a hard-fought and successful struggle. We can also attest to the fact that in honouring his memory, we must continue to accomplish on his behalf, the ultimate pursuit of his life's mission, which is the improvement of the economic and social welfare of all Namibian workers.

In this regard, I reaffirm the commitment which I made during my State of the Nation Address, in April, which is to strive towards inclusive broad-based empowerment focusing on the plight of farm workers, domestic workers, women, the youth and all disenfranchised Namibians.

I still believe that employee share schemes are one of the most effective forms of broad-based empowerment and encourage the Private Sector to adopt such an approach.

Before I conclude, let me say these words to Madame Iilonga and the bereaved family. In moments such as these, when we are overcome with grief, it is not easy to find solace, no matter all the wonderful words that people may use to describe this gallant son. However, we all hope that somewhere within your grieving hearts, you shall find solace; solace in the fact that Comrade Iilonga's life was like a torch which illuminated and brought hope to thousands of Namibians; solace in the fact that he ran

his race with bravery and distinction, and solace in the fact that the work which he and his fellow comrades carried out, has resulted in an independent, peaceful, stable and united Namibia.

He is truly a son of the Namibian soil. We remember his life, salute his bravery, admire his humility and grieve his loss.

May the soul of Comrade Petrus Ilonga, rest in eternal peace.

I thank you.



Petrus Nangolo Ilonga

*08.01.1947

+12.12.2018

EULOGY

Presented by Dr Kalumbi Shangula

Theme:

I have fought the good fight

I have finished the race

I have kept the faith

1. Preamble

I have the honour to present the Eulogy of Petrus Nangolo Ilonga. The sources of information are:

- o His wife
- o His sibling
- o His unpublished book, "Mission of no return".
- o Fellow combatants, comrades, and friends

2. Biodata

Name: Petrus Nangolo Ilonga
 Date of birth: 08.01.1947
 Place of birth: Etilyasa, Ongandjera, Omusati
 Baptised: May 1947
 Father: Paulus Mwadhina Ilonga
 Mother: Salote Nyambali Mbwalala

The parents were married in 1944.

Siblings:

His biological siblings consist of three girls and four boys, making up seven children. The late Petrus is survived by two sisters.

1. Bertha Ndatya
2. Petrus Nangolo†
3. Selma Kashimba†
4. ‡Uugwanga†
5. ‡Shekutamba†
6. Wilhelmina Marta Mbutu
7. Johannes Kaushiwika†

‡=twin

†=deceased

He married his wife, Paulina Ilonga on the 4th July 1987 in Windhoek.

Children:

1. Bertha Ndatya (Police Officer)
2. Sem (Trade unionist)
3. Niita (MET Secretary)
4. Maria (MET Ranger)
5. Andimba
6. Karl Marx (Electrician)
7. Irena (Teacher)
8. Imagine
9. Petrus Junior

3. Early life

Petrus grew up with his parents and siblings, doing the usual boys' chores like working on the land to produce food and tending to the domestic livestock. He attended primary school at Etilyasa at a rather advance age unlike his peers like, Kalumbi Shangula and Solmund Kalenga where he completed Standard 3, the current Grade 5. In 1966 he started Standard 4 at Okahao being taught by his teacher, Sakeus Kaulu. There he excelled in mathematics but did not like art subjects. He however left schooling in the same year and went to work under the contract labour system in the Tsumkwe area.

In 1968 he returned from the contract labour and started schooling at Onangalo where he completed Standard 5. He completed Standard 6 at Onakayale Boys' School in 1969. In 1970 he completed Form 1. He enrolled at Ongwediva Vocational Training in 1971 specialising in diesel and petrol mechanics together with Mwetusalem Mwapopi and Isai Aindongo. However in 1971, there were students unrests which resulted in the closure of the School. He then went to work at Kongora in the Calueque area. In 1972 he went to work as a teacher at Oshitengano Primary School in Elondo West, Omusati Region. But he left the school and went to work at government garage at Ondangwa. He was later sent for training to drive the trucks of the railway company together with Abast lipinge, Moses Amupolo, Nambuli, Max Nekongo and Mandala.

4. Life in exile

While working at Ondangwa, Petrus met Maria Pendukeni Iivula who was studying at Oshigambo High School. They arranged to leave the country. On the 30th July 1974 he phone the principal of Oshigambo High School, Mr Tiironen to

call Maria to the phone. The principal informed him that Maria was not available as she was preparing for examinations. Petrus then informed the principal a story that he wanted to inform Maria that their elder brother's son has drowned. On hearing this the principal immediately went to call Maria to the phone.

On the 31st July 1974 Petrus and Max Nekongo went to fetch the cargo from Tsumeb by trucks. When they returned, they simply parked the trucks and proceeded towards the Namibia-Angola borders. Maria Iivula and Maria Shigwele crossed the border on the 31st July and Petrus and Max crossed the border on the 1st August 1974. They were transported by car by Usko Nghaamwa, the current governor of Ohangwena region. They met Maria Pendukeni Iivula and Maria Shigwele (Hamutenya) in Ndjiva.

From Ndjiva all of them were transported in buses to Nova Lisboa, the current Huambo. From Nova Lisboa, they travelled by train to Luso. From Luso, they were transported by the Portuguese Army Trucks through Gago Coutinho and offloaded at the Angola-Zambian border. They walked on foot until they reached Yuka town in Zambia where they met Dr Iyambo Indongo. From Yuka, they were transported by Maxton Mutongolume to Oshatotwa base. While in Oshatotwa, Petrus was assigned to transport foodstuff from Yuka and Kalabo with trucks.

It was at Oshatotwa, where Petrus observed August 26th for the first time.

5. Life of a combatant

In November 1974, Petrus was among the group that went for military training in Tanzania. He specialised in explosives and anti-air defence. In 1975, he was sent for further specialisation as military engineer in the Soviet Union together with John Pandeni and Erastus Negonga, among the group of 12 cadres. After training they went to Central Base of the Eastern Front where Petrus met Danger Ashipala, Charles Namholo and Martin Nashandi. From there they were transferred to Cassinga in Angola where Petrus served as a truck driver and a military engineer.

On one occasion, they were ambushed by UNITA bandits. They managed to repel them but Petrus lost his two lower teeth. After treatment he went back to Cassinga. By that time, Comrade Marx Nekongo was the commanding officer of the company that was operating in the area of Onaimbungu and Kongo. That area was infested with landmines laid by UNITA bandits and members of the South African Defence Force. Comrade Nekongo asked that Petrus be transferred to that area to carry out demining. He left Cassinga and served under Commanders Zulu and Mbulunganga. He also laid mines along the Namibia-Angola borders

where the enemy was working on the border fence. Many of them were killed during these operations.

It was also during those operation when the South African Army was using horses for operations. During one operation Petrus and Holo Ulenga managed to capture two horses from the enemy. Then followed many military operations in that area until he returned back to Angola in 1977. Thereafter he was sent back to Namibia on a "mission of no return".

The mission of no return is a special mission where combatants are operating underground in civilian clothes. They were distributed among different families. Petrus was given to the family of Eino and Sofia Nanyanga. He was disguised as the elder son of the couple under the pseudo name Petrus Nangolo. Under this guise Petrus and the late John Pandeni carried out military operations against selected military and economic targets like blowing up bridges. They were using 5 vehicles supplied by SWAPO. They were able to transport materials of war into the so called police zone under various guises, including, that of man of the cloth, labourers, farm workers, builders. On the 4th July Petrus and Pandeni were arrested in Mariental and transported to Windhoek.

They were subjected to vicious physical and mental torture including electric shock. The effects of torture manifested themselves in their respective later lives in term of ill-health.

On the 14th November 1978 Peter and John Pandeni were sentenced to 18 years in jail. On the 1st January 1979 they were taken to Robben Island. In 1984 they were transferred to Windhoek Prison and on the 14th October 1985, they were released after serving a jail term of seven years.

6. Life after prison

Back in Namibia Petrus got involved in trade union activities. Petrus served as General Secretary of Namibia Public Workers Union (NAPWU) from 1988 to 2000. He was a Member of the National Assembly from 1995 to 2015. During that period, he served as Deputy Minister of Environment and Tourism, Labour and Social Welfare, Agriculture, Water and Forestry and finally Deputy Minister of Defence. In 1996 he was decorated with the Ongulumbashe Medal for Bravery and Long Service.

Petrus was a staunch and loyal member of SWAPO Party. His loyalty to the Party was unshakable whatever the circumstance. He guarded the Party ideals jealously. He served as a Member of the Central Committee and its Politburo. He retired from the National Assembly in 2015 and from the Central Committee in 2017.

Peter had a remarkable character as a person. He was a loving father and husband. He was a person who relate to others the way he wanted them to relate to him. As a result, he acquired many friends and comrades. His circle of people included individuals from many social, political, religious and political persuasions. He had many acquired families: the Kamwiingonya family in Okakarara; the Beauty, Sustertjie and Salmon brothers and sisters in the South; the Biwa family in the Hardap and the Nanyanga family in Omuntele among others.

7. His final days

In May this year, Peter started experiencing intermittent ill-bouts. He attributed these episodes to specific food intake. As the year progressed, these episodes increased in frequency and intensity. He sought medical help and was admitted to the Roman Catholic Hospital on the 24th October 2018. His treatment was intense, including three major operations. Unfortunately he developed post-operative complications and died on the 12th December 2019 at 00:30. On the day prior to his death, he told me "My time has come. I am not afraid. I am prepared". Less than 18 hours later, Petrus passed on.

He is survived by his wife Paulina, nine children and two siblings.

MAY HIS SOUL REST IN EVERLASTING PEACE!

SPEECH
BY
HON. PETRUS NANGOLO IILONGA
ON THE CELEBRATION ON THE 30TH WEDDING JUBILEE,
COMRADE IILONGA'S 70TH YEARS BIRTHDAY
CELEBRATION

Held at comrade Iilonga's residence

Etilyasa, Omusati Region

8 July 2017

- **Director of Ceremonies**
- **Tatekulu Johannes Mupia, the King of Ongandjera**
- **Ministers and Former Ministers Present here today**
- **Deputy Ministers, and Former Deputy Ministers**
- **All Former Robben Island Prisoners present her today**
- **Honouable Johannes Iiyambo, Councilor of Otamanzi Constituency**
- **Traditional and Political leaders present**
- **Kuku Omunashikandjo. Kuku Martha Iileka**
- **Komazimo agehe, Aakwamatsi, Aakwanangombe, Aakwaniilwa, Aakwambashu, Aakwanaamba nAatundu**
- **Our Pastors present here today**
- **Comrades and friends,**

It is my honour and privilege to stand before you today, on the celebration of the 30th Wedding Anniversary and 70th birthday celebration. I acknowledge your presence and I would like to welcome you all at our residence here in Etilyasa. We feel privileged indeed to have you in our midst today, despite your busy schedule.

70 Birthday Celebration

Today I am celebrating my 70th year's birthday, although I was born on 8 January, today 8 July marks our marriage jubilee.

Petrus Nangolo, a son of aakwanamatsi on father's side, and son of Aakwanangombe on mother's side. A grandson of Aakwaniilwa koshoto and a grandson of Aakwambashu Kelugo, who was born on 8th of January 1947, in Etilyasa, Omusati Region.

Omutekulu gwa Mbute yAshipala koshoto na lilonga yuUgwanga omukwaniilwa. Omutekulu gwa Noa yAmagola naNiithete yaAmagola kelugo, mba yeli omidhi dhezimo lyaAkwanangombe.

Petrus Nangolo lilonga tavalwa ku Mwandhina Paulus lilonga, na Nyambali Salote yaMbwalala I feel so proud and thank Kalunga Kookuku Kanangombe , Mpamba lishita yemwene. Kalunga kookuku ngu a kala etu humbata, momithitu momeembuga, dha Namibia, naAngola nomuuyuni auhe mbu uhole ombili.

Ladies and Gentlemen

Comrades and Friends

The purpose of the event –Elalakano lyoshituthi

The main purpose of today's event is to bring together and to unite the **FAMILIES** of Aakwanangombe, Aakwamwiilwa, Aatundu Aakwanaamba and our sons and daughters, granddaughters and grandsons (including the sons and daughters of Late John Alfons

Pandeni) as well as to unite our families born from the struggle, especial the Comrades that carried us on behalf our families during the liberation struggle who came to be our parents such as Comrade Tate Eino and meme Sophia Nanyanga, Comrade Hans a son of Kuku Dortea Kamwiingona, Comrade Hendrik Witbooi, Willem Biwa and family as well as Late Comrade John Alfons Pandeni and his family.

TIME LINE

8 January 1947

I was born in Etilyasa Villange, Omusati Region

I. EDUCATION

- 1960 – 1967: Etilyasa Combined School from Grade 1 – Grade 6
 1968: Onangalo Junior Secondary School Grade 7
 1969: Onakayale Boys School Grade 8

II. TERTIARY EDUCATION

1970 – 1971: Ongwediva Training College form 1: Motor Mechanic Training (Today Known as Valombola Training College)

IV. TRAINING

2006: Australia Habitat Studies (India) Certificate on Economic Liberalization and Poverty alleviation.

- 2008: Australia Habitat Studies (India): Certificate on Project Planning and Management.
- 2009: Australia Habitat Studies (India): Certificate on Good Governance.

III. POLITICAL CAREER

9 September 1971:

Ongwendiva College was closed in the same year I joined SWAPO

31 July 1974

I left the country for exile, with the group of Comrade Maria Pendukeni Imvula- Ithana, Comrade Max Nekongo, and other Comrades. We stayed one week in Ojiva, one week in Lumbango (SandBandeira) to NovaLisabore (Owambu). From Wambu to Rusu to Angola Zambian Boarder. We went to Karambo -Zambia and whereby we established the train Camp called Oshaatotwa in Zambia

Ladies and Gentlemen

Comrades and Friends

November 1974 - 1975

We went for training in Kongwa- Tanzania, from there I was specialized in Military Engineer. In 1975 we came back to Zambia and we were staying i Northern Copper Belt in a village called Minirungwa. From Minilungwa we were sent to Creamier in Soviet Union for further training in the field of Engineer.

From Creamier we came to Zambia, from Zambia we went to Angola via Daleselam to Luanda. From Luanda to Wambu and then to Cassinga. From Cassinga to the front and join Comrade Max Nekongo in Uukwangali wAanyanka, whereby I was demining the Mines Planted by Unita Badintos.

1976 - First Batter

We were escorting the logistics from Wambu to Cassinga and our car overturned and is whereby I lost my two front tooth and my right arm was broken I was taken to Wambu Hospital for treatment.

After I recovered I came back to Cassinga, spent one day there, and I joined Comrade Nekongo.

1976 - Second Batter

While we were operating in Uukwangali wAanyanka, we were fighting Unita in the area of Oshitumba.

From Ukwangali wAanyanka I was transferred to Omuhongo Gwanepililo, whereby I joined the team of Comrade Kapanya and Comrade Danger Ashipala. From Omuhongo, Comrade Max Nekongo demanded me to go back to my platoon and established Eastern Front Base in Eenyama dhaKandjuu. From Eenyama we were operating inside Namibia, blocking the road of Enhana, Onyati, Ohahati, Uukombona.

In the history of liberation struggle we were the first PLAN captured horses from the enemy Forces and

brought it to Angola, it was me (Broken Head) and Comrade Holo Uulenga and I engaged in many many batters.

When South Africa introduced the Buffallo, It was the first day I destroyed it between Congo and Oshithitu.

1977 - Onathing Bridge

Early 1977 we came to destroy Onathing Bridge, we were with Comrade Nashandi, Negonga, and our medical officer Utoni Nuujoma.

July 1977 : The Batter of Onamavo

We were engaged in Israel missionary called Nkenyene, we destroyed him completely.

1977 - Oshalongo Batter

We were followed by the enemies and our commander was shot on the eye, and then Comrade Ndafongwe, Nopuudhigu, Nopoima tapwaanya took over the commanding position. We defended our commander and we took him to Eheke in Angola. That was our last batter in Uniform. While at Ehehe, our overall Commander Mbulunganga sent a team into Namibia to go call Comrade Ndafongwe and Broken Head to report the Headquarter in Onalumono – Angola.

We honored the order of Overall Comander and report ourselves in Onalumono, and we were given a mission to come and operate in Namibia as a Commados in Civilian. The Mission was called a "Mission of No Return".

From thereafter a mission of No Return was finally prepared we were sent into Namibia, escorted by Comrade Kambala Nashandi and Comrade Erastus Negonga and many others. We came to the village called Omalambo, from Omalambo to Omuntele .

Ladies and Gentlemen

Comrades and Friends

In Omuntele we stayed there, whereby those who took the mission of no return were given the families. Comrade Wilbard Nangolo was one of our Assistant, he organized the community of Omuntele and the community were given a chance to choose whom they take care of. Comrade Pandeni becomes a son of kuku Rachel Teteleni and his underground was *Simon Tomas* and in Omuntele was known as *Magala*. I became a son of tatekulu Eino Nanyanga my underground name was *Petrus Nangolo ya Eino Nanyanga*.

Comrade Nkende was a son of Kuku Alma Mbango, and his underground name was Dr Sacky they were together with Comrade Ipinge Iyenda known as Makaku.

1978

We started operating underground, whereby I destroyed the same (Onathing) bridge for the second time.

In Otjiwarongo I became a son of Hans Kamwiingona and my underground name was *Hans Kamwiingona Junior* and grandson of Dortea Kamwiingona. When the situation became tough Tate Kamwiingona took us to Otjinene to hide there.

The History of our liberation struggle, there is no any other Ex Plan Combatant fought until we ended. I destroyed the bridge of Culcabar 40 kilometers from Keetmanshoop to Grunau.

The railway between Karibib in Usakos I completely destroyed it and the trains were scattered all over. After that the enemies used money and the 4th July we were arrested

1978 – 1985:

Imprisonment in Roben Island, South Africa, spent 8 years for 18 years.

Marriage

I got married on 4 July 1987

IV. WORK EXPERIENCE:

1966: Worked at the farm in the Grootfontein District at Okamukaru area

1971: Worked at Ruacana: Calluegue Canal

1972 – 1973: Teacher at Elondo West Combined School: Omusati Region

30 July 1974: Left for abroad and joined the PLAN.

VII: MILITARY TRAINING

1974 – 1976: Tanzania and USSR.

VIII. LEGISLATIVE PROFILE

1986 – 2000: Secretary General of Namibia Public Worker's Union (NAPWU)

1995 - 2015: Member of National Assembly.

1997 till today: Member of SWAPO Party Central Committee

2007 – 2012: Member of SWAPO Party politiburo

2000 – 2005: Deputy Minister of Environment and Tourism

2005 – 2010: Deputy Minister of Labour and Social Welfare

2010- 2012: Deputy Minister of Agriculture, Water and Forestry

2012- 2015: Deputy Minister of Defence.

X: PROFESSION

1986 – 2000: People's Liberation Army of Namibia (PLAN), Fighter, Trade Unionist, Teacher and Politician and Military Engineer and Secretary General of Namibia Public Workers' Union NAPWU.

XI: AWARDS

1996: Swapo Party Ongulumbashe medal for bravely and long service.

1998: NAPWU Certificate for long service.

2004: NAPWU Medal for hard work and long service

2005: Award of honour – Ex-political Prisoners Committee – Western Cape, for selfless contribution to the struggle for Democracy, signed by Dr Nelson Mandela.

2006: Award by lipumbu Senior Secondary School for Leadership Excellence.

2006 Certificate of Friendship: Namibian Charcoal Producers Association.

2009: Certificate of Excellence: Etakaya Junior Primary School.

2010: Award of Republic of Namibia order of the Eagle.
Awarded by the President of Republic of
Namibia, H.E. Hifikepunye Pohamba on 26 August
2010.

Ladies and Gentlemen
Comrades and Friends

I would like to urge you to unite and fight tribalism and nepotism.
Let us all unite because the unity is the most important
precondition to obtain the goals we have set for ourselves. We
cannot maintain and nurture unity if we permit inequality to fester.

I thank you

Message of Condolence at the Hero Funeral of Hon Peter Ekanda lilonga

By McHenry Venaani MP Leader of the Official Opposition and

President of the Popular Democratic Movement

Parliament Gardens Windhoek

21 December 2018

Director of Ceremonies

His Excellency President of the Republic and of Swapo Party Dr Hage Geingob and First Lady

Excellency's Vice President Dr Nangolo Mbumba and Spouse

Excellency's Founding President Dr Sam Shafishuna Nujoma

Excellency's Former President Dr Hifikepunye Pohamba

Chief Mourner the Widow Meme lilonga and the Nuclear Family

Right Hon Prime Minister Dr Saara Kuugongelwa Amadhila

Hon Speaker of the National Assembly Prof Peter Katjavivi

Your lordship Chief Justice Peter Shivute

Cabinet Ministers and Members of Parliament

Secretary General of the Swapo Party Hon Sophia Shaningwa MP

Distinguished political and religious leaders

Captains of Industries and Service Chiefs

Excellency's Ambassadors and Plenipotentiaries of States

Members of the Fourth Estates the Media

Fellow Mourners

As we nearing the end of the year and attempting to take stock of it, the sad news of the departure of this son of our land has left a bad memory on the collections of our thoughts so far. We are here at this sombre moment to convey our heartfelt condolences with empathy and sympathy to the bereaved nuclear family and his political party Swapo.

We are conglomerated here to send off someone whose contribution to our motherland left deep scars on his life having spent over 6 years in the most notorious incarceration centre of Apartheid namely Robben Island .A firebrand organisers of the Trade Union movements together with his colleagues, Benjamin Ulenga, Martin Kapewasha, John Pandeni and many others people I saw during the last part of 1980s.

It is sad as I have stated over the years in the National Assembly that Apartheid was an evil policy declared as crime against humanity and comparing it to current Namibia amounts to a paralysis of thinking, those that always what to make comparisons and hold talks about it are those that was couched by it. As a nation we should draw inspiration that with fortitude we overcome an evil system that we should never wish to return and the man we sending of today made huge personal sacrifices to its collapse.

Ekanda Peter Ilonga we are retiring off today was the last Swapo Communist known to me who espoused its ethos especially the teachings dialectics of materialism and in life attempted to live by it. I remember the many jabs we had to throw at him about being a lost communist in a party that shifted ideological positioning dictated by contemporary realities. He was a man who chose to live in Katutura amongst the proletariat as he wanted to be ideologically sound and I bear witness to the fact that whatever he believed in he did so till the end of time.

Ekanda Peter ilonga on the political theatre was the most difficult of all the political animals an Achilles heel to a point challenging the thriving of Parliamentary Democracy I must honestly state. This man did not listen to what opposition had to say to him the battle lines were drawn Swapo was right and you were wrong hasho as he would put it. He became a strategic barometer to us in the opposition that if you wanted to gauge the belly or raw thinking of Swapo uncut let him and another colleague speak then great parliamentarians such as Former PM Nahas would intellectually sugar coat that raw thinking and others. We struggled for years to sanitise debates because this man he was a raw hardliner whether a motion was lobbied or not as long as it was brought from the other side of the aisle it was objected.

I fondly remember former Pres Pohamba then Minister without Portfolio rising on the point of order saying in his usual royal voice. But comrades sometimes this opposition are making sense we should not oppose everything they say this young one we must listen oshili. All this were many attempts to sanitise acceptance of each other even in face of acrimonious debates.

Here lies mortal remains of a leader who was always ready to opine his view on plethora of matters to this I credit him to have successfully liberated Members of Parliament right to think individually and act as people representatives he was one MP who could ceremoniously descent from cabinet view.

Director of Ceremonies

This raw giant had an encounter I must declassified today; many years back there was a debate in parliament about licencing of shebeen owners and a march came to parliament were people slaughtered cattle outside here, to his surprise the ruling party wanted their MPs to toe their cabinet line.

Naturally Ekanda being unionist and communist would always side with the people and to my surprise he was supporting our views on the matter. We coincidentally met in the toilet standing next to each at the pee tubs and out of the blue he say; I support you on this one cabinet has not thought this one correctly. Imagine meeting an adversary who never agrees with you and know at PEE TUB Diplomacy you are agreeing. This encounter brought us closer and somehow in my analysis was game changer and our lobby won the day and compromised was reached.

The jabs and jokes in the house influence by a variety of factors two that I shall enumerate , Ekanda nostalgic reasoning always brought jokes and jabs to his front door. We remember his combat name Cde Omutweuatega and at times his reasoning was backward so we would scream his name and it brought laughter. When it was heated we would jab at him saying even Bin Laden was better than him his bomb he was arrested for did not detonate referring to his combat name he always laughed along

Ekanda and Tate Jerry Ekandjo were inseparable and equally hardliners one day as the youngest member of the house I was trying to correct them both on historical dates and Hon Ekandjo rose and ask the Speaker this Kamationa wants to lecture us on dates he was not even born himself who is he we went into laughter. So I rose on point of order and ask where was Jesus born and Ekanda says not realising I was trapping them ya in Bethlehem, so I hit back to both of them where the two of you born to speak of that history, Speaker Tjitendero in laughter had to say this was fast undercut and Venaani has it.

Director of Ceremonies

One can't tell the full encounter of our parliamentary history without mentioning Ekanda role in shaping a number of things in the house. He was the Professor of parliamentary language term Namlish, he was fond of mixing English with Oshiwambo, who will miss his sentence with the words Kandi, and hasho. I remember so many times that I had to translate this to Hon De Waal what many of his words meant. Even today we have brought in our home languages words in parliamentary debates he liberated the thinking of only speaking English and brought in words that today have become part and parcel of our conversation and others followed because of him

We saying goodbye to a principal adversary a SWAPO Cadre of note Swapo right or wrong. We say goodbye to a hero of our people and legislator for the people. He had one weakness he was too nice a person as human being and that always sold out his nostalgic postulation.

Napoleon Bonaparte Leader of France once said. 'Valor is a gift. Those having it never know for sure whether they have it till the test comes, and those having it in one test never know for sure if they have it when the next test comes'

Director of Ceremonies

Permit me to address the President of our Republic on this very important matter that I feel we are being ignored by the state and that could have negative impact on our democracy. Mr President I don't want to be lost in the blame game as the next election is fast approaching. It's our fervent demand that the Electoral Voting Machines be used with a verifiable audited paper trail for the elections to have highest standards of free and fairness. We do not suffer from Savimbi syndrome or any other as you fondly put it but our demand is to create a balance playing field in the interest of our people and country.

As SADC Chair the political situation and electoral process in the DRC is worrisome and some candidates are being denied the right to campaign freely and we want your eagle eyes on the situation in that part of the world. Candidate Fayulu Martin is denied landing rights of his planes in parts of the Congo making it difficult for him to campaign freely.

We convey the Popular Democratic Movement its leadership and rank and file as well as on my own behalf and Cloudina our deepest condolences on the passing of our adversary Ekanda Peter Ilonga

May the family pain be assuage through memoriam and may his soul rest in the bosom of his creator.

~~Bwana Hala wakazi wa Kamukongo, De Mwanbe na Ilihatjere wa Vubanda Ndjaka Wujatu~~

Ekanda valor was tested when the time came and he exceptionally did well for his people and country.

Today as we send him off perhaps, he say to us as in the lyrics of the song Don't cry for me Argentina

Don't cry for me,
 The truth is, I never left you
 All through my wild days, my mad existence
 I kept my promise
 Don't keep your distance
 And as for fortune and as for fame
 I never invited them in
 There is nothing more I can think of to say to you
 But all you have to do is look at me to know
 That every word is true
 Don't cry for me, ARGENTINA

Director of Ceremonies

As we reward our heroes with befitting send off and reminiscing of their good deeds their life's struggle will remain hollow if we do not with urgency and truthfulness address the challenges facing our society, we should strive and always attempt to leave Namibia a better place as we found it.

Today society is challenge by consistent passion killings of mainly women and children and the men defence is we invest in them that why we do it. As men all of us we should ask ourselves are we takers of people daughters to murder them if our perceived investments don't yield result? We should urge a societal dialogue of all men and fort with stop this carnage and end masculinity abuse.

The prosperity of Namibians is glued on our economic resilience and growth let the semantics not be yardstick of our approach to find solutions to its slow performance, whether calling it a depression or prolonged recession it does not change the fact that it needs all our efforts to get it working again for all to benefit.

It is in moments like this that we must bring our best thinking software to chart a tomorrow worthy for the next generation. My call for economic indaba to start the engines of growth still stands

 The Roads and Spring of life during the
 festive seasons

SPNC APPLICATION ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST

ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST FOR APPLICATION TYPES (parts to completed)

- | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| a) For living local personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C and F) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| b) For living international personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| c) For deceased local and international personalities
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| d) For township establishments
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| e) For new created streets from subdivision of erf
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

TYPE OF APPLICATION Naming of a Street

APPLICABLE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS Old Public Participation Process (for applications received before 1st July 2020)

APPLICATION NAME Application to name a street in honour of the Late Honourable Peter ilonga (Item 12)

APPLICATION DATED 10/09/2019

[PART A] IMPLICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Section 3.2-3.4)

Multiple response can be considered with substantial motivation where necessary.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| A1. Ensured an inclusive, consultative and transparent process in support of the application | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| A2. Facilitate the replacement of controversial, historical irrelevant and offensive names within Windhoek | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| A3. Facilitate the allocation of street names to new townships | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

[PART B] ADHERENCE TO THE PRINCIPLES TO BE FOLLOWED IN NAMING STREETS AND PLACES (Section 5.1 – 5.7; 8.6.5) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| B1. Street name must to be kept short | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B2. Is the proposed street name a name of a people (person), places, or objects used? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B3. Is the name easily pronounceable by all Namibian citizens? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B4. Are records of the proposed name (identification, biography and activities) provided? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B5. Any possible confusion detected to be caused by the usage of the proposed name, for emergency and other municipal services, commercial delivery services and traveling public? | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| B6. Does the preferred name comply with the standard version supported by the Guidelines (section 57)? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Cleared.

[PART C] THE NAMING OF PLACES AND STREETS AFTER DECEASED PERSONS (Section 6.1-6.3) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- C1. Is the proposed name having popular support? YES NO
- C2. Is the person credited with outstanding achievement? YES NO
- C3. Did the person greatly contribute towards promoting a positive image of Namibia and Windhoek? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

C1-C2, a national leader, politician, liberation struggle stalwart, conferred with a State Funeral.

[PART D] ADHERENCE TO THE GUIDELINES FOR RENAMING EXISTING PUBLIC PLACES AND STREETS (Section 7.1.1-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- D1. Does the proposed person, places, events and things relate primarily to the City and its citizen; and secondly, to Namibia at large? YES NO
- D2. Does the application promote the commemoration of a noteworthy person associated with the City, Namibia, Africa and the international community of which the City is part? YES NO
- D3. Does the application promote the commemoration of local history, places, events or culture? YES NO
- D4. Does the application propose a name that promote powerful positive meanings for people, to provide opportunity to promote Community harmony? YES NO
- D5. Does the application recognize native wildlife, flora, fauna or natural features related to the community and the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- D6. Does the application recognize communities which contribute to the ethno-racial diversity of Windhoek City? YES NO
- D7. Does the application contribute towards the strengthening of community identity? YES NO
- D8. Is the proposed name contributing to the creation of a sense of place? YES NO
- D9. Is the proposed name relating to knowledge of local area or historical significance? YES NO
- D10. In event of a living proposed honouree, is the application considered as to celebrate Windhoek's rich heritage of struggle for a democratic, non-racial society and to acknowledge the contribution that many of the applicant have made to the development of the City and Namibia? YES NO
- D11. Is the proposed name considered under a specific theme? YES NO
- D12. Is the application considered in a new development that can accommodate new trends in the naming of streets? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

D5, The proposed name is for a deceased person; D10, Not applicable. D11, reference to CR 374/11/2018.

[PART E] CRITERIA FOR RECOGNIZING PERSON WHO, IN THEIR LIFETIME DEMONSTRATED OUTSTANDING CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE CITY AND THE COUNTRY AT LARGE (Section 7.2.12-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- E1. Has the nominated person (alive or dead) made a substantial contribution directly to the City of Windhoek of Namibia at large? YES NO
- E2. Has the person given extensive or distinguished service to the community that goes beyond any doubt to Council? YES NO
- E3. Has such service easily recognizable and have a direct benefit to the City or Namibia at large and should be such that it has produced substantial benefit to the well-being of the citizens of the country? YES NO
- E4. Has the proposed person lived in the city for a significant number of years (significant usually means at least 15 years) and have had a long and close association and identification with the City? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
Cleared.

[PART F] NOMINATION FOR FOREIGN NATIONALS (Section 7.2.12.5)
All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- F1. Was the application lodged through the relevant direct diplomatic representatives? YES NO
- F2. Was a consent obtained from both the Ministry of International Relations and Cooperation and the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
F1-F2, not applicable.

[PART G] NAMES TO BE AVOIDED (Section 8)
All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- G1. Does a similar street or place name exist in Windhoek? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name to be construed as commercial advertisement? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name discriminatory or derogatory? YES NO
- G3. Has the name been used before? YES NO
- G4. Does the proposed person meet the age limit of at least 70 years and beyond? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
G4, the proposed honouree is deceased.

[PART H] CONSIDERATIONS OF ORIGINAL PLACE AND STREET NAMES (Section 8.6-8.6.4)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- H1. Is the street name being replaced having historical reasons to be considered? YES NO
- H2. Does the original street name has a public profile or any familiarity to be considered? YES NO
- H3. Has the cost associated with the changing of street name plates and traffic signs been considered? YES NO
- H4. Is the relevance of the proposed new name to the place and street's main user group been considered? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

H1-H2, not applicable as the application is considered for the naming of a new street in upcoming township.

[PART I] CURRENT STREETS AND PLACES THAT SHOULD NOT BE RENAMED (Section 9.1-9.3)

Any "Yes" response under this section must be clearly motivated or justified by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in case when an affected application is recommended.

- I1. Is the original name reflecting a positive historical event within the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- I2. Is the original place or street name having any specific relevance to the people of Namibia? YES NO
- I3. Is the public places or street under consideration has already been renamed after a person associated with the City and people of Namibia? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

I1-I3, not applicable as the street to be named in an upcoming township development.

[PART J] APPLICATION PROCESS BY WHICH PROPOSALS FOR NAMING OR RENAMING SHALL BE MADE (Section 10.1-10.4)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- J1. Is the applicant part of the geographical area of the City of Windhoek and was the application made in accordance with policies and procedures accepted by Council? YES NO
- J2. Is the application made in a formal written submission to the City of Windhoek for consideration and include the following? YES NO
- details of the affected street or place YES NO
 - proposed new name YES NO
 - background of the name to be replaced YES NO
 - full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES NO
- J3. Additional required information (optional)
- Results of referenda YES NO
 - Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES NO
- J4. Was the application received through the Office the Chief Executive Officer or the Mayor of Office? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Cleared. Application is considered for the naming of a new street in an upcoming township development.

[PART K] PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (Section 11 and CR 156/05/2020)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

Consideration under the previous application process and assessment procedures	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K1. Has Council placed an advert in two (2) local newspapers for one week advertising the proposed renaming of a street or public space calling for objections from the public?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K2. In case of a short street, invitation to objections or support must be done by registered mail.	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K3. Has there been any objection within 21 working days?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
Consideration under the current application process and assessment procedures	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
K1. Has the applicant expressed his or her interest or intention to name or rename a place or street, informing and seeking support or objection from the general public?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K2. Has the expression of intention been published as prescribed by the guidelines?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ two (2) local newspaper for one week (evidence must be presented)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ placement of the notification on site (at the beginning and end of the street)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ on the public notice board at the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K3. Has the application been placed between 10 December (previous year) to 10 January (current year)?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K4. Is the notification placed on the notice board of the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) date stamped on the day it is posted by the SPNC Secretariat with the same deadline for objections as indicated in the published advertisement?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ Has there been any objection within 21 working days?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K5. Has the applicant completed a formal and comprehensive application as per the prescribed application template with the City of Windhoek, including the following information:	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ completion of a standard application form	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ payment of the prescribed fee (250.00 NAD)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ signatories of all immediate residents, business and institutions or any other establishment residing or operating in the affected street	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ details of the affected street or place	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ proposed new name	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ background of the name to be replaced	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ openly highlight and addressed raised concerns and objections by the general public	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K6. (J3). Additional required information (optional)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ Results of referenda	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K7. In case of a foreign national, has the application been forwarded to the Ministries of International Relations and Corporation; and Urban and Rural Development?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>

K8. Were the public objections or support made to the published application lodged with the Office of the Chief Executive and proponent with 14 working days? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

K1-K3; K7, not applicable; K8, not applicable as the application has been recommended to newly constructed street without a name yet.

[PART L] ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION OF THE APPLICATION BY THE COMMITTEE (Section 4.5.1-4.5.2; 10.6 and CR 156/05/2020) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

L1. Is the application assessed and evaluated by the Committee against the criteria of the guidelines? YES NO

L2. Is the application recommended to the Municipal Council? YES NO

L3. Is the application processed according to the proposed procedures provided in the Guidelines? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

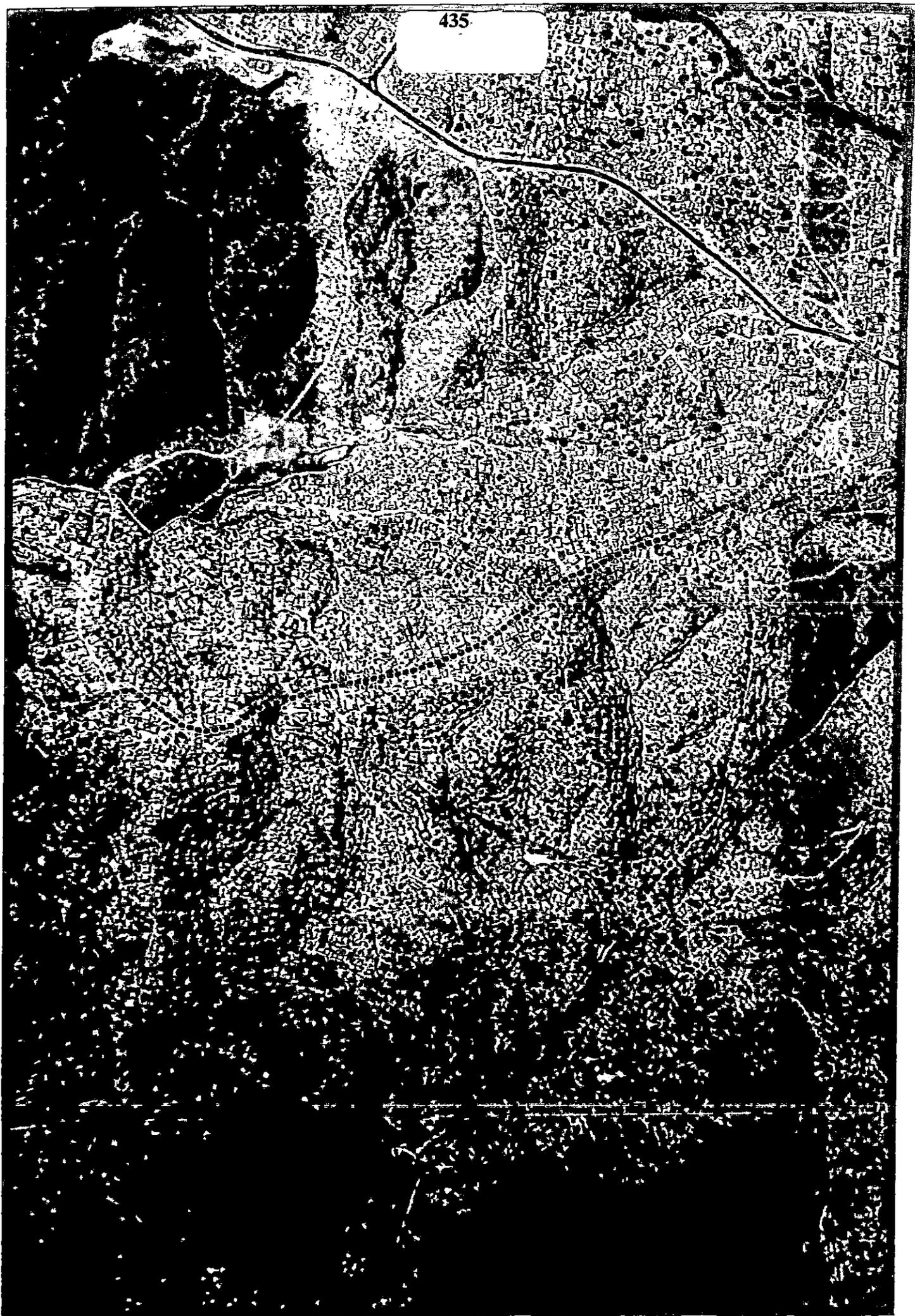
Cleared.

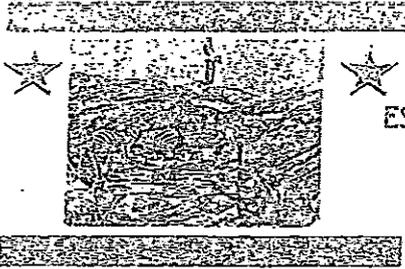
[PART M] RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE STREET AND PLACE NAMING/RENAMING COMMITTEE

Application recommended for the naming of a street in an upcoming township development.

END

435





/KHOMAS 436

TRADITIONAL AUTHORITY

ESTABLISHED IN TERMS OF TRADITIONAL AUTHORITY ACT. NO. 25 OF 2000
HEAD OFFICE AROVLEI

P.O BOX 22750
WINDHOEK
ARO-VLEI

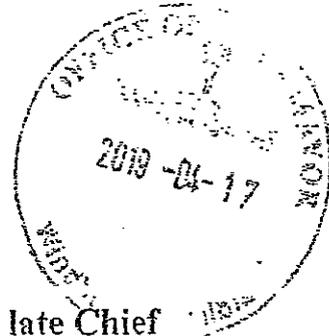
TEL/FAX: 264056

CELL: +264 81 310 8628 / 081 235 0220

Hon. Councillor Muesee Kazapua
His Worship, The Mayor
Office of the Mayor
Windhoek

Your Worship,

Acceptance of the propose street in honouring of the late Chief
**Josophat Gawa-!Nab and brief biographies of Late Gaob !Garikorob
& Late Gaob Medusalag Xamseb**



The Late Gaob Xamseb and Gaob !Garikorob were very close leaders within the /Khomas Damara Community who lived in groups under the leadership of King (Goab) Metusalag \Gaob Xamseb and Gaob !Garikorob in the 1700^{as}.

Gaob !Garikorob gave the name /Aexa-//Gams which means (hot-springs) which the people in the olden days used these \Aexa-\\Gams (hot-springs) as a source of medicine by simply bathing in this hot springs.

The /Khomas Damara Community used to give names to their Leaders although the real name of Gaob !Garikorob is still unknown the community called him by the name !Garikorob which means "The Brave One" and Gaob Xamseb which also means refers to "*Lion King of the Jungle Lion King of all animals*".

Before the wars with the colonisers towards the beginning of the 1800s, a community of Damaras under the leadership of King (Goab) Metusalag \Gaob Xamseb and Gaob !Garikorob was scattered \Khomas Damara people in the area between Okahandja and /Aexa-\\Gams (Windhoek).

King (Goab) Metusalag Gaob Xamseb and Gaob !Garikorob settled their communities also in the Hagos area, and /Khomas Hochland. During the colonisers wars, the German regime targeted the mostly, the higher rankings such as King (Goab) Metusalag Gaob Xamseb and Gaob !Garikorob , who were on their way to Windhoek, was killed by the Germans and Gaob Xamseb was buried at ||Kurudaos (Botanic garden) in Windhoek. It is yet not known to this date, where the Germans took Gaob !Garikorob and where they

buried him.

With this back ground, on behalf of the entire /Khomas Community I, Gaos Juliane Gawa-!Nas of the /Khomanin Traditional Authority would like to extend and recommend that King (Goab) Metusalag Gaob Xamseb to be considered by the selecting panel.

The /Khomanin Traditional Authority confirmed the consultation made by the SPNC Secretariat on the identified street in the new township development of Rocky Crest to be renamed in honour of the late Chief Josophat Xoasa Gawa-!Nab. Herewith accept our befitting agreement and support of the communicated and taken decision in this regard.

Furthermore, The /Khomanin Traditional Authority also request your esteem office to make reservation consideration for heroic recognition in the urban spaces in honour of King (Goab) Metusalag Gaob Xamseb, preferable in the new township development and extensions of Rocky Crest.

May I thank you in advance and that we the leaders are counting on your good support.

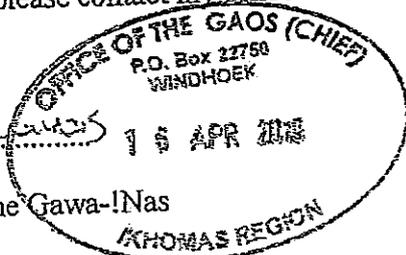
Enquiries, please contact my office- 061-264056/ 0813 108628.

Your Truly



Gaos Juliane Gawa-!Nas

/Khomanin Community



- 2 That an alternative street identified as Ariens Street in Klein Windhoek, be renamed to Simón Bolívar Street.
- 3 That the general public be informed of Council's decision as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines prior to the actual renaming of the streets and such be done in the following manner:
 - 3.1 Through placing a notice in two (2) local newspapers for one (1) week; and
 - 3.2 Through disseminating letters informing all property owners along the affected streets.
- 4 That, upon completion of the information sharing process, the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Mayoral and Council Affairs) inform the applicant of Council's decision, in writing, and make the necessary arrangements to hold a street renaming ceremony.
- 5 That the Manager: Mayoral and Council Affairs respond to the follow-up communication and inquiries made by the applicant and indicate an anticipated duration for the finalisation of the request.
- 6 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

RESOLUTION 120/05/2019

[Municipal Council Minutes: 2019-05-29]

9.3.30

**SOP.12 [UTP] APPLICATION TO RENAME
A STREET IN HONOUR OF THE LATE
CHIEF JOSOPHAT XOASA GAWA-!NAB
(16/3/7/1)**

On proposal by Councillor Ms AK Ashilelo, it was

RESOLVED

- 1 That the application to rename a street in honour of the Late Chief Josophat Xoasa Gawa-!Nab, be supported;
- 2 That it be noted that the identified collector street is passing through the Rocky Crest extensions from David Merero Road to Bernt Carlsson Street, as indicated in red on the locality layout, attached as page 1008 to the agenda, be named in honour of the Late Chief Josophat Xoasa Gawa-!Nab. [The plan was also tabled at the meeting.]

- 3 That the general public be informed of Council's decision as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines prior to the actual renaming of the streets and such be done in the following manner:
 - 3.1 Through placing a notice in two (2) local newspapers for one (1) week; and
 - 3.2 Through disseminating letters informing all property owners along the affected streets.
- 4 That, upon completion of the information sharing process, the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Mayoral and Council Affairs) inform the applicant of Council's decision, in writing, and make the necessary arrangements to hold a street renaming ceremony.
- 5 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

RESOLUTION 121/05/2019

SPNC APPLICATION ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST

ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST FOR APPLICATION TYPES (parts to completed)

- | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| a) For living local personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C and F) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| b) For living international personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| c) For deceased local and international personalities
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| d) For township establishments
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| e) For new created streets from subdivision of erf
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

TYPE OF APPLICATION Renaming of a Street

APPLICABLE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS Old Public Participation Process (for applications received before 1st July 2020)

APPLICATION NAME Application to rename a street in honour of the Late Gaob Medusalag Xamseb (Item 13)

APPLICATION DATED 16/04/2019

[PART A] IMPLICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Section 3.2-3.4)

Multiple response can be considered with substantial motivation where necessary.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| A1. Ensured an inclusive, consultative and transparent process in support of the application | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| A2. Facilitate the replacement of controversial, historical irrelevant and offensive names within Windhoek | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| A3. Facilitate the allocation of street names to new townships | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

[PART B] ADHERENCE TO THE PRINCIPLES TO BE FOLLOWED IN NAMING STREETS AND PLACES (Section 5.1 – 5.7; 8.6.5) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| B1. Street name must to be kept short | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B2. Is the proposed street name a name of a people (person), places, or objects used? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B3. Is the name easily pronounceable by all Namibian citizens? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B4. Are records of the proposed name (identification, biography and activities) provided? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B5. Any possible confusion detected to be caused by the usage of the proposed name, for emergency and other municipal services, commercial delivery services and traveling public? | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| B6. Does the preferred name comply with the standard version supported by the Guidelines (section 57)? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
Cleared.

[PART C] THE NAMING OF PLACES AND STREETS AFTER DECEASED PERSONS (Section 6.1-6.3) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- C1. Is the proposed name having popular support? YES NO
- C2. Is the person credited with outstanding achievement? YES NO
- C3. Did the person greatly contribute towards promoting a positive image of Namibia and Windhoek? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

C1-C2, ancient indigenous traditional leader who fought against the German regime.

[PART D] ADHERENCE TO THE GUIDELINES FOR RENAMING EXISTING PUBLIC PLACES AND STREETS (Section 7.1.1-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- D1. Does the proposed person, places, events and things relate primarily to the City and its citizen; and secondly, to Namibia at large? YES NO
- D2. Does the application promote the commemoration of a noteworthy person associated with the City, Namibia, Africa and the international community of which the City is part? YES NO
- D3. Does the application promote the commemoration of local history, places, events or culture? YES NO
- D4. Does the application propose a name that promote powerful positive meanings for people, to provide opportunity to promote Community harmony? YES NO
- D5. Does the application recognize native wildlife, flora, fauna or natural features related to the community and the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- D6. Does the application recognize communities which contribute to the ethno-racial diversity of Windhoek City? YES NO
- D7. Does the application contribute towards the strengthening of community identity? YES NO
- D8. Is the proposed name contributing to the creation of a sense of place? YES NO
- D9. Is the proposed name relating to knowledge of local area or historical significance? YES NO
- D10. In event of a living proposed honouree, is the application considered as to celebrate Windhoek's rich heritage of struggle for a democratic, non-racial society and to acknowledge the contribution that many of the applicant have made to the development of the City and Namibia? YES NO
- D11. Is the proposed name considered under a specific theme? YES NO
- D12. Is the application considered in a new development that can accommodate new trends in the naming of streets? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

D5, The proposed name is for a deceased person; D10, not applicable. D11, reference to CR 374/11/2018.

[PART E] CRITERIA FOR RECOGNIZING PERSON WHO, IN THEIR LIFETIME DEMONSTRATED OUTSTANDING CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE CITY AND THE COUNTRY AT LARGE (Section 7.2.12-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- E1. Has the nominated person (alive or dead) made a substantial contribution directly to the City of Windhoek of Namibia at large? YES NO
- E2. Has the person given extensive or distinguished service to the community that goes beyond any doubt to Council? YES NO
- E3. Has such service easily recognizable and have a direct benefit to the City or Namibia at large and should be such that it has produced substantial benefit to the well-being of the citizens of the country? YES NO
- E4. Has the proposed person lived in the city for a significant number of years (significant usually means at least 15 years) and have had a long and close association and identification with the City? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
Cleared.

[PART F] NOMINATION FOR FOREIGN NATIONALS (Section 7.2.12.5)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- F1. Was the application lodged through the relevant direct diplomatic representatives? YES NO
- F2. Was a consent obtained from both the Ministry of International Relations and Cooperation and the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
F1 and F2, not applicable.

[PART G] NAMES TO BE AVOIDED (Section 8)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- G1. Does a similar street or place name exist in Windhoek? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name to be construed as commercial advertisement? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name discriminatory or derogatory? YES NO
- G3. Has the name been used before? YES NO
- G4. Does the proposed person meet the age limit of at least 70 years and beyond? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
G4, the proposed honouree is deceased.

[PART H] CONSIDERATIONS OF ORIGINAL PLACE AND STREET NAMES (Section 8.6-8.6.4)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- H1. Is the street name being replaced having historical reasons to be considered? YES NO
- H2. Does the original street name has a public profile or any familiarity to be considered? YES NO
- H3. Has the cost associated with the changing of street name plates and traffic signs been considered? YES NO
- H4. Is the relevance of the proposed new name to the place and street's main user group been considered? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

H1-H2, equally the name "Otjomuise" is used for Otjomuise Township presenting a fair opportunity for the proposed renaming in honour of Gaob Medusalag Xamseb.

[PART I] CURRENT STREETS AND PLACES THAT SHOULD NOT BE RENAMED (Section 9.1-9.3)

Any "Yes" response under this section must be clearly motivated or justified by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in case when an affected application is recommended.

- I1. Is the original name reflecting a positive historical event within the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- I2. Is the original place or street name having any specific relevance to the people of Namibia? YES NO
- I3. Is the public places or street under consideration has already been renamed after a person associated with the City and people of Namibia? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

I1-I3, refers to the motivation or justification given in the previous Part (H).

[PART J] APPLICATION PROCESS BY WHICH PROPOSALS FOR NAMING OR RENAMING SHALL BE MADE (Section 10.1-10.4) All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- J1. Is the applicant part of the geographical area of the City of Windhoek and was the application made in accordance with policies and procedures accepted by Council? YES NO
- J2. Is the application made in a formal written submission to the City of Windhoek for consideration and include the following? YES NO
- o details of the affected street or place YES NO
 - o proposed new name YES NO
 - o background of the name to be replaced YES NO
 - o full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES NO
- J3. Additional required information (optional)
- o Results of referenda YES NO
 - o Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES NO
- J4. Was the application received through the Office the Chief Executive Officer or the Mayor of Office? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Consideration of the street to accommodated an ancient indigenous traditional leader to gain recognition.

[PART K] PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (Section 11 and CR 156/05/2020)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

Consideration under the previous application process and assessment procedures YES NO

K1. Has Council placed an advert in two (2) local newspapers for one week advertising the proposed renaming of a street or public space calling for objections from the public? YES NO

K2. In case of a short street, invitation to objections or support must be done by registered mail. YES NO

K3. Has there been any objection within 21 working days? YES NO

Consideration under the current application process and assessment procedures YES NO

K1. Has the applicant expressed his or her interest or intention to name or rename a place or street, informing and seeking support or objection from the general public? YES NO

K2. Has the expression of intention been published as prescribed by the guidelines? YES NO

◦ two (2) local newspaper for one week (evidence must be presented) YES NO

◦ placement of the notification on site (at the beginning and end of the street) YES NO

◦ on the public notice board at the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) YES NO

K3. Has the application been placed between 10 December (previous year) to 10 January (current year)? YES NO

K4. Is the notification placed on the notice board of the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) date stamped on the day it is posted by the SPNC Secretariat with the same deadline for objections as indicated in the published advertisement? YES NO

◦ Has there been any objection within 21 working days? YES NO

K5. Has the applicant completed a formal and comprehensive application as per the prescribed application template with the City of Windhoek, including the following information: YES NO

• completion of a standard application form YES NO

• payment of the prescribed fee (250.00 NAD) YES NO

• signatories of all immediate residents, business and institutions or any other establishment residing or operating in the affected street YES NO

◦ details of the affected street or place YES NO

◦ proposed new name YES NO

◦ background of the name to be replaced YES NO

◦ full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES NO

◦ openly highlight and addressed raised concerns and objections by the general public YES NO

K6. (J3). Additional required information (optional) YES NO

◦ Results of referenda YES NO

◦ Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES NO

K7. In case of a foreign national, has the application been forwarded to the Ministries of International Relations and Corporation; and Urban and Rural Development? YES NO

K8. Were the public objections or support made to the published application lodged with the Office of the Chief Executive and proponent with 14 working days? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

K1-K3; K7, not applicable; K8, street to be renamed has already been affected by CR 261/09/2018 and not applicable as the application has not been approved by the Municipal Council yet.

[PART L] ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION OF THE APPLICATION BY THE COMMITTEE (Section 4.5.1-4.5.2; 10.6 and CR 156/05/2020) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

L1. Is the application assessed and evaluated by the Committee against the criteria of the guidelines? YES NO

L2. Is the application recommended to the Municipal Council? YES NO

L3. Is the application processed according to the proposed procedures provided in the Guidelines? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Cleared.

[PART M] RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE STREET AND PLACE NAMING/RENAMING COMMITTEE

Application recommended for the renaming of a part of the formerly Otjomuise Road, stretching from Sam Nujoma Drive to Gamsberg Road in honour of an indigenous traditional leader (Gaob Medusalag Xamseb) of the /Khomas Damara Community.

END

SPNC APPLICATION ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST

ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST FOR APPLICATION TYPES (parts to completed)

- | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| a) For living local personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C and F) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| b) For living international personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| c) For deceased local and international personalities
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| d) For township establishments
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| e) For new created streets from subdivision of erf
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

TYPE OF APPLICATION Renaming of a Street

APPLICABLE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS Old Public Participation Process (for applications received before 1st July 2020)

APPLICATION NAME Application to rename a street in honour of the Late Gaob !Garikorob (Item 13)

APPLICATION DATED 16/04/2019

[PART A] IMPLICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Section 3.2-3.4)

Multiple response can be considered with substantial motivation where necessary.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| A1. Ensured an inclusive, consultative and transparent process in support of the application | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| A2. Facilitate the replacement of controversial, historical irrelevant and offensive names within Windhoek | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| A3. Facilitate the allocation of street names to new townships | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

[PART B] ADHERENCE TO THE PRINCIPLES TO BE FOLLOWED IN NAMING STREETS AND PLACES (Section 5.1 – 5.7; 8.6.5) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| B1. Street name must to be kept short | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B2. Is the proposed street name a name of a people (person), places, or objects used? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B3. Is the name easily pronounceable by all Namibian citizens? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B4. Are records of the proposed name (identification, biography and activities) provided? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B5. Any possible confusion detected to be caused by the usage of the proposed name, for emergency and other municipal services, commercial delivery services and traveling public? | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| B6. Does the preferred name comply with the standard version supported by the Guidelines (section 57)? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
Cleared.

[PART C] THE NAMING OF PLACES AND STREETS AFTER DECEASED PERSONS (Section 6.1-6.3) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- C1. Is the proposed name having popular support? YES NO
- C2. Is the person credited with outstanding achievement? YES NO
- C3. Did the person greatly contribute towards promoting a positive image of Namibia and Windhoek? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

C1-C2, an ancient indigenous traditional leader who fought against the German regime.

[PART D] ADHERENCE TO THE GUIDELINES FOR RENAMING EXISTING PUBLIC PLACES AND STREETS (Section 7.1.1-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- D1. Does the proposed person, places, events and things relate primarily to the City and its citizen; and secondly, to Namibia at large? YES NO
- D2. Does the application promote the commemoration of a noteworthy person associated with the City, Namibia, Africa and the international community of which the City is part? YES NO
- D3. Does the application promote the commemoration of local history, places, events or culture? YES NO
- D4. Does the application propose a name that promote powerful positive meanings for people, to provide opportunity to promote Community harmony? YES NO
- D5. Does the application recognize native wildlife, flora, fauna or natural features related to the community and the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- D6. Does the application recognize communities which contribute to the ethno-racial diversity of Windhoek City? YES NO
- D7. Does the application contribute towards the strengthening of community identity? YES NO
- D8. Is the proposed name contributing to the creation of a sense of place? YES NO
- D9. Is the proposed name relating to knowledge of local area or historical significance? YES NO
- D10. In event of a living proposed honouree, is the application considered as to celebrate Windhoek's rich heritage of struggle for a democratic, non-racial society and to acknowledge the contribution that many of the applicant have made to the development of the City and Namibia? YES NO
- D11. Is the proposed name considered under a specific theme? YES NO
- D12. Is the application considered in a new development that can accommodate new trends in the naming of streets? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

D5, The proposed name is for a deceased person; D10, not applicable. D11, reference to CR 374/11/2018.

[PART E] CRITERIA FOR RECOGNIZING PERSON WHO, IN THEIR LIFETIME DEMONSTRATED OUTSTANDING CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE CITY AND THE COUNTRY AT LARGE (Section 7.2.12-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- E1. Has the nominated person (alive or dead) made a substantial contribution directly to the City of Windhoek of Namibia at large? YES NO
- E2. Has the person given extensive or distinguished service to the community that goes beyond any doubt to Council? YES NO
- E3. Has such service easily recognizable and have a direct benefit to the City or Namibia at large and should be such that it has produced substantial benefit to the well-being of the citizens of the country? YES NO
- E4. Has the proposed person lived in the city for a significant number of years (significant usually means at least 15 years) and have had a long and close association and identification with the City? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
Cleared.

[PART F] NOMINATION FOR FOREIGN NATIONALS (Section 7.2.12.5)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- F1. Was the application lodged through the relevant direct diplomatic representatives? YES NO
- F2. Was a consent obtained from both the Ministry of International Relations and Cooperation and the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

F1-F2, not applicable.

[PART G] NAMES TO BE AVOIDED (Section 8)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- G1. Does a similar street or place name exist in Windhoek? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name to be construed as commercial advertisement? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name discriminatory or derogatory? YES NO
- G3. Has the name been used before? YES NO
- G4. Does the proposed person meet the age limit of at least 70 years and beyond? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

G4, the proposed honouree is deceased.

[PART H] CONSIDERATIONS OF ORIGINAL PLACE AND STREET NAMES (Section 8.6-8.6.4)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- H1. Is the street name being replaced having historical reasons to be considered? YES NO
- H2. Does the original street name has a public profile or any familiarity to be considered? YES NO
- H3. Has the cost associated with the changing of street name plates and traffic signs been considered? YES NO
- H4. Is the relevance of the proposed new name to the place and street's main user group been considered? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

H1-H2, the street name has been realigned and now known as Dr Theo-Ben Gurirab Street in Klein Windhoek.

[PART I] CURRENT STREETS AND PLACES THAT SHOULD NOT BE RENAMED (Section 9.1-9.3)

Any "Yes" response under this section must be clearly motivated or justified by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in case when an affected application is recommended.

- I1. Is the original name reflecting a positive historical event within the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- I2. Is the original place or street name having any specific relevance to the people of Namibia? YES NO
- I3. Is the public places or street under consideration has already been renamed after a person associated with the City and people of Namibia? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

I1-I3, refers to the motivation or justification given in the previous Part (H).

[PART J] APPLICATION PROCESS BY WHICH PROPOSALS FOR NAMING OR RENAMING SHALL BE MADE (Section 10.1-10.4) All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- J1. Is the applicant part of the geographical area of the City of Windhoek and was the application made in accordance with policies and procedures accepted by Council? YES NO
- J2. Is the application made in a formal written submission to the City of Windhoek for consideration and include the following? YES NO
- o details of the affected street or place YES NO
 - o proposed new name YES NO
 - o background of the name to be replaced YES NO
 - o full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES NO
- J3. Additional required information (optional)
- o Results of referenda YES NO
 - o Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES NO
- J4. Was the application received through the Office the Chief Executive Officer or the Mayor of Office? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Consideration of the street to accommodate an ancient indigenous traditional leader to gain recognition.

[PART K] PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (Section 11 and CR 156/05/2020)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

Consideration under the previous application process and assessment proceduresYES NO

K1. Has Council placed an advert in two (2) local newspapers for one week advertising the proposed renaming of a street or public space calling for objections from the public?

YES NO

K2. In case of a short street, invitation to objections or support must be done by registered mail.

YES NO

K3. Has there been any objection within 21 working days?

YES NO **Consideration under the current application process and assessment procedures**YES NO

K1. Has the applicant expressed his or her interest or intention to name or rename a place or street, informing and seeking support or objection from the general public?

YES NO

K2. Has the expression of intention been published as prescribed by the guidelines?

YES NO

o two (2) local newspaper for one week (evidence must be presented)

YES NO

o placement of the notification on site (at the beginning and end of the street)

YES NO

o on the public notice board at the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre)

YES NO

K3. Has the application been placed between 10 December (previous year) to 10 January (current year)?

YES NO

K4. Is the notification placed on the notice board of the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) date stamped on the day it is posted by the SPNC Secretariat with the same deadline for objections as indicated in the published advertisement?

YES NO

o Has there been any objection within 21 working days?

YES NO

K5. Has the applicant completed a formal and comprehensive application as per the prescribed application template with the City of Windhoek, including the following information:

YES NO

o completion of a standard application form

YES NO

o payment of the prescribed fee (250.00 NAD)

YES NO

o signatories of all immediate residents, business and institutions or any other establishment residing or operating in the affected street

YES NO

o details of the affected street or place

YES NO

o proposed new name

YES NO

o background of the name to be replaced

YES NO

o full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name)

YES NO

o openly highlight and addressed raised concerns and objections by the general public

YES NO

K6. (J3). Additional required information (optional)

YES NO

o Results of referenda

YES NO

o Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria

YES NO

K7. In case of a foreign national, has the application been forwarded to the Ministries of International Relations and Corporation; and Urban and Rural Development?

YES NO

K8. Were the public objections or support made to the published application lodged with the Office of the Chief Executive and proponent with 14 working days? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

K1-K3; K7, not applicable; K8, street to be renamed has already been affected by CR 118/05/2019.

[PART L] ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION OF THE APPLICATION BY THE COMMITTEE (Section 4.5.1-4.5.2; 10.6 and CR 156/05/2020) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- L1. Is the application assessed and evaluated by the Committee against the criteria of the guidelines? YES NO
- L2. Is the application recommended to the Municipal Council? YES NO
- L3. Is the application processed according to the proposed procedures provided in the Guidelines? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Cleared.

[PART M] RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE STREET AND PLACE NAMING/RENAMING COMMITTEE

Application recommended for renaming a street that was supposed to be known as Dr Theo-Ben Gurirab Street in Elisenheim Lifestyle Village (Phase 1) in honour of an indigenous traditional leader (Gaob !Garikorob) of the /Khomas Damara Community.

END

[Management Committee Minutes 2020-05-19]

SOP.2

[UTP] APPLICATION TO NAME
A STREET IN HONOUR OF THE
LATE GAOB MEDTSALAG XAMSEB
AND GAOB GARIKOROB, ROCKY
CREST AND ELISENFEM
VILLAGE RESPECTIVELY
(16/3/7/1)

It was

RESOLVED

- 1 That this matter be referred to the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in order to review the recommendations against the Policy and criteria and ensure that the recommendations are justified, whereafter it be resubmitted to Management Committee, for consideration.
- 1.1 That the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning verify the correct spelling of all names, prior to the resubmission.
- 2 That the resolution be implemented prior to approval of the minutes.

[Management Committee Minutes 2020-05-19]

SOP.3

[UTP] APPLICATION TO RENAME HOOGLIED
STREET, KATUTURA IN HONOUR OF
MR FESTUS MAJOR KAMBURONA
(16/3/7/1)

It was

RESOLVED

- 1 That this matter be referred to the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in order to review the recommendations against the Policy and criteria and ensure that the recommendations are justified, whereafter it be resubmitted to Management Committee, for consideration.
- 1.1 That the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning verify the correct spelling of all names, prior to the resubmission.
- 2 That the resolution be implemented prior to approval of the minutes.

- 4 That the proposed tariffs be gazetted and implemented effective 15 September 2018.
- 5 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

RESOLUTION 260/09/2018

[Municipal Council Minutes: 2018-09-05]

9.3.11

SOP.1 [UTP] APPLICATION TO RENAME A STREET IN HONOUR OF THE LATE MS NOMZAMO WINIFRED MADIKIZELA-MANDELA (16/3/71)

On proposal by Councillor M Shiikwa, it was

RESOLVED

- 1 That the application to rename a street in honour of the late Nomzamo Winifred Madikizela-Mandela, be supported.
- 2 That Otjomuise Road that extended across a number of residential suburbs be renamed in honour of the late Nomzamo Winifred Madikizela-Mandela or a short version of her name.
- 3 That the general public be informed of this Council Resolution as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines prior to the actual naming of the street and such should be done in the following manner:
 - 3.1 Through placing a notice in two (2) local newspapers for one (1) week.
 - 3.2 Through disseminating informing letter to all property owners along the affected streets.
- 4 That, upon completion of the information sharing process, the Chief Executive-Officer (Manager: Mayoral and Council Affairs), inform the applicants and the South African High Commissioner of this Council Resolution, in writing and make the necessary arrangements to hold a street renaming ceremony.
- 5 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

RESOLUTION 261/09/2018

I would therefore like to appeal to our esteemed residents to take good care of these ablution facilities, as they belong to you. Do not wait for Council to come clean them for you or to come the vicinity of your houses.

With these remarks, Councillors, dear residents,

I thank you!

3 **CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES**

[Municipal Council Minutes: 2018-02-28]

3.1 **MUNICIPAL COUNCIL MEETING
HELD ON 31 JANUARY 2018
(3/2/1)**

On proposal by Councillor I Subasubani, seconded by Councillor M Shiikwa, it was

RESOLVED

That the minutes of the monthly meeting of the Municipal Council of Windhoek held on 31 January 2018, be confirmed, subject to the amendment of Item 10.2.10:

[Municipal Council Minutes: 2018-02-28]

3.1.1 **ITEM 10.2.10 - SOP.3 [UTP] NAMING
OF STREETS IN ELISENHEIM
PROPER (PHASE 1)
(16/3/7/1)**

It was

RESOLVED

That Council Resolution 18/01/2018 be rescinded in its entirety and replaced to read as follows, with specific reference to paragraph 4:

- 1 *That the proposed names of the historical figures be considered for naming the streets in Elisenheim Proper (Phase 1).*
- 2 *That the arterial streets, being Bethel Avenue, Corinth Avenue and Terrah Avenue, be named in honour of the identified heroic figures, being the Late Nico Bessinger, Dr Theo Ben Gurirab and Professor Peter Katjavivi respectively.*

2.1 That the remaining streets in Elisenheim Proper (Phase 1), be renamed as per the following table:

Street name	Reason for the award of the Biblical place names
1 Alush Close	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Alush (Hebrew) was one of the places, the last before Rephidim, at which the Israelites rested on their way to Mount Sinai (Numbers 33:13, 14); - It was probably situated on the shore of the Red Sea; - It means a crowd of men; and - A particular event that occurred here was the story in the Exodus where water flowed from a rock.
2 Attalia Street	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Attalia came from the ancient name of Antalya, a city on the Mediterranean coast of south western Turkey.
3 Bethel Avenue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bethel Avenue came from (Ugaritic: bt il, meaning 'House of El' or 'House of God' (Hebrew) and also translated Beth El, Beth-El, or Beit El); and - Greek was a border city described in the Hebrew Bible as being located between Benjamin and Ephraim and also a location named by Jacob.
4 Cana Street	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Cana is one of the cities of Galilee where Jesus worked His First Miracle by turning a large quantity of water into wine at a wedding feast (John 2:1-11).
5 Corinth Avenue	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Corinth was an important City in Greek, Hellenistic, and Roman times. Its geographical location, role as a centre of trade, naval fleet, participation in various Greek wars, and status as a major Roman colony meant the city was, for over a millennium, rarely out of the limelight in the ancient world.
6 Dan Close	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dan (Hebrew) is a city mentioned in the Hebrew Bible, described as the northernmost city of the Kingdom of Israel, and belonging to the tribe of Dan. The city is identified with a tell located in northern Israel known as Tel Dan.
7 Dhiban Close	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dhiban is a Jordanian town located in Madaba Governorate, ± 70 kilometres south of Amman and east of the Dead Sea. Previously nomadic, the modern community settled the town in the 1950s. Dhiban's current population is about fifteen thousand (15 000), with many working in the army, government agencies, or in seasonal agricultural production.
8 Elisenheim Boulevard	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Elisenheim Boulevard was named after Elisenheim township itself.
9 Ethan Street	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ethan is a Hebrew place, meaning 'solid, enduring' and was the second place, after Succoth, at which the Israelites stopped during the Exodus.
10 Hebron Street	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The Hebron of the Bible was centered on what is now known as Tel Rumeida, while its ritual centre was located at Elonei Mamre. It is said to have been wrested from the Canaanites by either Joshua, who is said to have wiped out all of its previous inhabitants, 'destroying everything that drew breath, as the Lord God of Israel had commanded.
11 Hesiborn Street	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - A city ruled over by Sihon, king of the Amorites (Joshua 3:10 and 13:17). It was taken by Moses (Numbers 21:23-26), and became afterwards a Levitical city (Joshua 21:39) in the tribe of Reuben (Numbers 32:37). After the exile, Heshbron was taken possession of by the Moabites (Isaiah 15:4, Jeremiah 48:2, Jeremiah 48:34 and Jeremiah 48:45). The ruins of this town are still seen about 20 miles east of Jordan from the north end of the Dead Sea.
12 Lystra Street	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lystra is the ancient name of the village visited by the Apostle Paul. There is a present-day village called 'Klistra' near Gökyurt, a village of the Meram district of the Konya province. Ancient ruins can be seen near Klistra, including a church with a big cross marked on the wall, a winery, house-like buildings, and the ruins of a city located over the top of a hill which is locally called 'Alusunas', where another church ruin can be seen. According to local people, the less-visible city was constructed over the hill to hide from enemies of ancient Anatolia.
13 Nimrah Close	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Pure, a city on the east of Jordan (Numbers 32:3), probably the same as Beth-nimrah (Joshua 13:27). Nimrah has been identified with the Nahr Nimrin, at one of the fords of Jordan, not far from Jericho.

M.K

Street name	Reason for the award of the Biblical place names
14 Patara Street	- This was a flourishing maritime and commercial city on the south west coast of Lycia on the Mediterranean coast of Turkey near the modern small town of Galemis, in Antalya Province. Patara is the birthplace of St. Nicholas, who lived most of his life in the nearby town of Myra.
15 Pegra Street	- St. Paul the Apostle and his companion, St. Barnabas, twice visited Perga as recorded in the biblical book, the Acts of the Apostles, during their first missionary journey, where they 'preached' the word before heading for and sailing from Attalia.
16 Tarsus Crescent	- During the Roman Empire, Tarsus was the capital of the province of Cilicia. It was the scene of the first meeting between Mark Antony and Cleopatra, and the birthplace of Paul the Apostle. A historic city in south-central Turkey, 20 kilometres from the Mediterranean, it is part of the Adana-Mersin Metropolitan area.
17 Terah Avenue	- Is a biblical figure in the Book of Genesis, son of Nator, son of Serug and father of the Patriarch Abraham, all descendants of Shem's son Arpachshad.

- 3 That a public participation exercise be launched and addressed as per the guidelines and recommendations of the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee, prior to the actual renaming of the streets.
- 4 That the need to honour historic figures be considered and that arterial and collector streets in new township developments be implemented for honouring historical figures.
- 5 That the street and place naming/renaming applications for all approved township layouts for the Elisenheim Proper (Phase 1) development be submitted for a unitary and collective consideration.
- 6 That the stated public participation exercise be undertaken to gather input from all interested and affected parties for the renaming of Elisenheim Proper (Phase 1), and such be done in the following manner:
 - 6.1 Through placing a notice in two (2) local newspapers circulating in the area for one (1) week, requesting input from affected and interested parties; or
 - 6.2 Through disseminating a Letter of Intent to all property owners along the affected street. (Such owners must be provided with an option to indicate if they agree or disagree with the proposed name change, and reasons must be provided for responses).
- 7 That the E-Venus and Enlighten Planning Systems be updated to correctly reflect the recommended changes.
- 8 That the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: External Relations and Networking) inform the applicant of the decision taken, and the necessary arrangements be made in the event of the street renaming ceremony.

RESOLUTION 35/02/2018

[Municipal Council Minutes: 2019-05-29]

9.3.27

SOP.9 [UTP] APPLICATION TO RENAME BURG STREET, KLEIN WINDHOEK IN HONOUR OF THE LATE DR THEO-BEN GURIRAB (16/3/7/1)

On proposal by Councillor Ms AK Ashilelo, it was

RESOLVED

- 1 That the request to rename Burg Street in Klein Windhoek in honour of the Late Dr Theo-Ben Gurirab, be approved.
- 2 That the street known as Burg Street in Klein Windhoek be renamed to Dr Theo-Ben Gurirab Street.
- 3 That Council Resolution 35/02/2018, attached as pages 984 - 986 to the agenda, that approved for the naming of a street in the Elisenheim Lifestyle Village, be partially amended and that the affected street be renamed in honour of another identified national hero or heroine.
- 4 That the general public be informed of Council's decision as per the Street and Place Naming Guidelines prior to the actual renaming of the street and such be done in the following manner:
 - 4.1 Through placing a notice in two (2) local newspapers for one (1) week; and
 - 4.2 Through disseminating letters informing all property owners along the affected street.
- 5 That, upon completion of the information sharing process, the Chief Executive Officer (Manager: Mayoral and Council Affairs) inform the applicant of Council's decision, in writing, and make the necessary arrangements to hold a street renaming ceremony.
- 6 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

RESOLUTION 118/05/2019

TO: THE Street Renaming Committee
CITY OF WINDHOEK
NAMIBIA

17 July 2018



ATT: The Chairperson

Dear Sir/ Madam,

MOTIVATION LETTER FOR RENAMING OF A STREET:

I Festus Major Kamburona was born in 1930 at Mafikeng South Africa by my parents who fled the country during the Hererero/Nama 1904 - 1908 genocide by the Germans. I together with my parents returned to my mother land in 1938, when I was 8 years old.

We settled at the old location in Windhoek and at the tender age of fifteen I started to rise against the white and black separation act of the South African colonial regime. In the 1940's I was a councillor member and Chief Negotiator of the Chief Council under the leadership of Chief Hosea Komombumbi Kutako and witness his petition to the United Nation. In 1959 I was one of the young people who stand up against the forceful removal of black people to Katutura. I became a founding member of NUDO in 1964. I than became a member and Chief Organizer of the than DTA in 1978, which is currently known as PDM.

My contribution to the social welfare of my community will not be unnoticed, as I was a public taxi driver in the year 1965 till 1974. I became a member of the Red flag Regiment Association and grow to the rank of a General Filed Marshall, a position I hold to date. I am a founding member of the Unity Protestant Church (Oruano) and serve the church in many aspects. I participated in much community development meeting with the City of Windhoek during pre and post independent Namibia.

I spend my entire child and adulthood life in Windhoek and contributed in many ways to the growth of our city. I therefore request the City of Windhoek to rename the Kronieke Street in Katutura where I reside to Festus Kamburona Street, as to honour my contribution and that of my parents to our country and the city.

to Major Kamburona Street

I am looking forward to your favourable consideration of my submission and believe that your positive action will immensely contribute to educate our current and future generation of their forefather's contribution to the total independence of our country.

Kind Regards

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Festus Mayor Kamburona', written over a horizontal line.

Festus Mayor Kamburona

081 323 2015

I Kindly would like to bring to your attention to rename the street from Hoogliedde street to Major Festus Kamburona street this request going to the renaming committee of City of Windhoek Council .

Name	Surname	Erf number	Agree	disagree	Signature
Erena	!Kheeruzas	5011	✓		E. Kheeruzas
Vet. mabwa	Tjikuza	5010	✓		V. Tjikuza
Vatbria	Kaurini	5009	✓		V. Kaurini
Mbeu	Ndiacitua	5008	✓		M. Ndiacitua
Elisath	Hambira	5002	✓		E. Hambira
Beleline	Mbaci	5006	✓		B. Mbaci
Drean	Tjizo	5005	✓		D. Tjizo
Tikipolizip	Kriyeta	5004	✓		T. Kriyeta
ivucate	Kaane	5003	✓		I. Kaane
Vehanga	Kamburona	5002	✓		V. Kamburona
Iise	Tjibu	5001	✓		I. Tjibu
late	Milungwa	4991	✓		L. Milungwa
Mesag	Hambira	4992	✓		M. Hambira
Karikua	Kardjir	493	✓		K. Kardjir

Mukuru Puna Ete



Samuel Maharero



Otjiserandu (Red-flag)

PO Box 20352, Windhoek, Namibia

Phone: +264 81 2692521

Commando No. 2

The City of Windhoek

Honourable Mayor Muesee Kazapua,

Dear Honourable Mayor,

This is a humble request from the residents of Katutura to rename the Hooglied Street in honour of its residents who have contributed immensely to the upliftment of the people of Katutura. He is one of the oldest residents of Katutura who reside at the Erf no 5007, Hooglied Street since the forced relocation from the old location to Katutura in 1968. He was responsible for the construction of the Red Flag Commando no2 in Windhoek and remains the legitimate leader of the Red Flag Commando no 2 to date. We therefore request the renaming of the Hooglied Street to Festus Mayor Kamburona street, ID: 30082000417.

Thank you in anticipation,

Engenhard Kauari

Mr. Engenhard Kauari



(General Obertz of Otjiserandu, Herero Royal Red Flag Association)

59

80 Independence Avenue
WINDHOEK, NAMIBIA

Enq: Mrs Hilma Hamata
Tel: +264 612 902 375

Ref: L/SPNC
Date: 02 October 2018

Mr Engenhard Kauari
P.O. Box 22201
WINDHOEK

Dear Mr Kauari

**RE: REQUEST TO NAME HOOGLIED STREET IN KATUTURA IN HONOUR OF MR
FESTUS MAYOR KAMBURONA**

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter dated 5 August 2018 on the above subject-matter.

However, for proper motivation and finalisation of your application, it is vital that you submit a comprehensive and illustrative biography of the proposed honoree, for onward communication to the Committee Secretariat. The requested biography should reflect on aspects surrounding the life of the proposed honoree. In addition, it should be accompanied by a fully motivated reasons and evidence of professional or community endeavors pursued by the honoree that would warrant such a national recognition.

In addition, be informed that the proposed Hooglied Street falls within close proximity with Klaagliedere and Kronieke Streets, with both latter streets to be rename after the late Bishop Assaria Kamburona in the near future. In aversion of possible confusion and ensuring adherence to the Street and Place Naming Guidelines, you are advised to proposed alternative streets (far from Klaagliedere and Kronieke Street) for further consideration of your application. Preferably, the identified street must be in another section of the city.

You are therefore, requested to resubmit a revised application with all the necessary information as requested above for consideration. For further enquiries on this application, you may liaise with Mrs Hilma Hamata at 061-290 2375 or email address: Hilma.Hamata@windhoekcc.org.na.

Your prompt response will assist us in ensuring timely processing of your application.

Yours Faithfully,


Cllr Muesee Kazapua
MAYOR

SPNC APPLICATION ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST

ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST FOR APPLICATION TYPES (parts to completed)

- | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| a) For living local personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C and F) | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| b) For living international personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| c) For deceased local and international personalities
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| d) For township establishments
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| e) For new created streets from subdivision of erf
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

TYPE OF APPLICATION Renaming of a Street

APPLICABLE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS Old Public Participation Process (for applications received before 1st July 2020)

APPLICATION NAME Application to rename Hooglied Street in honour of Mr Festus Kamburona (Item 14)

APPLICATION DATED 17/07/2018

[PART A] IMPLICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Section 3.2-3.4)

Multiple response can be considered with substantial motivation where necessary.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| A1. Ensured an inclusive, consultative and transparent process in support of the application | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| A2. Facilitate the replacement of controversial, historical irrelevant and offensive names within Windhoek | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| A3. Facilitate the allocation of street names to new townships | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

[PART B] ADHERENCE TO THE PRINCIPLES TO BE FOLLOWED IN NAMING STREETS AND PLACES (Section 5.1 – 5.7; 8.6.5) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| B1. Street name must to be kept short | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B2. Is the proposed street name a name of a people (person), places, or objects used? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B3. Is the name easily pronounceable by all Namibian citizens? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B4. Are records of the proposed name (identification, biography and activities) provided? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B5. Any possible confusion detected to be caused by the usage of the proposed name, for emergency and other municipal services, commercial delivery services and traveling public? | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| B6. Does the preferred name comply with the standard version supported by the Guidelines (section 57)? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Cleared.

[PART C] THE NAMING OF PLACES AND STREETS AFTER DECEASED PERSONS (Section 6.1-6.3) *Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

- C1. Is the proposed name having popular support? YES NO
- C2. Is the person credited with outstanding achievement? YES NO
- C3. Did the person greatly contribute towards promoting a positive image of Namibia and Windhoek? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

C1-C3, community and traditional activist.

[PART D] ADHERENCE TO THE GUIDELINES FOR RENAMING EXISTING PUBLIC PLACES AND STREETS (Section 7.1.1-7.2.12.4) *Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

- D1. Does the proposed person, places, events and things relate primarily to the City and its citizen; and secondly, to Namibia at large? YES NO
- D2. Does the application promote the commemoration of a noteworthy person associated with the City, Namibia, Africa and the international community of which the City is part? YES NO
- D3. Does the application promote the commemoration of local history, places, events or culture? YES NO
- D4. Does the application propose a name that promote powerful positive meanings for people, to provide opportunity to promote Community harmony? YES NO
- D5. Does the application recognize native wildlife, flora, fauna or natural features related to the community and the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- D6. Does the application recognize communities which contribute to the ethno-racial diversity of Windhoek City? YES NO
- D7. Does the application contribute towards the strengthening of community identity? YES NO
- D8. Is the proposed name contributing to the creation of a sense of place? YES NO
- D9. Is the proposed name relating to knowledge of local area or historical significance? YES NO
- D10. In event of a living proposed honouree, is the application considered as to celebrate Windhoek's rich heritage of struggle for a democratic, non-racial society and to acknowledge the contribution that many of the applicant have made to the development of the City and Namibia? YES NO
- D11. Is the proposed name considered under a specific theme? YES NO
- D12. Is the application considered in a new development that can accommodate new trends in the naming of streets? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

D5, The proposed name is for a living person; D11, reference to CR 374/11/2018.

[PART E] CRITERIA FOR RECOGNIZING PERSON WHO, IN THEIR LIFETIME DEMONSTRATED OUTSTANDING CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE CITY AND THE COUNTRY AT LARGE (Section 7.2.12-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- E1. Has the nominated person (alive or dead) made a substantial contribution directly to the City of Windhoek of Namibia at large? YES NO
- E2. Has the person given extensive or distinguished service to the community that goes beyond any doubt to Council? YES NO
- E3. Has such service easily recognizable and have a direct benefit to the City or Namibia at large and should be such that it has produced substantial benefit to the well-being of the citizens of the country? YES NO
- E4. Has the proposed person lived in the city for a significant number of years (significant usually means at least 15 years) and have had a long and close association and identification with the City? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
Cleared.

[PART F] NOMINATION FOR FOREIGN NATIONALS (Section 7.2.12.5)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- F1. Was the application lodged through the relevant direct diplomatic representatives? YES NO
- F2. Was a consent obtained from both the Ministry of International Relations and Cooperation and the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
F1-F2, not applicable.

[PART G] NAMES TO BE AVOIDED (Section 8)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- G1. Does a similar street or place name exist in Windhoek? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name to be construed as commercial advertisement? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name discriminatory or derogatory? YES NO
- G3. Has the name been used before? YES NO
- G4. Does the proposed person meet the age limit of at least 70 years and beyond? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
Cleared.

[PART H] CONSIDERATIONS OF ORIGINAL PLACE AND STREET NAMES (Section 8.6-8.6.4)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- H1. Is the street name being replaced having historical reasons to be considered? YES NO
- H2. Does the original street name has a public profile or any familiarity to be considered? YES NO
- H3. Has the cost associated with the changing of street name plates and traffic signs been considered? YES NO
- H4. Is the relevance of the proposed new name to the place and street's main user group been considered? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

H1-H2, not applicable as the application is considered for the naming of a new street in Rocky Crest Ext. 4.

[PART I] CURRENT STREETS AND PLACES THAT SHOULD NOT BE RENAMED (Section 9.1-9.3)

Any "Yes" response under this section must be clearly motivated or justified by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in case when an affected application is recommended.

- I1. Is the original name reflecting a positive historical event within the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- I2. Is the original place or street name having any specific relevance to the people of Namibia? YES NO
- I3. Is the public places or street under consideration has already been renamed after a person associated with the City and people of Namibia? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

I1-I3, not applicable as the street to be named is newly constructed and part of a new township.

[PART J] APPLICATION PROCESS BY WHICH PROPOSALS FOR NAMING OR RENAMING SHALL BE MADE (Section 10.1-10.4) All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- J1. Is the applicant part of the geographical area of the City of Windhoek and was the application made in accordance with policies and procedures accepted by Council? YES NO
- J2. Is the application made in a formal written submission to the City of Windhoek for consideration and include the following? YES NO
 - o details of the affected street or place YES NO
 - o proposed new name YES NO
 - o background of the name to be replaced -YES NO
 - o full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES NO
- J3. Additional required information (optional)
 - o Results of referenda YES NO
 - o Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES NO
- J4. Was the application received through the Office the Chief Executive Officer or the Mayor of Office? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Cleared as the application is to be considered for naming of street without a name in an approved township.

[PART K] PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (Section 11 and CR 156/05/2020)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

Consideration under the previous application process and assessment procedures	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K1. Has Council placed an advert in two (2) local newspapers for one week advertising the proposed renaming of a street or public space calling for objections from the public?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K2. In case of a short street, invitation to objections or support must be done by registered mail.	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K3. Has there been any objection within 21 working days?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
Consideration under the current application process and assessment procedures	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
K1. Has the applicant expressed his or her interest or intention to name or rename a place or street, informing and seeking support or objection from the general public?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K2. Has the expression of intention been published as prescribed by the guidelines?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ two (2) local newspaper for one week (evidence must be presented)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ placement of the notification on site (at the beginning and end of the street)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ on the public notice board at the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K3. Has the application been placed between 10 December (previous year) to 10 January (current year)?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K4. Is the notification placed on the notice board of the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) date stamped on the day it is posted by the SPNC Secretariat with the same deadline for objections as indicated in the published advertisement?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ Has there been any objection within 21 working days?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K5. Has the applicant completed a formal and comprehensive application as per the prescribed application template with the City of Windhoek, including the following information:	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
• completion of a standard application form	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
• payment of the prescribed fee (250.00 NAD)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
• signatories of all immediate residents, business and institutions or any other establishment residing or operating in the affected street	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ details of the affected street or place	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ proposed new name	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ background of the name to be replaced	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ openly highlight and addressed raised concerns and objections by the general public	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K6. (J3). Additional required information (optional)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
• Results of referenda	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
• Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K7. In case of a foreign national, has the application been forwarded to the Ministries of International Relations and Corporation; and Urban and Rural Development?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>

K8. Were the public objections or support made to the published application lodged with the Office of the Chief Executive and proponent with 14 working days? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

K1-K3; K7, not applicable; K8, not applicable as the application has been recommended to newly constructed street without a name yet.

[PART L] ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION OF THE APPLICATION BY THE COMMITTEE (Section 4.5.1-4.5.2; 10.6 and CR 156/05/2020) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

L1. Is the application assessed and evaluated by the Committee against the criteria of the guidelines? YES NO

L2. Is the application recommended to the Municipal Council? YES NO

L3. Is the application processed according to the proposed procedures provided in the Guidelines? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Cleared.

[PART M] RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE STREET AND PLACE NAMING/RENAMING COMMITTEE

Application recommended for the naming of Road 14 in the approved Rocky Crest Extension 4.

END

[Management Committee Minutes 2020-05-19]

SOP.2

[UTP] APPLICATION TO NAME
A STREET IN HONOUR OF THE
LATE GAOB MEDUSALAG XAMSEB
AND GAOB GARIKOROB, ROCKY
CREST AND ELISENHEIM
VILLAGE RESPECTIVELY
(16/3/7/1)

It was

RESOLVED

- 1 That this matter be referred to the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in order to review the recommendations against the Policy and criteria and ensure that the recommendations are justified, whereafter it be resubmitted to Management Committee, for consideration.
- 1.1 That the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning verify the correct spelling of all names, prior to the resubmission.
- 2 That the resolution be implemented prior to approval of the minutes.

[Management Committee Minutes 2020-05-19]

SOP.3

[UTP] APPLICATION TO RENAME HOOGLIED
STREET, KATUFURA IN HONOUR OF
MR FESTUS MAJOR KAMBURONA
(16/3/7/1)

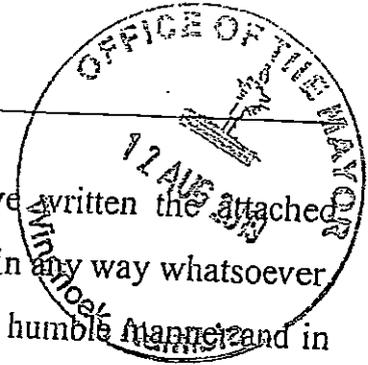
It was

RESOLVED

- 1 That this matter be referred to the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in order to review the recommendations against the Policy and criteria and ensure that the recommendations are justified, whereafter it be resubmitted to Management Committee, for consideration.
- 1.1 That the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning verify the correct spelling of all names, prior to the resubmission.
- 2 That the resolution be implemented prior to approval of the minutes.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

I must make it clear right from the outset that I have written the attached documents not as an exercise to glorify or praise myself in any way whatsoever. I am just responding to what I was requested to do in my humble manner and in doing so I am guided by the principles of absolute honesty in briefly recording some events that happened during my lifetime. What I have written in the attached papers is far from being a comprehensive history of my life. Normally I always want to leave my legacy in the minds and hands of those that appreciate and value it without expecting rewards from them.



I went through tough and difficult times in my life not because I wanted to be glorified or praised but because I took a principled decision to contribute to the noble cause of liberating my country and her people. When I decided to fight for my country I did not do so for myself. I believed that it was my duty to sacrifice my life for liberating my country and its people from terrible suffering to which they were subjected by the colonial rulers and I always decided to live by my conviction as opposed to convenience and beg for mercy from the oppressors. When my people were oppressed I felt that it is better for me dying fighting than to see my people being subjected to colonial oppression by people who think that they are super humans even in the country which is not theirs. I did that not because I wanted to be paid or recognized in any way or manner. If there are those who appreciate and recognize what I have done, I say let us always join minds and hands together to protect our hard-won independence and never again to have our country ruled by foreign colonial forces.

Our future is in our hands.

Dr. Ngarikutuke Tjiriange

DR. NGARIKUTUKE TJIRIANGE

BRIEF HISTORY OF MY LIFE

I was born to a family of Ovaherero parents. My father comes from the Royal Family of Zemburuka/Zeraeua, while my mother comes from a well-known and famous clan better known as “Vangoze ya Hauanga”.

I was born at a place called Okaputa on July 12, 1943. However, my family left that place while I was still a baby and they moved to Windhoek where I grew up.

I joined the liberation struggle at a tender age because of the terrible, inhumane and oppressive treatment to which the black people were subjected to by the colonial regime.

I was living and grew up in what came to be known as the Old Location (in Windhoek). One of our neighbors was Sam Nujoma, who was an outstanding icon of resistance against colonial rule of our country. He and others like Gabriel Mbidi, Benjamin Namalambo, Levi Nganjone, Nataniel Muxuilili, Hosea Kutako and other fighters, influenced me very much and I decided that I shall always fight for our freedom and will not ask mercy from colonizers of our country.

When Sam Nujoma and others founded the Ovamboland Peoples' Organisation (OPO), I joined that organization from its inception. When OPO was changed to become SWAPO, I was there and worked for SWAPO since then. SWAPO at

that time had only two structures in Windhoek namely the National Headquarters and the Windhoek branch for the whole of Windhoek.

I was appointed as the SWAPO Secretary for the Windhoek branch, taken over from Joseph Mukwaya (Ithana), a position I held until I escaped from our country to join the other comrades in the exile in January 1964. We were radical youths and were determined to fearlessly confront the colonial regime.

I was Secretary for the Windhoek branch with other comrades, organized people in the Old Location and Pakkiesdraai compound where contract workers from the northern part of the country were living – for them to support and join SWAPO. I also communicated with others in the country to jointly intensify the struggle.

My responsibility also included, among others, to organize activities to raise funds and organising public rallies in Windhoek, and ensure that such rallies were successful. As a result, we were sometimes arrested and beaten up by the South African regime.

As time were passing I organized some comrades and we escaped from the country in January 1964. We were arrested in Bechuanaland Protectorate which was under British colonial rule and briefly kept in prison and then were released at instructions from London.

At the SWAPO Tanga Conference in Tanzania, I was elected as a Deputy Secretary for new created position of Legal and Economic Affairs (Tanga Conference took place from December 1969 to January 1970). Later, I became the Secretary for that portfolio until I came back to our motherland in 1989.

While abroad there were many things we did and I travelled all over the world to organize support for SWAPO and its protracted liberation struggle. (In fact there is no country I did not visit).

While in Zambia, I mobilized my Department to draft a constitution for future independent Namibia. That document which I came with in my bag, became the working paper for the Constituent Assembly which drafted the Independence Constitution of our country.

As we were fighting against the colonial regime, we had many camps in different places. We were bombed in those camps and some of us survived, including myself.

I spent all my life fighting for the independence of my country. The struggle was tough, long and bitter, but at last we won and liberated our motherland. I was one of those who were part of our delegation which was under Comrade Sam Nujoma, which negotiated with the 5 Western Contract Group for the Independence of Namibia.

I came back to Namibia on 18 June 1989 under the leadership of Comrade Hage G. Geingob to campaign for SWAPO to take over the country.

I was one of SWAPO members of the Constituent Assembly which was responsible for putting in place the legal framework under which proper and appropriate systems and organs of the newly independent Namibian State would be constituted.

I was among those who drafted the Independence Constitution of Namibia. I was one of the long-serving members of Parliament.

MY ACTIONS AFTER INDEPENDENCE

I was sworn in as the first Minister of Justice on March 21, 1990 and I immediately in earnest started to work on the establishment of the Ministry of Justice which was not there.

I worked hard to open Courts in most areas where there were no courts such as Oshakati, Okahao, Ruacana, Opuwo and others.

I built the New Supreme Court building in Windhoek and other Courts in the South of the country as well as the Magistrate court in Katutura.

My Ministry also immediately started to review colonial laws and for that purpose I created the Law Reform and Development Commission. It was a complicated and mammoth task but all the same I was determined to do my best in order to succeed.

I was part of the team that negotiated with South Africa to reintegrate Walvis Bay into Namibia.

I also created the Ministry of Veterans Affairs in the same way to look after the interest and attend to the needs of veterans of the Liberation struggle.

I also became the Secretary General of SWAPO, a position I used to mobilize effective party structures all over the country, to recruit as many members as possible, to make sure that the party is sensitive to the plight and wellbeing of the people at grassroots level, to penetrate in the areas where the party was not so strong while at the same time maintaining our support where the party was

strong, to unite all members of the party, to maintain strong relationship with the international community, to mobilise financial and other resources, etc.

In recognition of my heroic contribution to the patriotic protracted liberation struggle of our country the Government of Namibia honored me with the HERO'S ORDER OF NAMIBIA 2ND CLASS.

DR. NGARIKUTUKE TJIRIANGE

ABRIDGED CURRICULUM VITAE

PRIMARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

- Started school at Rhenish Herero School in Windhoek in 1951
- Enrolled at St. Barnabas School in Windhoek

PREPARATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION

- American College in Dar-Es-Salaam, Tanzania in 1964. Preparation for University studies
- Leningrad State University in USSR in 1964. Preparation for Higher Education and learning the Russian language

HIGHER EDUCATION

- Kiev State University in USSR - 1965 to 1969
Master of Laws Degree (LL.M) specialized in International Law
- Kiev State University in USSR - 1969 to 1973
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D) in Jurisprudence

ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATES

- Certificate on Active Labour Policy Development - 1973
International Institute for Labour Studies of the International Labour Organisation (ILO),
Geneva, Switzerland
- Certificate in Teaching of Human Rights and the comparative Law of Human Rights - 1975
International Institute of Human Rights, Strasbourg, France

UNION OF SOVIET SOCIALIST REPUBLICS

DIPLOMA

ИИ № 1020568

This is to certify that

Cherenst Mgorikutuke Giviangz

was admitted in 1964 to

Kiev State University

named after T.G. Shevchenko

and in 1969 completed the full course of

the above mentioned university

having specialized in

International Law

By the Resolution of the State Examination Commission of *10th of June* 1969 he/she is qualified as

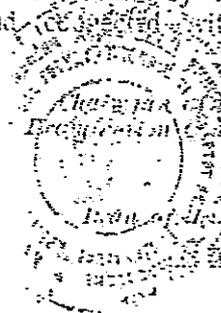
a Lawyer

By the special decision of the State Examination Commission

Cherenst Mgorikutuke Giviangz
has been awarded

a Master of Laws degree (C.C.M.)

He/she is entitled by this Diploma to carry out independent work of any kind connected with the above-mentioned qualification and speciality.


 Chairman of the State Examination Commission
 Professor
 Dean of the Faculty
U. Monel
 1969-21-41-19 69

Reg. No. 167

SUPREME ATTESTATION COMMISSION

upon the recommendation of *The Council of the Siber State University*

Hereby confers on

Leonty Voprovkutek Zhivange

the degree of

DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY (Ph. D) *in Jurisprudence*



in recognition of his proficiency in the general and special studies and research prescribed by said *University* for such degree.

Given this day under the seal of the Commission at Moscow, USSR.

to. G. G. G. G.
Chairman

Bozhanov
General Secretary

МКАП № 002457

Moscow, *April 4, 1973*

Certificate

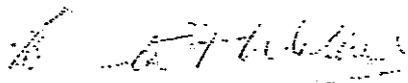
INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE FOR LABOUR STUDIES

(Established by the International Labour Organisation)

This is to certify that

Ngarikutuke TJIRIANGE

participated in the International Internship Course on Active Labour Policy Development organised by the International Institute for Labour Studies from 26 April to 8 June 1973. The Course dealt with questions of policy relating to manpower, employment, remuneration, other conditions of work and industrial relations within the context of economic and social development. Special attention was given to processes of decision-making and to the activities and organisation of the International Labour Office.



Kenneth F. Walker

Director

Geneva, Switzerland

CENTRE INTERNATIONAL DE FORMATION
ET DE RECYCLAGE DES ENSEIGNANTS DES DROITS
DE L'HOMME

INTERNATIONAL TRAINING CENTRE
FOR THE TEACHING OF HUMAN RIGHTS

7 juillet au 14 août 1975

7 July to 14 August 1975

CERTIFICAT DE PARTICIPATION
CERTIFICATE OF PARTICIPATION

L'INSTITUT INTERNATIONAL DES DROITS DE L'HOMME
(Fondé par René Cassin) certifie que

IHD INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE OF HUMAN RIGHTS
(Founded by René Cassin) certifies that

Monsieur THIRIANCE Ernest

a participé activement au programme de formation intensive de la Troisième
Session du Centre International de Formation et de Recyclage des Enseignants des Droits de l'Homme du 7 juillet au 14 août 1975 destiné à la
préparation de l'enseignement spécialisé du droit international et du droit
comparé des droits de l'homme.

has taken an active part in the programme of intensive training of the Third
Session of the International Training Centre for the Teaching of Human
Rights held from 7 July to 14 August 1975 and designed to prepare for
specialised teaching in the international and comparative law of human rights.

Strasbourg, le 14 août 1975



René CASSIN



René CASSIN

To all and singular to whom these present shall come, greetings.

Be it known that by virtue of the powers vested in me by
 the Jamhian Constitution,
 I, Nijikopungu Pehambur, President of the Republic of Jamhian
 have invested and by these presents do invest

Do. Most Honourable Tivange
 as Grand Officer of the Order of Merit

as witness by my sign manual. Given at State House

this 26th day of August 2020


 The President
 Grandmaster

SPNC APPLICATION ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST

ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST FOR APPLICATION TYPES (parts to completed)

- | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| a) For living local personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C and F) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| b) For living international personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| c) For deceased local and international personalities
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| d) For township establishments
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| e) For new created streets from subdivision of erf
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

TYPE OF APPLICATION Renaming of a Street

APPLICABLE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS Old Public Participation Process (for applications received before 1st July 2020)

APPLICATION NAME Application to rename a street in honour of the Late Honourable Ngarikutuke Tjiriange (Item 15)

APPLICATION DATED 12/08/2019

[PART A] IMPLICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Section 3.2-3.4)

Multiple response can be considered with substantial motivation where necessary.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| A1. Ensured an inclusive, consultative and transparent process in support of the application | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| A2. Facilitate the replacement of controversial, historical irrelevant and offensive names within Windhoek | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| A3. Facilitate the allocation of street names to new townships | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

[PART B] ADHERENCE TO THE PRINCIPLES TO BE FOLLOWED IN NAMING STREETS AND PLACES (Section 5.1 – 5.7;

8.6.5) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| B1. Street name must to be kept short | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B2. Is the proposed street name a name of a people (person), places, or objects used? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B3. Is the name easily pronounceable by all Namibian citizens? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B4. Are records of the proposed name (identification, biography and activities) provided? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B5. Any possible confusion detected to be caused by the usage of the proposed name, for emergency and other municipal services, commercial delivery services and traveling public? | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| B6. Does the preferred name comply with the standard version supported by the Guidelines (section 57)? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Cleared.

[PART C] THE NAMING OF PLACES AND STREETS AFTER DECEASED PERSONS (Section 6.1-6.3) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- C1. Is the proposed name having popular support? YES NO
- C2. Is the person credited with outstanding achievement? YES NO
- C3. Did the person greatly contribute towards promoting a positive image of Namibia and Windhoek? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

C1-C2, referred to as a National Hero and liberation struggle stalwart, conferred with a State Funeral. Application considered for a new township.

[PART D] ADHERENCE TO THE GUIDELINES FOR RENAMING EXISTING PUBLIC PLACES AND STREETS (Section 7.1.1-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- D1. Does the proposed person, places, events and things relate primarily to the City and its citizen; and secondly, to Namibia at large? YES NO
- D2. Does the application promote the commemoration of a noteworthy person associated with the City, Namibia, Africa and the international community of which the City is part? YES NO
- D3. Does the application promote the commemoration of local history, places, events or culture? YES NO
- D4. Does the application propose a name that promote powerful positive meanings for people, to provide opportunity to promote Community harmony? YES NO
- D5. Does the application recognize native wildlife, flora, fauna or natural features related to the community and the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- D6. Does the application recognize communities which contribute to the ethno-racial diversity of Windhoek City? YES NO
- D7. Does the application contribute towards the strengthening of community identity? YES NO
- D8. Is the proposed name contributing to the creation of a sense of place? YES NO
- D9. Is the proposed name relating to knowledge of local area or historical significance? YES NO
- D10. In event of a living proposed honouree, is the application considered as to celebrate Windhoek's rich heritage of struggle for a democratic, non-racial society and to acknowledge the contribution that many of the applicant have made to the development of the City and Namibia? YES NO
- D11. Is the proposed name considered under a specific theme? YES NO
- D12. Is the application considered in a new development that can accommodate new trends in the naming of streets? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

D5, The proposed name is for a deceased person; D10, Not applicable. D11, reference to CR 374/11/2018.

[PART E] CRITERIA FOR RECOGNIZING PERSON WHO, IN THEIR LIFETIME DEMONSTRATED OUTSTANDING CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE CITY AND THE COUNTRY AT LARGE (Section 7.2.12-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- E1. Has the nominated person (alive or dead) made a substantial contribution directly to the City of Windhoek of Namibia at large? YES NO
- E2. Has the person given extensive or distinguished service to the community that goes beyond any doubt to Council? YES NO
- E3. Has such service easily recognizable and have a direct benefit to the City or Namibia at large and should be such that it has produced substantial benefit to the well-being of the citizens of the country? YES NO
- E4. Has the proposed person lived in the city for a significant number of years (significant usually means at least 15 years) and have had a long and close association and identification with the City? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
Cleared.

[PART F] NOMINATION FOR FOREIGN NATIONALS (Section 7.2.12.5)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- F1. Was the application lodged through the relevant direct diplomatic representatives? YES NO
- F2. Was a consent obtained from both the Ministry of International Relations and Cooperation and the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
F1-F2, not applicable.

[PART G] NAMES TO BE AVOIDED (Section 8)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- G1. Does a similar street or place name exist in Windhoek? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name to be construed as commercial advertisement? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name discriminatory or derogatory? YES NO
- G3. Has the name been used before? YES NO
- G4. Does the proposed person meet the age limit of at least 70 years and beyond? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
G4, the proposed honouree is deceased.

[PART H] CONSIDERATIONS OF ORIGINAL PLACE AND STREET NAMES (Section 8.6-8.6.4)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- H1. Is the street name being replaced having historical reasons to be considered? YES NO
- H2. Does the original street name has a public profile or any familiarity to be considered? YES NO
- H3. Has the cost associated with the changing of street name plates and traffic signs been considered? YES NO
- H4. Is the relevance of the proposed new name to the place and street's main user group been considered? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

H1-H2, not applicable as the application is considered for the naming of a new street in Portion 9 of the Farm Ongos No. 38 (new township development).

[PART I] CURRENT STREETS AND PLACES THAT SHOULD NOT BE RENAMED (Section 9.1-9.3)

Any "Yes" response under this section must be clearly motivated or justified by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in case when an affected application is recommended.

- I1. Is the original name reflecting a positive historical event within the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- I2. Is the original place or street name having any specific relevance to the people of Namibia? YES NO
- I3. Is the public places or street under consideration has already been renamed after a person associated with the City and people of Namibia? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

I1-I3, not applicable as the street to be named in an approved township development.

[PART J] APPLICATION PROCESS BY WHICH PROPOSALS FOR NAMING OR RENAMING SHALL BE MADE (Section 10.1-10.4)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- J1. Is the applicant part of the geographical area of the City of Windhoek and was the application made in accordance with policies and procedures accepted by Council? YES NO
- J2. Is the application made in a formal written submission to the City of Windhoek for consideration and include the following? YES NO
- details of the affected street or place YES NO
 - proposed new name YES NO
 - background of the name to be replaced YES NO
 - full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES NO
- J3. Additional required information (optional)
- Results of referenda YES NO
 - Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES NO
- J4. Was the application received through the Office the Chief Executive Officer or the Mayor of Office? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Applicant had open option for any street to be considered, thus those other requirements are not applicable.

[PART K] PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (Section 11 and CR 156/05/2020)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

Consideration under the previous application process and assessment procedures	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K1. Has Council placed an advert in two (2) local newspapers for one week advertising the proposed renaming of a street or public space calling for objections from the public?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K2. In case of a short street, invitation to objections or support must be done by registered mail.	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K3. Has there been any objection within 21 working days?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
Consideration under the current application process and assessment procedures	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
K1. Has the applicant expressed his or her interest or intention to name or rename a place or street, informing and seeking support or objection from the general public?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K2. Has the expression of intention been published as prescribed by the guidelines?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ two (2) local newspaper for one week (evidence must be presented)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ placement of the notification on site (at the beginning and end of the street)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ on the public notice board at the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K3. Has the application been placed between 10 December (previous year) to 10 January (current year)?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K4. Is the notification placed on the notice board of the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) date stamped on the day it is posted by the SPNC Secretariat with the same deadline for objections as indicated in the published advertisement?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ Has there been any objection within 21 working days?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K5. Has the applicant completed a formal and comprehensive application as per the prescribed application template with the City of Windhoek, including the following information:	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ completion of a standard application form	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ payment of the prescribed fee (250.00 NAD)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ signatories of all immediate residents, business and institutions or any other establishment residing or operating in the affected street	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ details of the affected street or place	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ proposed new name	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ background of the name to be replaced	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ openly highlight and addressed raised concerns and objections by the general public	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K6. (J3). Additional required information (optional)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ Results of referenda	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K7. In case of a foreign national, has the application been forwarded to the Ministries of International Relations and Corporation; and Urban and Rural Development?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>

[Management Committee Minutes 2020-05-19]

SOP.4

[UTP] APPLICATION TO RENAME A STREET
IN HONOUR OF THE HONOURABLE
NGARIKUTUKE TJIRIANGE
(16/3/7/1)

It was

RESOLVED

- 1 That this matter be referred to the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in order to review the recommendations against the Policy and criteria and ensure that the recommendations are justified, whereafter it be resubmitted to Management Committee, for consideration.
- 1.1 That the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning verify the correct spelling of all names, prior to the resubmission.
- 2 That the resolution be implemented prior to approval of the minutes.

[Management Committee Minutes 2020-05-19]

SOP.5

[UTP] APPLICATION TO NAME
A STREET IN HONOUR OF THE LATE
CAPTAIN JONKER AFRIKANER
(16/3/7/1)

It was

RESOLVED

- 1 That this matter be referred to the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in order to review the recommendations against the Policy and criteria and ensure that the recommendations are justified, whereafter it be resubmitted to Management Committee, for consideration.
- 1.1 That the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning verify the correct spelling of all names, prior to the resubmission.
- 2 That the resolution be implemented prior to approval of the minutes.

Marianne

From: "Olle Eriksson" <olle.eriksson@fonet.fi>
 To: <gamsberg@iafrica.com.na>
 Cc: <dierks@mweb.com.na>
 Sent: 29 January 2005 08:40 *
 Subject: To Hon Auala

Honourable Josef Auala

Opo tuu mu li? Tse tu li nawa, muutalala. I am sorry I do not have your personal e-mail address.

I am actually writing to you because of a street name.

There is the Jan Jonker Road. Yet Jan Jonker Afrikaner was not as important as his father.

Jan Jonker's father Jonker Afrikaner (/Hara-mûb) does not, as far as I know, have a street named after him, nor any monument. Von François has a statue but the actual founder of Windhoek is seen nowhere. Jonker Afrikaner, son of Jager Afrikaner and grandson of Klaas Afrikaner, Orlam-Namas from the Winterhoek - Tulbagh area in the Cape, established himself and his people in /Ai//gams or Otjomuise in 1838. He, Jonker Afrikaner, called this place Windhoek.

By the time the first Rhenish missionaries Heinrich Kleinschmidt and his wife Hanna (daughter of Hinrich Schmelen and his wife Zara, a Nama lady), Jan Bam (brother of Hinrich Schmelen's second wife) and Carl Hugo Hahn arrived at Jonker Afrikaner's place in 1842, the name Windhoek was already in use and there was already a church built by Jonker Afrikaner, seating 500 people. Jonker, who had been baptised in his youth at Warmbad, had asked Schmelen to send missionaries.

Probably the White Municipality in the past did not know the difference between father and son. Even the present day City Council website has many facts wrong. The history page talks about Jan Jonker Afrikaner when one should talk about the father, Jonker Afrikaner. The City Council should get some historian to put the facts right.

Well, Jonker Afrikaner was very harsh on the Herero people but so were his sons Christian and Jan Jonker until they were defeated. It is OK to have the Jan Jonker Road, but probably the White municipality that named street mixed up the names of son and father. Jonker Afrikaner should also get a street, a prominent one, named after him, or Jan Jonker Road could be renamed to Jonker Afrikaner Road. Or name the new highway that is built through Eros or a section of it could be named after Jonker Afrikaner. Or re-name Lüderitz Street. The land-grabber already has a town named after him, he can do without a street.

Apart from being the founder and name-giver of Windhoek Jonker Afrikaner was one of the first and foremost roadbuilders in Namibia, as can be confirmed by Hon. Klaus Dierks. For this reason too Jonker Afrikaner deserves a prominent street or road to be named after him.

Esawa, tatekulu, osho ashike. Nomakundilo ogena 493

Olle Eriksson

Received
[Signature]
29/01/2005

|
|

|
|

Keper matter to Ms' Kaambo Mubains

494

Eta
23/2/05

18 February 2005

His Worship Cllr Mathew Shikongo
Mayor of the City of Windhoek
P.O. Box 59
Windhoek

Dear Cde. Shikongo

Re: Concern on a renaming of a street, *Jan Jonker Road*, after the late Jan Jonker Afrikaner, son of the late Jonker Afrikaner

A clear and self explanatory e-mail was sent from Finland to my office by Mr Olle Eriksson, former Regional Director of the Finnish Evangelical Lutheran Mission (FELM) in Southern Africa, with regard to a street renaming in Windhoek, after the late Jan Jonker Afrikaner, son of the late Jonker Afrikaner.

Jonker Afrikaner, according to Mr Eriksson, was one of the first and most road builders, in the colonial time in Namibia, as well as founder member and name giver of Windhoek, our City.

The white municipal councillors of that time, mixed up the names of son and father, he said.

He proposed one of the following streets to be renamed after Jonker Afrikaner:

1. The new higher way, that is being build from Robert Mungabe Street on Eros side,
2. Lüderitz Street, as one of our coastal towns, is already renamed after Lüderitz, or
3. Any other suitable street in Windhoek.

Would you please take up this humble request as a matter of urgency with the Department concern, so that they may also check, according to Mr Eriksson and correct historical events on the website of the Windhoek City Council, as well as to propose a street that will be renamed after Jonker Afrikaner to the Management Committee, for approval by Council.

Attached herewith find Mr Eriksson's e-mail, that was unfortunately communicated to me, as he thought that I am still one of the Windhoek City Councillors.

Thanking you in anticipation

Yours sincerely


Joseph N. Auala

Director: Gamsberg Macmillan Publishers (Pty) Ltd

Copy e-mailed to: Mr Olle Eriksson

SPNC APPLICATION ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST

ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST FOR APPLICATION TYPES (parts to completed)

- | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| a) For living local personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C and F) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| b) For living international personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| c) For deceased local and international personalities
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| d) For township establishments
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| e) For new created streets from subdivision of erf
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

TYPE OF APPLICATION Naming of a Street

APPLICABLE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS Old Public Participation Process (for applications received before 1st July 2020)

APPLICATION NAME Application to name a street in honour of the Late Captain Jonker Afrikaner (Item 16)

APPLICATION DATED 29/01/2005

[PART A] IMPLICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Section 3.2-3.4)

Multiple response can be considered with substantial motivation where necessary.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| A1. Ensured an inclusive, consultative and transparent process in support of the application | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| A2. Facilitate the replacement of controversial, historical irrelevant and offensive names within Windhoek | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| A3. Facilitate the allocation of street names to new townships | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

[PART B] ADHERENCE TO THE PRINCIPLES TO BE FOLLOWED IN NAMING STREETS AND PLACES (Section 5.1 – 5.7; 8.6.5) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| B1. Street name must to be kept short | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B2. Is the proposed street name a name of a people (person), places, or objects used? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B3. Is the name easily pronounceable by all Namibian citizens? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B4. Are records of the proposed name (identification, biography and activities) provided? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B5. Any possible confusion detected to be caused by the usage of the proposed name, for emergency and other municipal services, commercial delivery services and traveling public? | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| B6. Does the preferred name comply with the standard version supported by the Guidelines (section 57)? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Cleared.

[PART C] THE NAMING OF PLACES AND STREETS AFTER DECEASED PERSONS (Section 6.1-6.3) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- C1. Is the proposed name having popular support? YES NO
- C2. Is the person credited with outstanding achievement? YES NO
- C3. Did the person greatly contribute towards promoting a positive image of Namibia and Windhoek? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

C1-C2, referred to as a national leader and liberation struggle stalwart.

[PART D] ADHERENCE TO THE GUIDELINES FOR RENAMING EXISTING PUBLIC PLACES AND STREETS (Section 7.1.1-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- D1. Does the proposed person, places, events and things relate primarily to the City and its citizen; and secondly, to Namibia at large? YES NO
- D2. Does the application promote the commemoration of a noteworthy person associated with the City, Namibia, Africa and the international community of which the City is part? YES NO
- D3. Does the application promote the commemoration of local history, places, events or culture? YES NO
- D4. Does the application propose a name that promote powerful positive meanings for people, to provide opportunity to promote Community harmony? YES NO
- D5. Does the application recognize native wildlife, flora, fauna or natural features related to the community and the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- D6. Does the application recognize communities which contribute to the ethno-racial diversity of Windhoek City? YES NO
- D7. Does the application contribute towards the strengthening of community identity? YES NO
- D8. Is the proposed name contributing to the creation of a sense of place? YES NO
- D9. Is the proposed name relating to knowledge of local area or historical significance? YES NO
- D10. In event of a living proposed honouree, is the application considered as to celebrate Windhoek's rich heritage of struggle for a democratic, non-racial society and to acknowledge the contribution that many of the applicant have made to the development of the City and Namibia? YES NO
- D11. Is the proposed name considered under a specific theme? YES NO
- D12. Is the application considered in a new development that can accommodate new trends in the naming of streets? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

D5, The proposed name is for a deceased person; D10, not applicable. D11, reference to CR 374/11/2018.

[PART E] CRITERIA FOR RECOGNIZING PERSON WHO, IN THEIR LIFETIME DEMONSTRATED OUTSTANDING CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE CITY AND THE COUNTRY AT LARGE (Section 7.2.12-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- E1. Has the nominated person (alive or dead) made a substantial contribution directly to the City of Windhoek of Namibia at large? YES NO
- E2. Has the person given extensive or distinguished service to the community that goes beyond any doubt to Council? YES NO
- E3. Has such service easily recognizable and have a direct benefit to the City or Namibia at large and should be such that it has produced substantial benefit to the well-being of the citizens of the country? YES NO
- E4. Has the proposed person lived in the city for a significant number of years (significant usually means at least 15 years) and have had a long and close association and identification with the City? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
Cleared.

[PART F] NOMINATION FOR FOREIGN NATIONALS (Section 7.2.12.5)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- F1. Was the application lodged through the relevant direct diplomatic representatives? YES NO
- F2. Was a consent obtained from both the Ministry of International Relations and Cooperation and the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
F1-F2, not applicable.

[PART G] NAMES TO BE AVOIDED (Section 8)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- G1. Does a similar street or place name exist in Windhoek? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name to be construed as commercial advertisement? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name discriminatory or derogatory? YES NO
- G3. Has the name been used before? YES NO
- G4. Does the proposed person meet the age limit of at least 70 years and beyond? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
G4, the proposed honouree is deceased.

[PART H] CONSIDERATIONS OF ORIGINAL PLACE AND STREET NAMES (Section 8.6-8.6.4)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- H1. Is the street name being replaced having historical reasons to be considered? YES NO
- H2. Does the original street name has a public profile or any familiarity to be considered? YES NO
- H3. Has the cost associated with the changing of street name plates and traffic signs been considered? YES NO
- H4. Is the relevance of the proposed new name to the place and street's main user group been considered? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

H1-H2, not applicable as the application is considered for the naming of a future road leading to Ongos Valley.

[PART I] CURRENT STREETS AND PLACES THAT SHOULD NOT BE RENAMED (Section 9.1-9.3)

Any "Yes" response under this section must be clearly motivated or justified by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in case when an affected application is recommended.

- I1. Is the original name reflecting a positive historical event within the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- I2. Is the original place or street name having any specific relevance to the people of Namibia? YES NO
- I3. Is the public places or street under consideration has already been renamed after a person associated with the City and people of Namibia? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

I1-I3, refer to the motivation or justification given in the previous Part (H).

[PART J] APPLICATION PROCESS BY WHICH PROPOSALS FOR NAMING OR RENAMING SHALL BE MADE (Section 10.1-10.4)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- J1. Is the applicant part of the geographical area of the City of Windhoek and was the application made in accordance with policies and procedures accepted by Council? YES NO
- J2. Is the application made in a formal written submission to the City of Windhoek for consideration and include the following? YES NO
- o details of the affected street or place YES NO
 - o proposed new name YES NO
 - o background of the name to be replaced YES NO
 - o full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES NO
- J3. Additional required information (optional)
- o Results of referenda YES NO
 - o Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES NO
- J4. Was the application received through the Office the Chief Executive Officer or the Mayor of Office? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Application is been considered for a new road, thus those other requirements are not applicable.

[PART K] PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (Section 11 and CR 156/05/2020)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

Consideration under the previous application process and assessment procedures YES NO

K1. Has Council placed an advert in two (2) local newspapers for one week advertising the proposed renaming of a street or public space calling for objections from the public? YES NO

K2. In case of a short street, invitation to objections or support must be done by registered mail. YES NO

K3. Has there been any objection within 21 working days? YES NO

Consideration under the current application process and assessment procedures YES NO

K1. Has the applicant expressed his or her interest or intention to name or rename a place or street, informing and seeking support or objection from the general public? YES NO

K2. Has the expression of intention been published as prescribed by the guidelines? YES NO

◦ two (2) local newspaper for one week (evidence must be presented) YES NO

◦ placement of the notification on site (at the beginning and end of the street) YES NO

◦ on the public notice board at the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) YES NO

K3. Has the application been placed between 10 December (previous year) to 10 January (current year)? YES NO

K4. Is the notification placed on the notice board of the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) date stamped on the day it is posted by the SPNC Secretariat with the same deadline for objections as indicated in the published advertisement? YES NO

• Has there been any objection within 21 working days? YES NO

K5. Has the applicant completed a formal and comprehensive application as per the prescribed application template with the City of Windhoek, including the following information: YES NO

◦ completion of a standard application form YES NO

◦ payment of the prescribed fee (250.00 NAD) YES NO

◦ signatories of all immediate residents, business and institutions or any other establishment residing or operating in the affected street YES NO

◦ details of the affected street or place YES NO

◦ proposed new name YES NO

◦ background of the name to be replaced YES NO

◦ full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES NO

◦ openly highlight and addressed raised concerns and objections by the general public YES NO

K6. (J3). Additional required information (optional) YES NO

• Results of referenda YES NO

• Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES NO

K7. In case of a foreign national, has the application been forwarded to the Ministries of International Relations and Corporation; and Urban and Rural Development? YES NO

K8. Were the public objections or support made to the published application lodged with the Office of the Chief Executive and proponent with 14 working days? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

K1-K3; K7, not not applicable; K8, not applicable as the application has been recommended to newly constructed street without a name yet.

[PART L] ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION OF THE APPLICATION BY THE COMMITTEE (Section 4.5.1-4.5.2; 10.6 and CR 156/05/2020) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- L1. Is the application assessed and evaluated by the Committee against the criteria of the guidelines? YES NO
- L2. Is the application recommended to the Municipal Council? YES NO
- L3. Is the application processed according to the proposed procedures provided in the Guidelines? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Cleared.

[PART M] RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE STREET AND PLACE NAMING/RENAMING COMMITTEE

Application recommended for the naming of a proposed road leading to Ongos Townships development. The proposed road will branched off from Sam Nujoma Drive, leading in the northern direction to the newly approved townships.

_____ END _____

[Management Committee Minutes 2020-05-19]

SOP.4

[UTP] APPLICATION TO RENAME A STREET
IN HONOUR OF THE HONOURABLE
NGARIKUTUKE TJIRIANGE
(16/3/7/1)

It was

RESOLVED

- 1 That this matter be referred to the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in order to review the recommendations against the Policy and criteria and ensure that the recommendations are justified, whereafter it be resubmitted to Management Committee, for consideration.
- 1.1 That the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning verify the correct spelling of all names, prior to the resubmission.
- 2 That the resolution be implemented prior to approval of the minutes.

[Management Committee Minutes 2020-05-19]

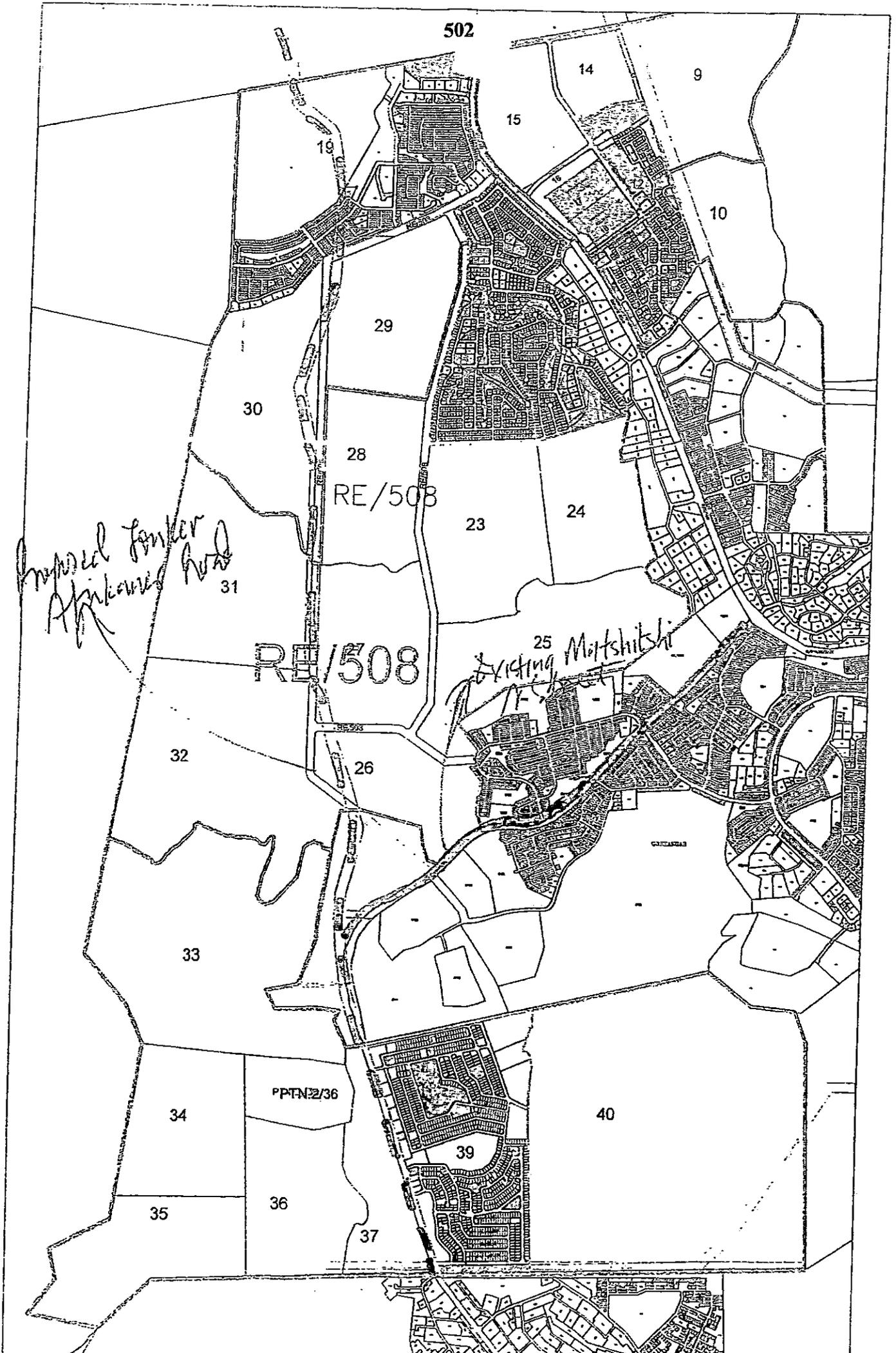
SOP.5

[UTP] APPLICATION TO NAME
A STREET IN HONOUR OF THE LATE
CAPTAIN JONKER AFRIKANER
(16/3/7/1)

It was

RESOLVED

- 1 That this matter be referred to the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in order to review the recommendations against the Policy and criteria and ensure that the recommendations are justified, whereafter it be resubmitted to Management Committee, for consideration.
- 1.1 That the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning verify the correct spelling of all names, prior to the resubmission.
- 2 That the resolution be implemented prior to approval of the minutes.



05 April 2019

Mr. Robert Kahimise
The Chief Executive Officer
The City of Windhoek
Independence Avenue
WINDHOEK



Dear Mr. Kahimise

RENAMING OF PSALM STREET IN HONOUR OF THE LATE MR. KARL HAUKAA KAZONDUNGE

I am writing here first to congratulate The CoW for their endless efforts to keep our city clean. It is further with humility that I am writing this Letter of request to you. My letter is a reminder that we should never the events that shaped our present and therefore we should never forget to honour those who shaped our present. I propose that the ring of PSALM and SADDUSSER STREETS both, or any other STREET/S that The CoW deems befitting, be renamed after THE LATE MR. KARL HAUKAA KAZONDUNGE for the following reasons:

- (i) He was the first BLACK MECHANICAL ENGINEER after having been declared as such in 1958 by PW PAMPE for whom he has worked
- (ii) Having been BRAND MARKED for his attempts to be exempted from THE PASS SYSTEM, which he was refused
- (iii) Having played a very pivotal role in THE TRANSPORTATION OF THE INJURED DURING THE BATTLE OF OLD LOCATION in 1959 with his THAMES PICK-UP, as he was one of the very few Blacks who owned cars at the tender age of just 26 years
- (iv) Having assisted with the transportation of personal belongings of people when they forcefully removed from OLD LOCATION.
- (v) THE LATE MR. KARL HAUKAA KAZONDUNGE was the official transport for:
 - a) All schools in the Khomas Region as most schools did not have busses of their own
 - b) He never refused any school any service on account of non-payment
 - c) He never left any school kid behind as a result of non-payment

- d) The role that his transport business has played at the formation of NANSO at Döbra. His bus transported school children free of charge from Windhoek to Döbra

That is the critical role that THE LATE MR. KARL HAUKAA KAZONDUNGE has played in the education of our nation

- (vi) His transportation service was responsive of the economic conditions of the time for all, indiscriminate if their religion, race, culture and political affiliation
- (vii) His transportation service, AFRICAN PASSENGER SERVICE, would go to all corners of NAMIBIA. All Namibian ETHNIC GROUPS has made use of his Transport Service in Pre-Independent Namibia until his passing in 1995
- (viii) His house, which was The Head Office of African Passenger Service, is situated at Erf 867 in PSALM STREET, KATUTURA
- (ix) One of the first BLACK PIONEERS OF TRANSPORT at OLD LOCATION and KATUTURA. His transport service was the official transport for;
- a) The revolutionary political parties like SWAPO AND SWANU
 - b) All football clubs, most specifically Tigers Football Club and African Stars Football Club
 - c) All other Sports Codes, like Boxing and Netball

THE LATE MR. KARL HAUKAA KAZONDUNGE was a very big proponent of Corporate Social Responsibility – a concept never heard of in those days

If needed, Testimony can be obtained from

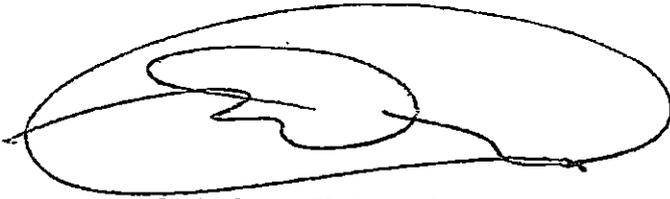
- a) The survivors of The Battle of Old Location like Sir Katijoo Katjuongua, Prof Mburumba Kerina, Dr. Zed Ngavirue, etc.
- b) SWAPO Stalwarts Samson Kangumine and Ruben Tjamuaha
- c) Mr. Onesmus Akwenje, a respectable teacher from Old Location and a Political Activist of the time
- d) Any surviving resident of Old Location
- e) The Honourable Constituency Councillor for Katutura Central
- f) The Honourable Councillor Josef Kauandenge
- g) The Honourable Councillor Semba
- h) All Political Party Leaders and Activists of that time

I am very confident for this submission and I trust that The CoW will agree with me and rename The Proposed Streets accordingly.

Let the selfless contribution of THE LATE MR. KARL HAUKAA KAZONDUNGE to the Independence of Namibia be remembered and honoured. Let his LEGACY live forever.

Kind regards,

Yours Comradely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, enclosed within a large, hand-drawn oval. The signature is stylized and appears to read 'Sir Welcome H. Kazondunge'.

Sir Welcome H. Kazondunge
BROTHER AND NEPHEW
ON BEHALF OF FAMILY AND WIDOWER
0813212121 OR 0817788448

Cc: His Worship MUESEE KAZAPUA
THE MAYOR
CITY OF WINDHOEK



05 April 2019

Mr. Robert Kahimise
 The Chief Executive Officer
 The City of Windhoek
 Independence Avenue
 WINDHOEK

Dear Mr. Kahimise

RENAMING OF PSALM STREET IN HONOUR OF THE LATE MR. KARL HAUKAA KAZONDUNGE

I am writing here first to congratulate The CoW for their endless efforts to keep our city clean. Let us regain our place of cleanliness OF OUR CITY in the world. It is further with humility that I am writing this Letter of request to you. My letter is a reminder that we should never forget the events that shaped our present and therefore we should never forget to honour those who helped to shape our present. One such person was the late Mr. Karl Haukaa Kazondunge through his selfless efforts to make Namibia a better place for all.

BACKGROUND

1. EARLY CHILDHOOD LIFE

Mr. Karl Haukaa Kazondunge was born on 07/07/1933 at Okariro In The Ozongoto Area (Present District between Okahandja, Windhoek and Otjimbingwe) to a very well respected family. He was the seventh of eleven siblings. His mother was the last born of Kavezeri Tjamuaha and Katjikaendu the lastborn of Vingava - The Chief of Ovikokorero. He was as rich as Chief Kambazembi WA Kangombe. His father was Katjahembe (a Chief, a former Genocide Concentration Camp detainee, a farmer of note and a philanthropist) the son of Chief Kamitanana WA Kazondunge WA Tjipumbu. The Grandfather of The Proposed Honouree fired the first bullet that triggered the 1904 uprising which eventually culminated into the first Genocide in modern History. His father hails from the era of Chief Hosea Katjikururume Kutako he was a Royal among Royals and a Hero amongst Heroes. Indeed he deserves to be Honoured with a street in the capital which bears more than five places in Windhoek (Golgotha, Okuriangava, TransNamib Head Office, Hochland Park and Jarman), and many other places across Namibia (Walvis Bay, Okamuru, etc.) which are ululated after his Grandfather

As a young boy he was a shepherd of his father's sheep flock in the area of Okariro, Okatoore, Omange and Ozohorongo of Otjongoro district where his father was employed as Farm Manager by Mr. Mathissen, after his father was released from The Orumbo Concentration Camp.

Mr. Karl Haukaa Kazondunge attended primary education under tutelage of the late Teacher Kamatoto in the Ozongoto area.

After his father was fired, on account of too many cattle, the proposed Honouree has relocated to Ovitoto where he lived until his untimely death on the 16th of December 1995.

The Proposed Honouree started working for the Department of Water Affairs in the Ovitoto area in the late 1940's. There he joined the likes of Mr. Alfred Mazeingo, the Zaire brothers, Luther and Kakutjahe Zaire. The Proposed Honouree was the senior to the likes of the late Dr. Mosé Penaañi Tjitendero, the first Speaker of Parliament in Independent Namibia, and Prof Peter Hitjevi Katjavivi the current Speaker of The National Assembly. He influenced them to become political activists from a very early age

2. LIFE AT OLD LOCATION (WINDHOEK)

In the late 1940's the proposed honoree went to Windhoek, Old Location where he started working for Modern day PW Pampe. As a young person, during his stay in Windhoek, he came in close contact with The Chiefs Council of Chief Hosea Katjikururume Kutako. He was the Tea Boy and Messenger for the Chiefs Council. As a person who had a very big desire for education, he enrolled himself for Night School (present day Adult Education) at St. Barnabas under the tutelage of Mitiri Clemens Kapuu, Mitiri Bernard Hivi and Mitiri Onesmus Akwenye, where he completed his Higher Primary Education, which rendered him fluent in both English and Afrikaans languages. He was also fluent in Oshindonga, Damara>Nama and SeTswana.

The Proposed Honouree accumulated a sizable amount of wealth while working and assisted Chief Hosea financially. Together with his cousin, the late Willem Kahengava and his uncle Samson Kangumine, he played a very crucial role in sending and transporting many Namibians into exile via Gobabis and through Rietfontein. He also contributed monetarily to The Chiefs Council to assist with the sending into exile of many prominent Namibians including Professor Mburumba Kerina, Adv. Jariretundu Kozonguizi and The Founding President to mention but a few.

He also acquired a Transport Service that was regularly used by The Chiefs Council. The Proposed Honouree was one of the very few at Old Location to own a Transport Service. His transport service was the general transport mode for all the residents of Old Location. His transport service has also played a very critical and pivotal role in the transportation of the injured during the Old Location Uprising of the 10th of December 1959.

The Proposed Honouree, together with the likes of Chief Clemens Kapuuu and Dr. Zed Ngavirue, was also refused Pass Exemption because of his underground involvement in political activities of The Chiefs Council

The late Willem Kauhouepuku Kahengava (his fellow Ovitotian and matrilineal cousin) and Samson Kangumine (his uncle) recruited him as an underground member of the Ozohoze, the Chief Kutako's group of activists.

He also attended lectures/lessons, from Israel Goldbaltt, with other senior and prominent Members of The Chiefs Council, on how to assist them to form their own political party or to transform the Chiefs Council into a political party. The late Karl Haukaa Kazondunge was a giant of the fight for total liberation and independence of our motherland. He was an advocate for justice, equal rights and freedom. He was very equitable and fought against all forms of oppression, discrimination on the basis of colour and race and religion.

3. LIFE IN KATUTURA (WINDHOEK)

In 1959, after the Uprising of Old Location, that claimed the lives of two of his cousins, Mr. Kerina and Miss Kakurukaze Mungunda, The Proposed Honouree with many other compatriots, were forcefully moved to Katutura to make way for a White Suburb (to be built at Old Location). In Katutura, The Proposed Honouree as a neighbor of Chief Clemens Kapuuu, he was a very Active Advisor of The Chief.

The Proposed Honouree was a very big advocate of Independence with the late Chief Clemens Kapuuu, late Rev. Bartholomews Karuaera, late Mburumba Seraera, Elliot Hiskia, late Hijamboora Jahanika, late Fura Kambangula, late Mitiri Julius Katjepunda, late Meme Kamae Veseevete and late fellow businessman Johannes Karuaihe Sr., to mention but a few. During The Ethnic Uprising of 1978, The Proposed Honouree served as a Mediator in the quest to quell The Uprising, which was smothered successfully.

In 1972 The Israeli Soldiers armed with guns and accompanied by dogs, on the instructions/in collaboration with the racist South African Army entered his bus at The Central Shopping Centre in Katutura and they have beaten The Proposed Honouree badly until he ran into the shop of the late Chief Clemens Kapuuu who equally did nothing to ward off the onslaught. He was badly injured and his right arm was deformed till the end of his life. From there on he decided to join SWAPO and Cde Nono Kavari and the late Cde Aaron Mushimba recruited him.

The Proposed Honouree was the senior to the likes of the late Dr. Mosé Penaañi Tjitendero, the first Speaker of Parliament in Independent Namibia, and Prof Peter Hitjevi Katjavivi the current Speaker of The National Assembly. He influenced them to become political activists from a very early age.

The Proposed Honouree facilitated the going into exile, with his own transport, on the 11th of September 1974 of Cde Otniel Tjiuna, the late Cde Gideon Maniki Kazondunge and late Cde Dr. Ebson Kamutonua Muvangua who crossed the border at Oshikango, through Santa Bandeira (present day Lumbago), and they were

received by the late Commander Kashile and the late Commander Hanganee Katjipuka at The Angolan/Zambian border.

The Transport Service of The Proposed Honouree continued to service the whole of Katutura and Township (as Khomasdal was known). His Transport Service was the official Transport mode for Tigers Football Club, African Stars Football Club, SWAPO Party and SWANU. His Transport Service was also the official transport mode for all the Black Schools in Windhoek, as none of those schools never had any transport of their own in those days.

The proposed Honouree has availed his Transport Service in the mid 1980's, during the formation of NANSO at Dobra, to transport learners from different schools in Windhoek to Dobra.

In addition, the Transport Service of The Proposed Honouree was used for all social activities like weddings and funerals to all corners of Namibia.

4. LIFE IN POST-INDEPENDENCE

The Proposed Honouree went to his native Ovitoto after retirement. In Ovitoto he became a Community Activist where he was serving, together with many others, in The Council of Late Chief David Ndisiro. He served as an Advisor and sometimes as a Driver to The Chief. He also continued with active cattle farming.

After the passing of Chief Ndisiro, The Proposed Honouree continued to serve under Chief Vipuíra Kapuuu. He advocated very heavily for adult education in independent Namibia and many people in Ovitoto benefitted from his advocacy. He further supported Government in her efforts to improve the living standards of all Namibians and in particular in the Ovitoto area of the Omatako constituency of the Otjozondjupa Region. He continued with animal husbandry until his very last days. He also encouraged horticulture and crop production in the Ovitoto area and was also a member of the local Farmers Association. He was also elected to serve as a School Board Member for JK Kapeua Combined School at Okandjira Village in Ovitoto

His precious life was cut prematurely on the 16th of December 1995 and he lays resting at the village of Bulskop in the Ovitoto area of The Omatako Constituency of Otjozondjupa Region where he will continue resting in eternal peace.

5. PROPOSED STREET/S FOR CONSIDERATION

I propose that the ring of PSALM STREET and SADDUSSER STREETS both, or any other STREET/S that The CoW deems befitting, be renamed after THE LATE MR. KARL HAUKAA KAZONDUNGE.

The proposed streets are in the residential section of old OD Section of Katutura in Katutura Central Constituency of Windhoek in The Khomas Region. PSALM and SADDUSSEER are both Biblical names and do not refer to other individuals or other Heroes and Heroines. Therefore, it will be easy for The City of Windhoek to rename those streets in Honour of the Late Mr. Karl Haukaa Kazondunge. However, any other street/s as otherwise proposed by The City of Windhoek shall be welcomed wholeheartedly.

AN EXTRACT AND SUMMARY (FOR EASE OF REFERENCE)

A. PRIMARY CONTRIBUTIONS

- (i) In February 1952 He contributed N\$50.00 to The Chief Council of Chief Hosea Kutako for the escape of his friend and cousin Professor Mburumba KERINA to petition The UN
- (ii) Again in 1960 he contributed N\$70.00 to The Chief Council of Chief Hosea Kutako to facilitate the escape into exile of His Excellency The Founding President to join Professor Mburumba Kerina also to petition The UN. That money was used as part contribution for the journey to the east.
- (iii) He played a very pivotal role in THE TRANSPORTATION OF THE INJURED DURING THE BATTLE OF OLD LOCATION in 1959 with his THAMES PICK-UP together with his elder cousin the late Mr. Kauhoupuku Kahengava, as they were some of the very few Blacks who owned cars, at the tender age of just 26 years.
- (iv) As a proponent of education of his generation, together with The Founding President, he participated actively in adult education (night school as it was known) at St. Barnabas School under the tutelage of Mitiri Clemens Kapuuu, Mitiri Bernard Hivei and Mitiri Onesmus Akwenye.
- (v) CDE Nono Kavari and the late CDE Aaron Mushimba eventually recruited the Proposed Honouree in SWAPO in 1972.

- (vi) On the dawn of independence in 1989, he has availed his bus service to transport returnees (the just repatriated) from the Döbra reception area to the various suburbs of Windhoek for free. The likes of Mr. Otniel Tjiuma bears testimony to this.

B. ADDITIONAL (SECONDARY) CONTRIBUTIONS

- (i) He was the first BLACK MECHANICAL ENGINEER after having been declared as such in 1958 by PW PAMPE for whom he has worked
- (ii) Having been BRAND MARKED for his attempts to be exempted from THE PASS SYSTEM, which he was refused, banished to Ovitoto but eventually found his way back to Windhoek Old Location
- (iii) He has graduated from the tutelage of the likes of Chief Hosea Kutako, Chief Clemens Kapuuo and Chief Kuaima Riruako
- (iv) He was an assistant and driver and right-hand man for Chief David Ndisiro of Ovitoto.
- (v) He served as customary legal advisor for Chief David Ndisiro until his passing away
- (vi) Having assisted with the transportation of the displaced people and their personal belongings when they were forcefully removed from WINDHOEK OLD LOCATION (now Hochland Park) to the present day KATUTURA
- (vii) THE LATE MR. KARL HAUKAA KAZONDUNGE was the official transport for:
- a) All schools in the Khomas Region as most schools did not have busses of their own
 - b) He never refused any school any service on account of non-payment
 - c) He never left any school kid behind as a result of non-payment
 - d) The role that his transport business has played at the formation of NANSO at Döbra. His bus transported school children free of charge from Windhoek to Döbra

That is the critical role that THE LATE MR. KARL HAUKAA KAZONDUNGE has played in the education of our nation. He was affectionately being referred to as "Uncle Mitiri"

- (viii) His transportation service was responsive of the economic conditions of the time for all, indiscriminate if their religion, race, culture and political affiliation. He was the embodiment of unity and unification hence he was affectionately called by all as "OMO" = UNCLE

- (ix) His transportation service, AFRICAN PASSENGER SERVICE, would go to all corners of NAMIBIA. All Namibian ETHNIC GROUPS has made use of his Transport Service in Pre-Independent Namibia, besides the fact that the colonialist Apartheid Regime of South Africa institutionalized tribalism, until his passing in 1995. He was a visionary who defied cultural, racial and ethnic divides.
- (x) His house, which was The Head Office of African Passenger Service, is situated at Erf 867 in PSALM STREET, KATUTURA, hence the proposal for the renaming of that street.
- (xi) One of the first BLACK PIONEERS OF TRANSPORT at OLD LOCATION and KATUTURA. His transport service was the official transport for;
 - a) The revolutionary political parties like SWAPO AND SWANU. He transported SWAPO and SWANU supporters to their rallies across Namibia. The Colonial South African Apartheid Regime was vehemently fighting SWAPO and SWANU and anyone who was sympathetic to their cause was vilified and victimized and Mr. Karl Haukaa Kazondunge was not an exception but he never surrendered nor waived.
 - b) His Transport Service License was arbitrarily withheld for almost two years between 1975 and 1977.
 - c) And In 1980 an Army Truck between Okahandja hit one of his busses beyond repair and Otjiwarongo resulting serious injuries but no one was charged and prosecuted for any offence at the least reckless driving. He was not demoralized or discouraged but he was resolute and steadfast and fought for the independence and total liberation of his Motherland, Namibia.
 - d) All football clubs, most specifically Tigers Football Club and African Stars Football Club
 - e) All other Sports Codes, like Boxing and Netball

THE LATE MR. KARL HAUKAA KAZONDUNGE was a very big proponent of Corporate Social Responsibility – a concept never heard of in those early days of civilization.

If needed, Testimony can be obtained from

- a) The survivors of The Uprising of Old Location like His Excellency The Founding President, Sir Katijoo Katjuongua, Prof Mburumba Kerina 0812976272, Dr. Zed Ngavirue 0812207064, etc.
- b) SWAPO stalwarts Samson Kangumine 0813698681 and Ruben Tjamuaha 0814215997
- c) Mr. Onesmus Akwenje 0812487003, a respectable teacher from Old Location and a Political Activist of the time and War Veteran Otniel Tjiuma 0817255459
- d) Gerson Katjimune 0811294771
- e) Any surviving resident of Old Location
- f) The Honourable Constituency Councillor for Katutura Central
- g) The Honourable Councillor Josef Kauandenge
- h) The Honourable Councillor Semba
- i) All Political Party Leaders and Activists of that time

I am very confident for this submission and I trust that The CoW will agree with me and rename The Proposed Streets accordingly.

Let the selfless contribution of THE LATE MR. KARL HAUKAA KAZONDUNGE to the Independence and total liberation of Namibia be remembered and honoured. Let his LEGACY lives forever.

Kind regards,

Yours Comradely,

Sir Welcome H. Kazondunge
BROTHER AND NEPHEW
ON BEHALF OF FAMILY AND WIDOWER
0813212121 OR 0817788448

Cc: His Worship MUESEE KAZAPUA
THE MAYOR
CITY OF WINDHOEK

SPNC APPLICATION ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST

ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST FOR APPLICATION TYPES (parts to completed)

- | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| a) For living local personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C and F) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| b) For living international personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| c) For deceased local and international personalities
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| d) For township establishments
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| e) For new created streets from subdivision of erf
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

TYPE OF APPLICATION Renaming of a Street

APPLICABLE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS Old Public Participation Process (for applications received before 1st July 2020)

APPLICATION NAME Application to rename Psalm and Saddusser Street in honour of the Late Karl Kazondunge (Item 17)

APPLICATION DATED 17/07/2018

[PART A] IMPLICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Section 3.2-3.4)

Multiple response can be considered with substantial motivation where necessary.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| A1. Ensured an inclusive, consultative and transparent process in support of the application | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| A2. Facilitate the replacement of controversial, historical irrelevant and offensive names within Windhoek | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| A3. Facilitate the allocation of street names to new townships | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

[PART B] ADHERENCE TO THE PRINCIPLES TO BE FOLLOWED IN NAMING STREETS AND PLACES (Section 5.1 – 5.7; 8.6.5) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| B1. Street name must to be kept short | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B2. Is the proposed street name a name of a people (person), places, or objects used? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B3. Is the name easily pronounceable by all Namibian citizens? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B4. Are records of the proposed name (identification, biography and activities) provided? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B5. Any possible confusion detected to be caused by the usage of the proposed name, for emergency and other municipal services, commercial delivery services and traveling public? | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| B6. Does the preferred name comply with the standard version supported by the Guidelines (section 57)? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
Cleared.

[PART C] THE NAMING OF PLACES AND STREETS AFTER DECEASED PERSONS (Section 6.1-6.3) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- C1. Is the proposed name having popular support? YES NO
- C2. Is the person credited with outstanding achievement? YES NO
- C3. Did the person greatly contribute towards promoting a positive image of Namibia and Windhoek? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

C1-C3, immense contribution during the liberation struggle. Application considered for a new township.

[PART D] ADHERENCE TO THE GUIDELINES FOR RENAMING EXISTING PUBLIC PLACES AND STREETS (Section 7.1.1-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- D1. Does the proposed person, places, events and things relate primarily to the City and its citizen; and secondly, to Namibia at large? YES NO
- D2. Does the application promote the commemoration of a noteworthy person associated with the City, Namibia, Africa and the international community of which the City is part? YES NO
- D3. Does the application promote the commemoration of local history, places, events or culture? YES NO
- D4. Does the application propose a name that promote powerful positive meanings for people, to provide opportunity to promote Community harmony? YES NO
- D5. Does the application recognize native wildlife, flora, fauna or natural features related to the community and the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- D6. Does the application recognize communities which contribute to the ethno-racial diversity of Windhoek City? YES NO
- D7. Does the application contribute towards the strengthening of community identity? YES NO
- D8. Is the proposed name contributing to the creation of a sense of place? YES NO
- D9. Is the proposed name relating to knowledge of local area or historical significance? YES NO
- D10. In event of a living proposed honouree, is the application considered as to celebrate Windhoek's rich heritage of struggle for a democratic, non-racial society and to acknowledge the contribution that many of the applicant have made to the development of the City and Namibia? YES NO
- D11. Is the proposed name considered under a specific theme? YES NO
- D12. Is the application considered in a new development that can accommodate new trends in the naming of streets? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

D5, D10, The proposed name is for a deceased person; D11, reference to CR 374/11/2018.

[PART E] CRITERIA FOR RECOGNIZING PERSON WHO, IN THEIR LIFETIME DEMONSTRATED OUTSTANDING CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE CITY AND THE COUNTRY AT LARGE (Section 7.2.12-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- E1. Has the nominated person (alive or dead) made a substantial contribution directly to the City of Windhoek of Namibia at large? YES NO
- E2. Has the person given extensive or distinguished service to the community that goes beyond any doubt to Council? YES NO
- E3. Has such service easily recognizable and have a direct benefit to the City or Namibia at large and should be such that it has produced substantial benefit to the well-being of the citizens of the country? YES NO
- E4. Has the proposed person lived in the city for a significant number of years (significant usually means at least 15 years) and have had a long and close association and identification with the City? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
Cleared.

[PART F] NOMINATION FOR FOREIGN NATIONALS (Section 7.2.12.5)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- F1. Was the application lodged through the relevant direct diplomatic representatives? YES NO
- F2. Was a consent obtained from both the Ministry of International Relations and Cooperation and the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
F1-F2, not applicable.

[PART G] NAMES TO BE AVOIDED (Section 8)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- G1. Does a similar street or place name exist in Windhoek? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name to be construed as commercial advertisement? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name discriminatory or derogatory? YES NO
- G3. Has the name been used before? YES NO
- G4. Does the proposed person meet the age limit of at least 70 years and beyond? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
G4, the proposed honouree is deceased. Cleared.

[PART H] CONSIDERATIONS OF ORIGINAL PLACE AND STREET NAMES (Section 8.6-8.6.4)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- H1. Is the street name being replaced having historical reasons to be considered? YES NO
- H2. Does the original street name has a public profile or any familiarity to be considered? YES NO
- H3. Has the cost associated with the changing of street name plates and traffic signs been considered? YES NO
- H4. Is the relevance of the proposed new name to the place and street's main user group been considered? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

H1-H2, not applicable as the application is considered for the naming of a new street in Rocky Crest Ext. 4.

[PART I] CURRENT STREETS AND PLACES THAT SHOULD NOT BE RENAMED (Section 9.1-9.3)

Any "Yes" response under this section must be clearly motivated or justified by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in case when an affected application is recommended.

- I1. Is the original name reflecting a positive historical event within the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- I2. Is the original place or street name having any specific relevance to the people of Namibia? YES NO
- I3. Is the public places or street under consideration has already been renamed after a person associated with the City and people of Namibia? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

I1-I3, not applicable as the street to be named is newly constructed and part of a new township.

[PART J] APPLICATION PROCESS BY WHICH PROPOSALS FOR NAMING OR RENAMING SHALL BE MADE (Section 10.1-10.4)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- J1. Is the applicant part of the geographical area of the City of Windhoek and was the application made in accordance with policies and procedures accepted by Council? YES NO
- J2. Is the application made in a formal written submission to the City of Windhoek for consideration and include the following? YES NO
- details of the affected street or place YES NO
 - proposed new name YES NO
 - background of the name to be replaced YES NO
 - full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES NO
- J3. Additional required information (optional)
- Results of referenda YES NO
 - Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES NO
- J4. Was the application received through the Office the Chief Executive Officer or the Mayor of Office? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Applicant had open option for any street to be considered, thus those other requirements are not applicable.

[PART K] PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (Section 11 and CR 156/05/2020)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

Consideration under the previous application process and assessment procedures	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K1. Has Council placed an advert in two (2) local newspapers for one week advertising the proposed renaming of a street or public space calling for objections from the public?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K2. In case of a short street, invitation to objections or support must be done by registered mail.	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K3. Has there been any objection within 21 working days?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
Consideration under the current application process and assessment procedures	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
K1. Has the applicant expressed his or her interest or intention to name or rename a place or street, informing and seeking support or objection from the general public?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K2. Has the expression of intention been published as prescribed by the guidelines?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ two (2) local newspaper for one week (evidence must be presented)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ placement of the notification on site (at the beginning and end of the street)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ on the public notice board at the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K3. Has the application been placed between 10 December (previous year) to 10 January (current year)?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K4. Is the notification placed on the notice board of the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) date stamped on the day it is posted by the SPNC Secretariat with the same deadline for objections as indicated in the published advertisement?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ Has there been any objection within 21 working days?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K5. Has the applicant completed a formal and comprehensive application as per the prescribed application template with the City of Windhoek, including the following information:	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ completion of a standard application form	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ payment of the prescribed fee (250.00 NAD)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ signatories of all immediate residents, business and institutions or any other establishment residing or operating in the affected street	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ details of the affected street or place	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ proposed new name	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ background of the name to be replaced	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ openly highlight and addressed raised concerns and objections by the general public	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K6. (J3). Additional required information (optional)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ Results of referenda	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K7. In case of a foreign national, has the application been forwarded to the Ministries of International Relations and Corporation; and Urban and Rural Development?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>

K8. Were the public objections or support made to the published application lodged with the Office of the Chief Executive and proponent with 14 working days? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

K1-K3; K7, not applicable; K8, not applicable as the application has been recommended to newly constructed street without a name yet.

[PART L] ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION OF THE APPLICATION BY THE COMMITTEE (Section 4.5.1-4.5.2; 10.6 and CR 156/05/2020) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

L1. Is the application assessed and evaluated by the Committee against the criteria of the guidelines? YES NO

L2. Is the application recommended to the Municipal Council? YES NO

L3. Is the application processed according to the proposed procedures provided in the Guidelines? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Cleared.

[PART M] RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE STREET AND PLACE NAMING/RENAMING COMMITTEE

Application recommended for the naming of Road 13 in the approved Rocky Crest Extension 4.

_____ END _____

[Management Committee Minutes 2020-05-19]

SOP.6

[UTP] APPLICATION TO RENAME
A STREET IN HONOUR OF THE LATE
MR KARL HAUKAA KASONDUNGE
(16/3/7/1)

It was

RESOLVED

- 1 That this matter be referred to the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in order to review the recommendations against the Policy and criteria and ensure that the recommendations are justified, whereafter it be resubmitted to Management Committee, for consideration.
- 1.1 That the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning verify the correct spelling of all names, prior to the resubmission.
- 2 That the resolution be implemented prior to approval of the minutes.

[Management Committee Minutes 2020-05-19]

SOP.7

[UTP] AMENDMENT OF COUNCIL
RESOLUTION ON THE IMPLEMENTATION
OF THE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS
IN STREET AND PLACE NAMING/RENAMING
APPLICATION ASSESSMENT AND
DECISION-MAKING
(16/3/7/1)

It was

RECOMMENDED

- 1 That the proposed public participation procedures be supported and incorporated in the approved Street and Place Naming Guidelines in terms of Council Resolution 76/04/2017 (Annexure B), attached as pages 78 – 89 to the agenda.
- 2 That the public participation exercise for the street and place naming/renaming application be based on the values and concerns of those who are affected by a decision to be taken.



23 September 2019

His Worship the Mayor of the City of Windhoek
 Councillor Mr. M Kazapua
 City of Windhoek
 Windhoek
 Namibia

Dear Mr. Endjala

Application and Proposal of Street Names at Rocky Crest Extension 4

On behalf of Otweya Land Developer (Pty) Ltd, we wish to humbly submit a request for your Worship the Mayor of City of Windhoek for considering the naming of street(s) in honour of the proposed Namibians numbered below. This application and the proposal is done in the good spirit of our PPP Agreement.

It is important to highlight that the Rocky Crest Extension 4 Development has 16 streets in total of which we want to propose to the City of Windhoek to consider the names below. The other other eight streets can be named from a pool of names that the City of Windhoek may wish to allocate.

<u>Name & Surname</u>	<u>Contribution</u>	<u>Status</u>
1. Mr. Simon Sissingi Hiskia	Politics and Sport	Died in Exile
2. Mr. Martin Shipanga	Education	Alive
3. Mr. Niko Bessinger	Politics	Died
4. Mr. Frans Kambangula	Politics	Died
5. Ms. Anna Kayele	Woman Affairs	Died
6. Reverend B.G Kauaira	Religious	Alive
7. Mr. Mokganedi Tihabanelo	Politics	Died in 1987

Our request is premised on the fact that these heroes have immensely contributed to the growth and development of Namibia from a political, education, religious and sports perspective. Their legacy has shaped the Namibian society and in particular the City of Windhoek.

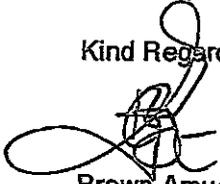
These heroes and heroin have dedicated and sacrificed their lives and families to ensure that Namibians are emancipated and are a nation with strong education, politics, sports and religion foundation.

We believe that it is befitting that we honour their legacies, their fighting spirit and the deeds of our heroes/heroin with the naming of streets in their honour. Attached hereto find a layout of the Rocky Crest Extension 4 Development with the proposed streets names. Additionally, of the above mentioned heroes/heroin we have attached two abridged biographies.

We trust that you will find the above request in order and that his Worship the Mayor of Windhoek, will find our request sympathetic for your consideration.

Thanking You in Advance.

Kind Regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Brown Amuenje', with a large, stylized flourish extending to the left.

Brown Amuenje
Executive Director

Cc Mr. Vernouman Endjala
Secretary: Street Naming Committee

Biography Mr. Simon Sissingi Hiskia

Simon "Ndapewa" Hiskia, also known as Sissingi, was born in 1942. He started his schooling in Windhoek at an early age at the Rhenisch Herero School in Windhoek's old location under the tutelage of school principal Jack Vries and Theo Katjimune.

Sissingi, a true gentleman, was a tireless political activist who fought tooth and nail to overthrow apartheid that led to his expulsion from the Augustineum High School in Okahandja in 1962. This was after he fought authorities aggressively by spearheading the Swapo campaign against racial injustice.

A cool headed man of substance, Sissingi became heavily involved in football administration at a very young age and joined forces with some old hands which managed to convince the authorities to lift the ban against football teams from the old location playing at the modern Katutura stadium, leading to the inevitable establishment of the Katutura Soccer Association under the umbrella of the South West Africa Bantu Football Association. In those days, blacks were competing separately, coloureds on one side with the whites also doing their soccer. Sissingi was at the forefront leading negotiations for the first ever football match featuring players from across the colour line that pitted the South West Africa Black Invitational side to compete beyond its borders in Johannesburg, South Africa in 1969.

The tour was to open doors for local footballers to be noticed by South African scouts who started flocking across in to Namibia to look for raw talent. Sissingi made significant inroads in the annals of South African football and became close friends with leading South African football administrators including Kaizer Motaung (owner of Kaizer Chiefs). It was not long before Motaung brought an exciting outfit in the shape of Kaizer Chiefs to Windhoek for a number of exhibition matches against local invitation teams.

Sissingi was instrumental in the smooth organization of the historic friendly football match between the South West Africa Black Eleven and their white counterparts at a packed to the rafters Suidwes Rugby Stadium in 1975.

In 1979, local football was to kiss goodbye to one of the most adored football administrators up to the modern day when Sissingi was made to run and hide for his life. Local authorities got wind of his involvement in the Kranzburg bombing. His blue Chevrolet Constantia vehicle was impounded by the trigger-happy Bowker Boys (hit squad. It is believed the vehicle provided transport to those suspected of having planted the bomb (PLAN Fighters). After playing hide and seek with the cops for some time – his political allies resolved to smuggle him into South Africa since the Angolan, Botswana and Zambia gateways were considered to be too risky and dangerous escape routes.

Sissingi silently slipped out of his native land with his younger brother Paul Hiskia and a few others to South Africa whereupon he was placed in the care of Kaizer Motaung, who subsequently managed against all odds to smuggle him into Botswana. Sissingi eventually arrived safely in Zambia and later went to Angola before he left to further his academic studies in Cuba, where he was trained as a journalist.

"In those days, we tactically used the game of football to mobilise people teaching them about the finer points of political awareness," recalls Sissingi's younger brother Elliot "Oom Paul" Hiskia, himself a noted football administrator during his heyday.

Sissingi is the man accredited to have convinced local authorities to construct what was then meant to be a multi-purpose football stadium, the Windhoek stadium to be re-christened Independence Stadium after Namibia's Independence in 1990.

The late Sissingi was a founder member of the Namibia Press Agency (Nampa). He may not have lived long enough to witness and enjoy the success of his unwavering efforts but he will be sorely remembered for his valuable contribution towards Politics and domestic football.

May his legacy live forever and may his soul rest in eternal peace

Biography Mr. Niko Bessinger

Born on June 12 1948 at Walvis Bay, Bessinger joined Swapo in 1972 and became an active member four years later when he was appointed the treasurer of the Windhoek office and national treasurer one year later.

From 1981 to just before Independence, Bessinger was Swapo's internal secretary for foreign affairs and served together with the likes of Reverend Hendrik Witbooi, late Nathaniel Maxuillili and the late Daniel Tjongarero and was arrested by police in the former South West Africa several times for opposing South African rule.

At the country's Independence in 1990 former President Sam Nujoma appointed Bessinger as the first Minister of Wildlife, Conservation and Tourism.

Biography Mr. Frans Kambangula

Mr. Kambangula, affectionately known as Boetie Fura, served as Swapo's Secretary of transport, and is always remembered by the Donkerhoek community as a father figure who endured considerable hardship in the struggle for the country's liberation

He spent many years in jail and detention, and was well known in party circles as a fearless freedom fighter.

Mr. Kambangula not only took on the dangerous task of transporting SWAPO political activists, Plan Fighters to and from secret missions, but also showed people in Windhoek filmed battles taking place at the border, and so influenced many Namibians to stand up for their rights and freedom."

Mr. Kambangula was also respected as a member of the Council of Churches in Namibia (CCN)

21/02/2020
D. J. J.

21 February 2020

His Worship the Mayor of the City of Windhoek
Councillor Mr. M Kazapua
City of Windhoek
Windhoek
Namibia

Dear Mr. Endjala

Application and Proposal of Street Names at Rocky Crest Extension 4

On behalf of Otweya Land Developer (Pty) Ltd, we wish to humbly submit a request for your Worship the Mayor of City of Windhoek for considering the naming of street(s) in honour of the proposed Namibians numbered below. This application and the proposal is done in the good spirit of our PPP Agreement.

It is important to highlight that the Rocky Crest Extension 4 Development has 16 streets in total of which we want to propose to the City of Windhoek to consider the names below. The other thirteen streets can be named from a pool of names that the City of Windhoek may wish to allocate.

<u>Name & Surname</u>	<u>Contribution</u>	<u>Status</u>
1. Mr. Simon Sissingi Hiskia	Politics and Sport	Died in Exile
2. Mr. Niko Bessinger	Politics	Died
3. Mr. Frans Kambangula	Politics	Died

Our request is premised on the fact that these heroes have immensely contributed to the growth and development of Namibia from a political and sports perspective. Their legacy has shaped the Namibian society and in particular the City of Windhoek.

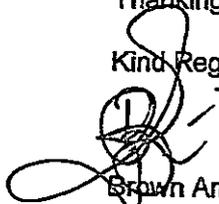
These heroes have dedicated and sacrificed their lives and families to ensure that Namibians are emancipated and are a nation with strong education, politics, sports and religion foundation.

We believe that it is befitting that we honour their legacies, their fighting spirit and the deeds of our heroes with the naming of streets in their honour. Attached hereto find a layout of the Rocky Crest Extension 4 Development with the proposed streets names. Additionally, of the above mentioned heroes we have attached three abridged biographies.

We trust that you will find the above request in order and that his Worship the Mayor of Windhoek, will find our request sympathetic for your consideration.

Thanking You in Advance.

Kind Regards,



Brown Amuenje
Executive Director

Cc Mr. Vermouman Endjala
Secretary: Street Naming Committee

Biography Mr. Simon Sissingi Hiskia

Simon "Ndapewa" Hiskia, also known as Sissingi, was born in 1942. He started his schooling in Windhoek at an early age at the Rhenisch Herero School in Windhoek's old location under the tutelage of school principal Jack Vries and Theo Katjimune.

Sissingi, a true gentleman, was a tireless political activist who fought tooth and nail to overthrow apartheid that led to his expulsion from the Augustineum High School in Windhoek in 1962. This was after he fought authorities aggressively by spearheading the Swapo campaign against racial injustice.

A cool headed man of substance, Sissingi became heavily involved in football administration at a very young age and joined forces with some old hands which managed to convince the authorities to lift the ban against football teams from the old location playing at the modern Katutura stadium, leading to the inevitable establishment of the Katutura Soccer Association under the umbrella of the South West Africa Bantu Football Association. In those days, blacks were competing separately, coloureds on one side with the whites also doing their soccer. Sissingi was at the forefront leading negotiations for the first ever football match featuring players from across the colour line that pitted the South West Africa Black Invitational side to compete beyond its borders in Johannesburg, South Africa in 1969.

The tour was to open doors for local footballers to be noticed by South African scouts who started flocking across in to Namibia to look for raw talent. Sissingi made significant inroads in the annals of South African football and became close friends with leading South African football administrators including Kaizer Motaung (owner of Kaizer Chiefs). It was not long before Motaung brought an exciting outfit in the shape of Kaizer Chiefs to Windhoek for a number of exhibition matches against local invitation teams.

Sissingi was instrumental in the smooth organization of the historic friendly football match between the South West Africa Black Eleven and their white counterparts at a packed to the rafters Suidwes Rugby Stadium in 1975.

In 1979, local football was to kiss goodbye to one of the most adored football administrators up to the modern day when Sissingi was made to run and hide for his life. Local authorities got wind of his involvement in the Kranzburg bombing. His blue Chevrolet Constantia vehicle was impounded by the trigger-happy Bowker Boys (hit squad. It is believed the vehicle provided transport to those suspected of having planted the bomb (PLAN Fighters). After playing hide and seek with the cops for some time – his political allies resolved to smuggle him into South Africa since the Angolan, Botswana and Zambia gateways were considered to be too risky and dangerous escape routes.

Sissingi silently slipped out of his native land with his younger brother Paul Hiskia and a few others to South Africa whereupon he was placed in the care of Kaizer Motaung, who subsequently managed against all odds to smuggle him into Botswana. Sissingi eventually arrived safely in Zambia and later went to Angola before he left to further his academic studies in Cuba, where he was trained as a journalist.

"In those days, we tactically used the game of football to mobilise people teaching them about the finer points of political awareness," recalls Sissingi's younger brother Elliot "Oom Paul" Hiskia, himself a noted football administrator during his heyday.

Sissingi is the man accredited to have convinced local authorities to construct what was then meant to be a multi-purpose football stadium, the Windhoek stadium **to be re-christened Independence Stadium** after Namibia's Independence in 1990.

The late Sissingi was a founder member of the Namibia Press Agency (Nampa). He may not have lived long enough to witness and enjoy the success of his unwavering efforts but he will be sorely remembered for his valuable contribution towards Politics and domestic football.

May his legacy live forever and may his soul rest in eternal peace

Biography Mr. Niko Bessinger

Born on June 12 1948 at Walvis Bay, Bessinger joined Swapo in 1972 and became an active member four years later when he was appointed the treasurer of the Windhoek office and national treasurer one year later.

From 1981 to just before Independence, Bessinger was Swapo's internal secretary for foreign affairs and served together with the likes of Reverend Hendrik Witbooi, late Nathaniel Maxuillili and the late Daniel Tjongarero and was arrested by police in the former South West Africa several times for opposing South African rule.

At the country's Independence in 1990 former President Sam Nujoma appointed Bessinger as the first Minister of Wildlife, Conservation and Tourism.

Biography Mr. Frans Kambangula

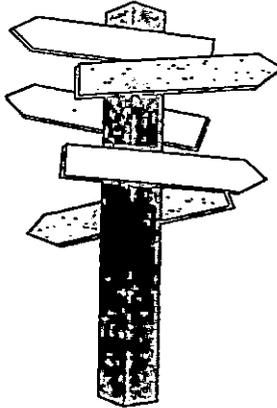
Mr. Kambangula, affectionately known as Boetie Fura, served as Swapo's Secretary of transport, and is always remembered by the Donkerhoek community as a father figure who endured considerable hardship in the struggle for the country's liberation

He spent many years in jail and detention, and was well known in party circles as a fearless freedom fighter.

Mr. Kambangula not only took on the dangerous task of transporting SWAPO political activists, Plan Fighters to and from secret missions, but also showed people in Windhoek filmed battles taking place at the border, and so influenced many Namibians to stand up for their rights and freedom."

Mr. Kambangula was also respected as a member of the Council of Churches in Namibia (CCN).

Windhoek



Council Approved Street Names:
Not used

Kemi Street
 Oulu Street
 Vaasa Street
 Lahti Street
 Tampere Street
 Turku Street

**STREET NAMES APPROVED BY VIRTUE OF COUNCIL RESOLUTION NO.
 207/07/2003 (FROM 'STREET NAMING COMPETITION)**

That the following street names be approved and be included in the list of street names to be used for future streets in Windhoek:

Flora of Damaraland

- 1 ~~Ganas~~ *ENG 583 AB*
- 2 Goradab
- 3 ~~Harris~~ *583 AB*
- 4 ~~Kareb~~ *583 AB*
- 5 Kharos
- 6 Kowas
- 7 Kuib
- 8 Muhato
- 9 Ohama
- 10 Oluhongwe
- 11 Omukuku
- 12 Omumbara
- 13 Omuse
- 14 Omutenga
- 15 Ongarati
- 16 Ozongambo

Flora of the Namib

- 17 Anaree
- 18 Commiphora
- 19 Euphorbia
- 20 Gerania
- 21 Hoodia
- 22 Lithops
- 23 Narras
- 24 Salvadora
- 25 Stapelia
- 26 Tamarix
- 27 Welwitschia

Waterberg Flora

- 28 Aru

Handwritten notes:
 ... name ...
 ...
 Sean ...
 ...

- 4 Cubango
- 5 Quito
- 6 Lake Nyasa
- 7 Rusoma
- 8 Lake Bangwedu
- 9 Lupula
- 10 Congo
- 11 Sankuru
- 12 Lualaba
- 13 Lake Tanganyika
- 14 Lake Kivu
- 15 Lake Edward
- 16 Shibeli
- 17 Shabale
- 18 Oubangi
- 19 Uele
- 20 Mwetu
- 21 Chutes Boyoma
- 22 Chad
- 23 Ogove
- 24 Atbara

Names of African Countries (Names to be used in Havana Proper and its extensions)

Names of African Capitals

- 1 Maputo
- 2 Mogadishu
- 3 Khartoum
- 4 Abuja
- 5 Dakar
- 6 Algiers
- 7 Brazzaville

RESOLUTION 207/07/2003

year.

Management Committee on 21 July 2003 considered a submission addressing the matter and subsequently

RECOMMENDED

- 1 That the request by Messrs Prison Fellowship for consent to use the leased area for chicken and fish farming and to plant vegetables not be supported for the following reasons:
 - 1.1 The City cannot enter into a delivery agreement, as the effluent originating from the Gammams and Otjomuise Wastewater Plants will be used for the production of drinking and irrigation water.
 - 1.2 The semi-purified water is not suitable for the production of food, where this comes into direct contact with the food products. [This applies to fish, chicken, fruit and vegetables.]
- 2 That Messrs Prison Fellowship Namibia rather consider other areas within Namibia for the proposed project.

[Municipal Council Agenda: 2003-07-30]

8.3.13

**PWL1 [PLA] STREET NAME PROPOSALS
(16/3/7/1)**

In order to give the residents of Windhoek an opportunity to give input into the naming of future streets in Windhoek, a street naming competition was launched in 2002. This item serves to bring to Council's attention the street name proposals made for the competition. Please note that some of the names, which have been proposed, have been left out, as they have already been used for street names.

Management Committee

RECOMMENDED

That the following street names be approved and be included in the list of street names to be used for future streets in Windhoek:

Flora of Damaraland

- 1 //Ganas - *Acacia erioloba*
- 2 Goradab - *Mossia setigera*
- 3 / Hunis - *Erigeron albidus*
- 4 Kareb
- 5 / Kharos - *Waltheria indica*
- 6 / Kowas - *H...*
- 7 Kuib - *... ..*
- 8 Muhato
- 9 Ohama

- 10 Otahongwe
- 11 Omukuku — *Combretum*
- 12 Omumbara — *Combretum*
- 13 Omuse
- 14 Omutenga
- 15 Ogarat
- 16 Ozongambo

Flora of the Namib

- 17 Anacree — *Fouquieria albida* (A. N. S.)
- 18 Commiphora — *sakukantla* / *akust* / *lince*
- 19 Euphorbia — *kaub*
- 20 Gerania
- 21 Hoodia — *humboldtii*
- 22 Lithops
- 23 Narras / *Narras* — *Acanthosicyos horridus*
- 24 Salvadora — *leberis* (A. N. S.)
- 25 Stapelia
- 26 Tamarix — *danse*
- 27 Welwitschia — *!khalas*

Waterberg Flora

- 28 Aru — *Albizia anthelactica*
- 29 Epando
- 30 Maerua — *Maerua*
- 31 Omuhama — *Tenipha*
- 32 Omuhoho — *Kordia*
- 33 Omupanda
- 34 Oninga

Small Mammals

- 1 Anteater
- 2 Badger
- 3 Caracal
- 4 Civet
- 5 Dikdik
- 6 Fox
- 7 Hedgehog
- 8 Lynx
- 9 Mole
- 10 Mongoose
- 11 Otter
- 12 Porcupine
- 13 Squirrel

Sea Animals of Namibia

- 1 Angelfish
- 2 Barber
- 3 Cutfish
- 4 Crab

SPNC APPLICATION ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST

ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST FOR APPLICATION TYPES (parts to completed)

- | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| a) For living local personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C and F) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| b) For living international personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| c) For deceased local and international personalities
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| d) For township establishments
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| e) For new created streets from subdivision of erf
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

TYPE OF APPLICATION Naming of a Street

APPLICABLE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS Old Public Participation Process (for applications received before 1st July 2020)

APPLICATION NAME Application to name a street in honour of the Late Simon Sissingi Hiskia (Item 18)

APPLICATION DATED 23/09/2019

[PART A] IMPLICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Section 3.2-3.4)

Multiple response can be considered with substantial motivation where necessary.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| A1. Ensured an inclusive, consultative and transparent process in support of the application | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| A2. Facilitate the replacement of controversial, historical irrelevant and offensive names within Windhoek | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| A3. Facilitate the allocation of street names to new townships | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

[PART B] ADHERENCE TO THE PRINCIPLES TO BE FOLLOWED IN NAMING STREETS AND PLACES (Section 5.1 – 5.7; 8.6.5) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| B1. Street name must to be kept short | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B2. Is the proposed street name a name of a people (person), places, or objects used? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B3. Is the name easily pronounceable by all Namibian citizens? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B4. Are records of the proposed name (identification, biography and activities) provided? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B5. Any possible confusion detected to be caused by the usage of the proposed name, for emergency and other municipal services, commercial delivery services and traveling public? | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| B6. Does the preferred name comply with the standard version supported by the Guidelines (section 57)? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Proposition made by the township developer in accordance with the Guidelines. Cleared.

[PART C] THE NAMING OF PLACES AND STREETS AFTER DECEASED PERSONS (Section 6.1-6.3) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- C1. Is the proposed name having popular support? YES NO
 C2. Is the person credited with outstanding achievement? YES NO
 C3. Did the person greatly contribute towards promoting a positive image of Namibia and Windhoek? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

C1-C3, stern promoter of the local sport (soccer). Application considered for a new township.

[PART D] ADHERENCE TO THE GUIDELINES FOR RENAMING EXISTING PUBLIC PLACES AND STREETS (Section 7.1.1-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- D1. Does the proposed person, places, events and things relate primarily to the City and its citizen; and secondly, to Namibia at large? YES NO
 D2. Does the application promote the commemoration of a noteworthy person associated with the City, Namibia, Africa and the international community of which the City is part? YES NO
 D3. Does the application promote the commemoration of local history, places, events or culture? YES NO
 D4. Does the application propose a name that promote powerful positive meanings for people, to provide opportunity to promote Community harmony? YES NO
 D5. Does the application recognize native wildlife, flora, fauna or natural features related to the community and the City of Windhoek? YES NO
 D6. Does the application recognize communities which contribute to the ethno-racial diversity of Windhoek City? YES NO
 D7. Does the application contribute towards the strengthening of community identity? YES NO
 D8. Is the proposed name contributing to the creation of a sense of place? YES NO
 D9. Is the proposed name relating to knowledge of local area or historical significance? YES NO
 D10. In event of a living proposed honouree, is the application considered as to celebrate Windhoek's rich heritage of struggle for a democratic, non-racial society and to acknowledge the contribution that many of the applicant have made to the development of the City and Namibia? YES NO
 D11. Is the proposed name considered under a specific theme? YES NO
 D12. Is the application considered in a new development that can accommodate new trends in the naming of streets? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

D5, D10, The proposed name is for a deceased person; D11, reference to CR 374/11/2018.

[PART E] CRITERIA FOR RECOGNIZING PERSON WHO, IN THEIR LIFETIME DEMONSTRATED OUTSTANDING CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE CITY AND THE COUNTRY AT LARGE (Section 7.2.12-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- E1. Has the nominated person (alive or dead) made a substantial contribution directly to the City of Windhoek of Namibia at large? YES NO
- E2. Has the person given extensive or distinguished service to the community that goes beyond any doubt to Council? YES NO
- E3. Has such service easily recognizable and have a direct benefit to the City or Namibia at large and should be such that it has produced substantial benefit to the well-being of the citizens of the country? YES NO
- E4. Has the proposed person lived in the city for a significant number of years (significant usually means at least 15 years) and have had a long and close association and identification with the City? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
Cleared.

[PART F] NOMINATION FOR FOREIGN NATIONALS (Section 7.2.12.5)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- F1. Was the application lodged through the relevant direct diplomatic representatives? YES NO
- F2. Was a consent obtained from both the Ministry of International Relations and Cooperation and the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
F1-F2, not applicable.

[PART G] NAMES TO BE AVOIDED (Section 8)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- G1. Does a similar street or place name exist in Windhoek? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name to be construed as commercial advertisement? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name discriminatory or derogatory? YES NO
- G3. Has the name been used before? YES NO
- G4. Does the proposed person meet the age limit of at least 70 years and beyond? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
G4, the proposed honouree is deceased. Cleared.

[PART H] CONSIDERATIONS OF ORIGINAL PLACE AND STREET NAMES (Section 8.6-8.6.4)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- H1. Is the street name being replaced having historical reasons to be considered? YES NO
- H2. Does the original street name has a public profile or any familiarity to be considered? YES NO
- H3. Has the cost associated with the changing of street name plates and traffic signs been considered? YES NO
- H4. Is the relevance of the proposed new name to the place and street's main user group been considered? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

H1-H2, not applicable as the application is considered for the naming of a new street in Rocky Crest Ext. 4.

[PART I] CURRENT STREETS AND PLACES THAT SHOULD NOT BE RENAMED (Section 9.1-9.3)

Any "Yes" response under this section must be clearly motivated or justified by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in case when an affected application is recommended.

- I1. Is the original name reflecting a positive historical event within the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- I2. Is the original place or street name having any specific relevance to the people of Namibia? YES NO
- I3. Is the public places or street under consideration has already been renamed after a person associated with the City and people of Namibia? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

I1-I3, not applicable as the street to be named is newly constructed and part of a new township.

[PART J] APPLICATION PROCESS BY WHICH PROPOSALS FOR NAMING OR RENAMING SHALL BE MADE (Section 10.1-10.4) All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- J1. Is the applicant part of the geographical area of the City of Windhoek and was the application made in accordance with policies and procedures accepted by Council? YES NO
- J2. Is the application made in a formal written submission to the City of Windhoek for consideration and include the following? YES NO
- o details of the affected street or place YES NO
 - o proposed new name YES NO
 - o background of the name to be replaced YES NO
 - o full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES NO
- J3. Additional required information (optional)
- o Results of referenda YES NO
 - o Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES NO
- J4. Was the application received through the Office the Chief Executive Officer or the Mayor of Office? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Refers to motivation or justification given under Part (I).

[PART K] PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (Section 11 and CR 156/05/2020)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

Consideration under the previous application process and assessment procedures		YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K1.	Has Council placed an advert in two (2) local newspapers for one week advertising the proposed renaming of a street or public space calling for objections from the public?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K2.	In case of a short street, invitation to objections or support must be done by registered mail.	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K3.	Has there been any objection within 21 working days?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
Consideration under the current application process and assessment procedures		YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
K1.	Has the applicant expressed his or her interest or intention to name or rename a place or street, informing and seeking support or objection from the general public?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K2.	Has the expression of intention been published as prescribed by the guidelines?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
	◦ two (2) local newspaper for one week (evidence must be presented)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
	◦ placement of the notification on site (at the beginning and end of the street)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
	◦ on the public notice board at the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K3.	Has the application been placed between 10 December (previous year) to 10 January (current year)?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K4.	Is the notification placed on the notice board of the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) date stamped on the day it is posted by the SPNC Secretariat with the same deadline for objections as indicated in the published advertisement?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
	◦ Has there been any objection within 21 working days?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K5.	Has the applicant completed a formal and comprehensive application as per the prescribed application template with the City of Windhoek, including the following information:	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
	◦ completion of a standard application form	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
	◦ payment of the prescribed fee (250.00 NAD)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
	◦ signatories of all immediate residents, business and institutions or any other establishment residing or operating in the affected street	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
	◦ details of the affected street or place	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
	◦ proposed new name	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
	◦ background of the name to be replaced	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
	◦ full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
	◦ openly highlight and addressed raised concerns and objections by the general public	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K6. (J3).	Additional required information (optional)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
	◦ Results of referenda	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
	◦ Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K7.	In case of a foreign national, has the application been forwarded to the Ministries of International Relations and Corporation; and Urban and Rural Development?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>

K8. Were the public objections or support made to the published application lodged with the Office of the Chief Executive and proponent with 14 working days? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Part K, not applicable as the application is proposed for a new township and submitted by the developer as per the Guidelines. Cleared.

[PART L] ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION OF THE APPLICATION BY THE COMMITTEE (Section 4.5.1-4.5.2; 10.6 and CR 156/05/2020) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- L1. Is the application assessed and evaluated by the Committee against the criteria of the guidelines? YES NO
- L2. Is the application recommended to the Municipal Council? YES NO
- L3. Is the application processed according to the proposed procedures provided in the Guidelines? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Cleared.

[PART M] RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE STREET AND PLACE NAMING/RENAMING COMMITTEE

For the naming of streets in the new established township of Rocky Crest Extension 4.

_____ END _____

SPNC APPLICATION ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST

ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST FOR APPLICATION TYPES (parts to completed)

- | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| a) For living local personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C and F) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| b) For living international personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| c) For deceased local and international personalities
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| d) For township establishments
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| e) For new created streets from subdivision of erf
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

TYPE OF APPLICATION Street names for a new Township Establishment

APPLICABLE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS Choose an item.

APPLICATION NAME Application to name streets in Rocky Crest Extension 4 (Item 18)

APPLICATION DATED 23/08/2019

[PART A] IMPLICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Section 3.2-3.4)

Multiple response can be considered with substantial motivation where necessary.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| A1. Ensured an inclusive, consultative and transparent process in support of the application | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| A2. Facilitate the replacement of controversial, historical irrelevant and offensive names within Windhoek | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| A3. Facilitate the allocation of street names to new townships | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

[PART B] ADHERENCE TO THE PRINCIPLES TO BE FOLLOWED IN NAMING STREETS AND PLACES (Section 5.1 – 5.7; 8.6.5) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| B1. Street name must to be kept short | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B2. Is the proposed street name a name of a people (person), places, or objects used? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B3. Is the name easily pronounceable by all Namibian citizens? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B4. Are records of the proposed name (identification, biography and activities) provided? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B5. Any possible confusion detected to be caused by the usage of the proposed name, for emergency and other municipal services, commercial delivery services and traveling public? | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| B6. Does the preferred name comply with the standard version supported by the Guidelines (section 57)? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

B2, for the consideration of names under the theme of Flora in Waterberg, Damaraland and Namib. Cleared.

[PART C] THE NAMING OF PLACES AND STREETS AFTER DECEASED PERSONS (Section 6.1-6.3) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- C1.** Is the proposed name having popular support? YES NO
- C2.** Is the person credited with outstanding achievement? YES NO
- C3.** Did the person greatly contribute towards promoting a positive image of Namibia and Windhoek? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

C1-C2, not applicable. See respective assesment checklist for proposed personalities.

[PART D] ADHERENCE TO THE GUIDELINES FOR RENAMING EXISTING PUBLIC PLACES AND STREETS (Section 7.1.1-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- D1.** Does the proposed person, places, events and things relate primarily to the City and its citizen; and secondly, to Namibia at large? YES NO
- D2.** Does the application promote the commemoration of a noteworthy person associated with the City, Namibia, Africa and the international community of which the City is part? YES NO
- D3.** Does the application promote the commemoration of local history, places, events or culture? YES NO
- D4.** Does the application propose a name that promote powerful positive meanings for people, to provide opportunity to promote Community harmony? YES NO
- D5.** Does the application recognize native wildlife, flora, fauna or natural features related to the community and the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- D6.** Does the application recognize communities which contribute to the ethno-racial diversity of Windhoek City? YES NO
- D7.** Does the application contribute towards the strengthening of community identity? YES NO
- D8.** Is the proposed name contributing to the creation of a sense of place? YES NO
- D9.** Is the proposed name relating to knowledge of local area or historical significance? YES NO
- D10.** In event of a living proposed honouree, is the application considered as to celebrate Windhoek's rich heritage of struggle for a democratic, non-racial society and to acknowledge the contribution that many of the applicant have made to the development of the City and Namibia? YES NO
- D11.** Is the proposed name considered under a specific theme? YES NO
- D12.** Is the application considered in a new development that can accommodate new trends in the naming of streets? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Unchecked questions, not applicable. See respective assesment checklist for proposed personalities as national and historic figures are also considered for the naming of streets in this approved township; D11, reference to CR 374/11/2018.

[PART E] CRITERIA FOR RECOGNIZING PERSON WHO, IN THEIR LIFETIME DEMONSTRATED OUTSTANDING CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE CITY AND THE COUNTRY AT LARGE (Section 7.2.12-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- E1. Has the nominated person (alive or dead) made a substantial contribution directly to the City of Windhoek of Namibia at large? YES NO
- E2. Has the person given extensive or distinguished service to the community that goes beyond any doubt to Council? YES NO
- E3. Has such service easily recognizable and have a direct benefit to the City or Namibia at large and should be such that it has produced substantial benefit to the well-being of the citizens of the country? YES NO
- E4. Has the proposed person lived in the city for a significant number of years (significant usually means at least 15 years) and have had a long and close association and identification with the City? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

E1-E4, not applicable. Cleared.

[PART F] NOMINATION FOR FOREIGN NATIONALS (Section 7.2.12.5)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- F1. Was the application lodged through the relevant direct diplomatic representatives? YES NO
- F2. Was a consent obtained from both the Ministry of International Relations and Cooperation and the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

F1-F2, not applicable. Cleared.

[PART G] NAMES TO BE AVOIDED (Section 8)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- G1. Does a similar street or place name exist in Windhoek? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name to be construed as commercial advertisement? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name discriminatory or derogatory? YES NO
- G3. Has the name been used before? YES NO
- G4. Does the proposed person meet the age limit of at least 70 years and beyond? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

G4, not applicable. Cleared.

[PART H] CONSIDERATIONS OF ORIGINAL PLACE AND STREET NAMES (Section 8.6-8.6.4)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- H1. Is the street name being replaced having historical reasons to be considered? YES NO
- H2. Does the original street name has a public profile or any familiarity to be considered? YES NO
- H3. Has the cost associated with the changing of street name plates and traffic signs been considered? YES NO
- H4. Is the relevance of the proposed new name to the place and street's main user group been considered? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

H1-H2, not applicable as the application is considered for the naming of new streets in Rocky Crest Ext. 4.

[PART I] CURRENT STREETS AND PLACES THAT SHOULD NOT BE RENAMED (Section 9.1-9.3)

Any "Yes" response under this section must be clearly motivated or justified by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in case when an affected application is recommended.

- I1. Is the original name reflecting a positive historical event within the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- I2. Is the original place or street name having any specific relevance to the people of Namibia? YES NO
- I3. Is the public places or street under consideration has already been renamed after a person associated with the City and people of Namibia? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

I1-I3, not applicable as the street to be named is newly constructed and part of a new township.

[PART J] APPLICATION PROCESS BY WHICH PROPOSALS FOR NAMING OR RENAMING SHALL BE MADE (Section 10.1-10.4)
All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- J1. Is the applicant part of the geographical area of the City of Windhoek and was the application made in accordance with policies and procedures accepted by Council? YES NO
- J2. Is the application made in a formal written submission to the City of Windhoek for consideration and include the following? YES NO
- o details of the affected street or place YES NO
 - o proposed new name YES NO
 - o background of the name to be replaced YES NO
 - o full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES NO
- J3. Additional required information (optional)
- o Results of referenda YES NO
 - o Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES NO
- J4. Was the application received through the Office the Chief Executive Officer or the Mayor of Office? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Uncheck questions, not applicable as the application is for naming streets in newly established township.

[PART (K) PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (Section 11 and CR 156/05/2020)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

Consideration under the previous application process and assessment procedures	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K1. Has Council placed an advert in two (2) local newspapers for one week advertising the proposed renaming of a street or public space calling for objections from the public?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K2. In case of a short street, invitation to objections or support must be done by registered mail.	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K3. Has there been any objection within 21 working days?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
Consideration under the current application process and assessment procedures	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
K1. Has the applicant expressed his or her interest or intention to name or rename a place or street, informing and seeking support or objection from the general public?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K2. Has the expression of intention been published as prescribed by the guidelines?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ two (2) local newspaper for one week (evidence must be presented)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ placement of the notification on site (at the beginning and end of the street)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ on the public notice board at the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K3. Has the application been placed between 10 December (previous year) to 10 January (current year)?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K4. Is the notification placed on the notice board of the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) date stamped on the day it is posted by the SPNC Secretariat with the same deadline for objections as indicated in the published advertisement?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ Has there been any objection within 21 working days?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K5. Has the applicant completed a formal and comprehensive application as per the prescribed application template with the City of Windhoek, including the following information:	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ completion of a standard application form	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ payment of the prescribed fee (250.00 NAD)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ signatories of all immediate residents, business and institutions or any other establishment residing or operating in the affected street	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ details of the affected street or place	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ proposed new name	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ background of the name to be replaced	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ openly highlight and addressed raised concerns and objections by the general public	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K6. (J3). Additional required information (optional)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ Results of referenda	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K7. In case of a foreign national, has the application been forwarded to the Ministries of International Relations and Corporation; and Urban and Rural Development?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>

K8. Were the public objections or support made to the published application lodged with the Office of the Chief Executive and proponent with 14 working days? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
Part K, not applicable.

[PART L] ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION OF THE APPLICATION BY THE COMMITTEE (Section 4.5.1-4.5.2; 10.6 and CR 156/05/2020) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- L1. Is the application assessed and evaluated by the Committee against the criteria of the guidelines? YES NO
- L2. Is the application recommended to the Municipal Council? YES NO
- L3. Is the application processed according to the proposed procedures provided in the Guidelines? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
Cleared.

[PART M] RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE STREET AND PLACE NAMING/RENAMING COMMITTEE
For the naming of streets in the new established township of Rocky Crest Extension 4.

_____ END _____

SPNC APPLICATION ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST

ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST FOR APPLICATION TYPES (parts to completed)

- | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| a) For living local personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C and F) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| b) For living international personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| c) For deceased local and international personalities
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| d) For township establishments
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| e) For new created streets from subdivision of erf
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

TYPE OF APPLICATION Naming of a Street

APPLICABLE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS Old Public Participation Process (for applications received before 1st July 2020)

APPLICATION NAME Application to name a street in honour of the Late Frans Kambangula (Item 18)

APPLICATION DATED 23/09/2019

[PART A] IMPLICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Section 3.2-3.4)

Multiple response can be considered with substantial motivation where necessary.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| A1. Ensured an inclusive, consultative and transparent process in support of the application | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| A2. Facilitate the replacement of controversial, historical irrelevant and offensive names within Windhoek | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| A3. Facilitate the allocation of street names to new townships | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

[PART B] ADHERENCE TO THE PRINCIPLES TO BE FOLLOWED IN NAMING STREETS AND PLACES (Section 5.1 – 5.7; 8.6.5) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| B1. Street name must to be kept short | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B2. Is the proposed street name a name of a people (person), places, or objects used? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B3. Is the name easily pronounceable by all Namibian citizens? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B4. Are records of the proposed name (identification, biography and activities) provided? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B5. Any possible confusion detected to be caused by the usage of the proposed name, for emergency and other municipal services, commercial delivery services and traveling public? | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| B6. Does the preferred name comply with the standard version supported by the Guidelines (section 57)? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Proposition made by the township developer in accordance with the Guidelines. Cleared.

[PART C] THE NAMING OF PLACES AND STREETS AFTER DECEASED PERSONS (Section 6.1-6.3) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- C1. Is the proposed name having popular support? YES NO
 C2. Is the person credited with outstanding achievement? YES NO
 C3. Did the person greatly contribute towards promoting a positive image of Namibia and Windhoek? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

C1-C3 immense contribution during the liberation struggle. Application considered for a new township.

[PART D] ADHERENCE TO THE GUIDELINES FOR RENAMING EXISTING PUBLIC PLACES AND STREETS (Section 7.1.1-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- D1. Does the proposed person, places, events and things relate primarily to the City and its citizen; and secondly, to Namibia at large? YES NO
 D2. Does the application promote the commemoration of a noteworthy person associated with the City, Namibia, Africa and the international community of which the City is part? YES NO
 D3. Does the application promote the commemoration of local history, places, events or culture? YES NO
 D4. Does the application propose a name that promote powerful positive meanings for people, to provide opportunity to promote Community harmony? YES NO
 D5. Does the application recognize native wildlife, flora, fauna or natural features related to the community and the City of Windhoek? YES NO
 D6. Does the application recognize communities which contribute to the ethno-racial diversity of Windhoek City? YES NO
 D7. Does the application contribute towards the strengthening of community identity? YES NO
 D8. Is the proposed name contributing to the creation of a sense of place? YES NO
 D9. Is the proposed name relating to knowledge of local area or historical significance? YES NO
 D10. In event of a living proposed honouree, is the application considered as to celebrate Windhoek's rich heritage of struggle for a democratic, non-racial society and to acknowledge the contribution that many of the applicant have made to the development of the City and Namibia? YES NO
 D11. Is the proposed name considered under a specific theme? YES NO
 D12. Is the application considered in a new development that can accommodate new trends in the naming of streets? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

D5, D10, The proposed name is for a deceased person; D11, reference to CR 374/11/2018.

[PART E] CRITERIA FOR RECOGNIZING PERSON WHO, IN THEIR LIFETIME DEMONSTRATED OUTSTANDING CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE CITY AND THE COUNTRY AT LARGE (Section 7.2.12-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- E1. Has the nominated person (alive or dead) made a substantial contribution directly to the City of Windhoek of Namibia at large? YES NO
- E2. Has the person given extensive or distinguished service to the community that goes beyond any doubt to Council? YES NO
- E3. Has such service easily recognizable and have a direct benefit to the City or Namibia at large and should be such that it has produced substantial benefit to the well-being of the citizens of the country? YES NO
- E4. Has the proposed person lived in the city for a significant number of years (significant usually means at least 15 years) and have had a long and close association and identification with the City? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
Cleared.

[PART F] NOMINATION FOR FOREIGN NATIONALS (Section 7.2.12.5)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- F1. Was the application lodged through the relevant direct diplomatic representatives? YES NO
- F2. Was a consent obtained from both the Ministry of International Relations and Cooperation and the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
F1-F2, not applicable.

[PART G] NAMES TO BE AVOIDED (Section 8)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- G1. Does a similar street or place name exist in Windhoek? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name to be construed as commercial advertisement? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name discriminatory or derogatory? YES NO
- G3. Has the name been used before? YES NO
- G4. Does the proposed person meet the age limit of at least 70 years and beyond? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
G4, the proposed honouree is deceased. Cleared.

[PART H] CONSIDERATIONS OF ORIGINAL PLACE AND STREET NAMES (Section 8.6-8.6.4)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- H1. Is the street name being replaced having historical reasons to be considered? YES NO
- H2. Does the original street name has a public profile or any familiarity to be considered? YES NO
- H3. Has the cost associated with the changing of street name plates and traffic signs been considered? YES NO
- H4. Is the relevance of the proposed new name to the place and street's main user group been considered? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

H1-H2, not applicable as the application is considered for the naming of a new street in Rocky Crest Ext. 4.

[PART I] CURRENT STREETS AND PLACES THAT SHOULD NOT BE RENAMED (Section 9.1-9.3)

Any "Yes" response under this section must be clearly motivated or justified by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in case when an affected application is recommended.

- I1. Is the original name reflecting a positive historical event within the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- I2. Is the original place or street name having any specific relevance to the people of Namibia? YES NO
- I3. Is the public places or street under consideration has already been renamed after a person associated with the City and people of Namibia? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

I1-I3, not applicable as the street to be named is newly constructed and part of a new township.

[PART J] APPLICATION PROCESS BY WHICH PROPOSALS FOR NAMING OR RENAMING SHALL BE MADE (Section 10.1-10.4)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- J1. Is the applicant part of the geographical area of the City of Windhoek and was the application made in accordance with policies and procedures accepted by Council? YES NO
- J2. Is the application made in a formal written submission to the City of Windhoek for consideration and include the following? YES NO
- o details of the affected street or place YES NO
 - o proposed new name YES NO
 - o background of the name to be replaced YES NO
 - o full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES NO
- J3. Additional required information (optional)
- o Results of referenda YES NO
 - o Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES NO
- J4. Was the application received through the Office the Chief Executive Officer or the Mayor of Office? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Refers to motivation or justification given under Part (I).

[PART K] PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (Section 11 and CR 156/05/2020)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

Consideration under the previous application process and assessment procedures	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K1. Has Council placed an advert in two (2) local newspapers for one week advertising the proposed renaming of a street or public space calling for objections from the public?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K2. In case of a short street, invitation to objections or support must be done by registered mail.	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K3. Has there been any objection within 21 working days?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
Consideration under the current application process and assessment procedures	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
K1. Has the applicant expressed his or her interest or intention to name or rename a place or street, informing and seeking support or objection from the general public?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K2. Has the expression of intention been published as prescribed by the guidelines?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ two (2) local newspaper for one week (evidence must be presented)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ placement of the notification on site (at the beginning and end of the street)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ on the public notice board at the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K3. Has the application been placed between 10 December (previous year) to 10 January (current year)?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K4. Is the notification placed on the notice board of the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) date stamped on the day it is posted by the SPNC Secretariat with the same deadline for objections as indicated in the published advertisement?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
• Has there been any objection within 21 working days?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K5. Has the applicant completed a formal and comprehensive application as per the prescribed application template with the City of Windhoek, including the following information:	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ completion of a standard application form	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ payment of the prescribed fee (250.00 NAD)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ signatories of all immediate residents, business and institutions or any other establishment residing or operating in the affected street	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ details of the affected street or place	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ proposed new name	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ background of the name to be replaced	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ openly highlight and addressed raised concerns and objections by the general public	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K6. (J3). Additional required information (optional)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ Results of referenda	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K7. In case of a foreign national, has the application been forwarded to the Ministries of International Relations and Corporation; and Urban and Rural Development?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>

K8. Were the public objections or support made to the published application lodged with the Office of the Chief Executive and proponent with 14 working days? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

K, not applicable as the application is proposed for a new township and submitted the developer as per the Guidelines; K7, not applicable.

[PART L] ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION OF THE APPLICATION BY THE COMMITTEE (Section 4.5.1-4.5.2; 10.6 and CR 156/05/2020) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

L1. Is the application assessed and evaluated by the Committee against the criteria of the guidelines? YES NO

L2. Is the application recommended to the Municipal Council? YES NO

L3. Is the application processed according to the proposed procedures provided in the Guidelines? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Cleared.

[PART M] RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE STREET AND PLACE NAMING/RENAMING COMMITTEE

Application recommended for the naming of Road 5 in the approved Rocky Crest Extension 4.

END

Green Building Construction Namibia (Pty) Ltd

Chief Executive Officer

The City of Windhoek

No. 80, Independence Avenue

Windhoek

Namibia

Your reference

Charles Kondiri

Our reference

Street Names

Date

28 April 2020

Dear Sir

RE: WINDHOEK WATERFRONT DEVELOPMENT (GOREANGAB EXT. 5): STAGE 1, STREET NAMES

1. We are currently in the process of finalising the construction and installation of services and infrastructure, including streets of the township development known as the "Windhoek Waterfront Development" (the "Development"), located on Goreangab Extension No. 5.
2. The services and infrastructure within the first stage of the Development ("Stage One") are nearing completion where after the said services and infrastructure shall be tendered for take-over by the City of Windhoek (the "CoW").
3. In light of the imminent finalisation of Stage One, we herewith apply to the CoW, more specifically the Street and Place Naming / Renaming Committee, for the consideration and approval of the following eight proposed street names, (for the all project) being –
 - 3.1. 'Dam View Street';
 - 3.2. 'Windhoek Waterfront Street';
 - 3.3. 'Dam Aquarium Street';
 - 3.4. 'Dam Beach Street';
 - 3.5. 'Dam Crossing Street';
 - 3.6. 'Dm Entertainment Street';

3.7. 'Dam Edge Street'; and

3.8. 'Dam Exit Street';

4. Thematic Motivation

The Goreangab Extension 5 comprises of the Windhoek Waterfront being developed around the Goreangab Dam. It is a unique milestone development as it is the only place in Windhoek one can be able to live, work, shop and entertain near a picturesque water feature.

The currently main access to the place is Green Mountain Dam road. It is therefore proposed that the street names are related to the Waterfront itself to give directions to locals and visitors alike and also for the names to be related to the dam, its features and the permanent presence of water.

as more fully depicted and set forth in the annexes hereto (the "Street Names"), for the streets forming part of the Development (the "Application").

5. We have annexed hereto the following documentation in support of the Application –

5.1. Annexure 1 – *The Original Roads Layout Map;*

5.2. Annexure 2 – *Proposed Street Names Layout.*

6. We would be pleased to receive your soonest and favourable consideration of the Application.

7. Should you require any further information, please do not hesitate to contact us.

Yours Faithfully



Eli Nefussy

The Developer

for **GREEN BUILDING CONSTRUCTION NAMIBIA**

Tel: 061 286 100 Mobile: 081 144 6000, Email: el@sakawe.com

SPNC APPLICATION ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST

ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST FOR APPLICATION TYPES (parts to completed)

- | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| a) For living local personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C and F) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| b) For living international personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| c) For deceased local and international personalities
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| d) For township establishments
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| e) For new created streets from subdivision of erf
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

TYPE OF APPLICATION Street names for a new Township Establishment

APPLICABLE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS Choose an item.

APPLICATION NAME Application to name streets in Goreangab Extension 5 (Windhoek Waterfront Development)
(Item 19)

APPLICATION DATED 28/04/2020

[PART A] IMPLICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Section 3.2-3.4)

Multiple response can be considered with substantial motivation where necessary.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| A1. Ensured an inclusive, consultative and transparent process in support of the application | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| A2. Facilitate the replacement of controversial, historical irrelevant and offensive names within Windhoek | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| A3. Facilitate the allocation of street names to new townships | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

[PART B] ADHERENCE TO THE PRINCIPLES TO BE FOLLOWED IN NAMING STREETS AND PLACES (Section 5.1 – 5.7; 8.6.5) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| B1. Street name must to be kept short | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B2. Is the proposed street name a name of a people (person), places, or objects used? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B3. Is the name easily pronounceable by all Namibian citizens? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B4. Are records of the proposed name (identification, biography and activities) provided? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B5. Any possible confusion detected to be caused by the usage of the proposed name, for emergency and other municipal services, commercial delivery services and traveling public? | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| B6. Does the preferred name comply with the standard version supported by the Guidelines (section 57)? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

B2, for the consideration of names under the theme of dams constructed across the world.

[PART C] THE NAMING OF PLACES AND STREETS AFTER DECEASED PERSONS (Section 6.1-6.3) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- C1. Is the proposed name having popular support? YES NO
- C2. Is the person credited with outstanding achievement? YES NO
- C3. Did the person greatly contribute towards promoting a positive image of Namibia and Windhoek? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

C1-C2, not applicable. See respective assesment checklist for proposed personalities.

[PART D] ADHERENCE TO THE GUIDELINES FOR RENAMING EXISTING PUBLIC PLACES AND STREETS (Section 7.1.1-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- D1. Does the proposed person, places, events and things relate primarily to the City and its citizen; and secondly, to Namibia at large? YES NO
- D2. Does the application promote the commemoration of a noteworthy person associated with the City, Namibia, Africa and the international community of which the City is part? YES NO
- D3. Does the application promote the commemoration of local history, places, events or culture? YES NO
- D4. Does the application propose a name that promote powerful positive meanings for people, to provide opportunity to promote Community harmony? YES NO
- D5. Does the application recognize native wildlife, flora, fauna or natural features related to the community and the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- D6. Does the application recognize communities which contribute to the ethno-racial diversity of Windhoek City? YES NO
- D7. Does the application contribute towards the strengthening of community identity? YES NO
- D8. Is the proposed name contributing to the creation of a sense of place? YES NO
- D9. Is the proposed name relating to knowledge of local area or historical significance? YES NO
- D10. In event of a living proposed honouree, is the application considered as to celebrate Windhoek's rich heritage of struggle for a democratic, non-racial society and to acknowledge the contribution that many of the applicant have made to the development of the City and Namibia? YES NO
- D11. Is the proposed name considered under a specific theme? YES NO
- D12. Is the application considered in a new development that can accommodate new trends in the naming of streets? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Unchecked questions, not applicable. See respective assesment checklist for proposed personalities as national and historic figures are also considered for the naming of streets in this approved township; D11, reference to CR 374/11/2018.

[PART E] CRITERIA FOR RECOGNIZING PERSON WHO, IN THEIR LIFETIME DEMONSTRATED OUTSTANDING CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE CITY AND THE COUNTRY AT LARGE (Section 7.2.12-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- E1. Has the nominated person (alive or dead) made a substantial contribution directly to the City of Windhoek of Namibia at large? YES NO
- E2. Has the person given extensive or distinguished service to the community that goes beyond any doubt to Council? YES NO
- E3. Has such service easily recognizable and have a direct benefit to the City or Namibia at large and should be such that it has produced substantial benefit to the well-being of the citizens of the country? YES NO
- E4. Has the proposed person lived in the city for a significant number of years (significant usually means at least 15 years) and have had a long and close association and identification with the City? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

E1-E4, not applicable. Cleared.

[PART F] NOMINATION FOR FOREIGN NATIONALS (Section 7.2.12.5)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- F1. Was the application lodged through the relevant direct diplomatic representatives? YES NO
- F2. Was a consent obtained from both the Ministry of International Relations and Cooperation and the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

F1-F2, not applicable. Cleared.

[PART G] NAMES TO BE AVOIDED (Section 8)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- G1. Does a similar street or place name exist in Windhoek? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name to be construed as commercial advertisement? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name discriminatory or derogatory? YES NO
- G3. Has the name been used before? YES NO
- G4. Does the proposed person meet the age limit of at least 70 years and beyond? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

G4, not applicable. Cleared.

[PART H] CONSIDERATIONS OF ORIGINAL PLACE AND STREET NAMES (Section 8.6-8.6.4)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee

- H1. Is the street name being replaced having historical reasons to be considered? YES NO
- H2. Does the original street name has a public profile or any familiarity to be considered? YES NO
- H3. Has the cost associated with the changing of street name plates and traffic signs been considered? YES NO
- H4. Is the relevance of the proposed new name to the place and street's main user group been considered? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

H1-H2, not applicable as the application is considered for the naming of a new street in Goreangab Ext. 5

[PART I] CURRENT STREETS AND PLACES THAT SHOULD NOT BE RENAMED (Section 9.1-9.3)

Any "Yes" response under this section must be clearly motivated or justified by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in case when an affected application is recommended.

- I1. Is the original name reflecting a positive historical event within the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- I2. Is the original place or street name having any specific relevance to the people of Namibia? YES NO
- I3. Is the public places or street under consideration has already been renamed after a person associated with the City and people of Namibia? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

I1-I3, not applicable as the street to be named in an approved township development.

[PART J] APPLICATION PROCESS BY WHICH PROPOSALS FOR NAMING OR RENAMING SHALL BE MADE (Section 10.1-10.4) All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee

- J1. Is the applicant part of the geographical area of the City of Windhoek and was the application made in accordance with policies and procedures accepted by Council? YES NO
- J2. Is the application made in a formal written submission to the City of Windhoek for consideration and include the following? YES NO
- details of the affected street or place YES NO
 - proposed new name YES NO
 - background of the name to be replaced YES NO
 - full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES NO
- J3. Additional required information (optional)
- Results of referenda YES NO
 - Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES NO
- J4. Was the application received through the Office the Chief Executive Officer or the Mayor of Office? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Uncheck questions, not applicable as the application is for naming streets in an approved township development.

[PART K] PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (Section 11 and CR 156/05/2020)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

Consideration under the previous application process and assessment procedures	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K1. Has Council placed an advert in two (2) local newspapers for one week advertising the proposed renaming of a street or public space calling for objections from the public?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K2. In case of a short street, invitation to objections or support must be done by registered mail.	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K3. Has there been any objection within 21 working days?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
Consideration under the current application process and assessment procedures	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
K1. Has the applicant expressed his or her interest or intention to name or rename a place or street, informing and seeking support or objection from the general public?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K2. Has the expression of intention been published as prescribed by the guidelines?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ two (2) local newspaper for one week (evidence must be presented)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ placement of the notification on site (at the beginning and end of the street)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ on the public notice board at the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K3. Has the application been placed between 10 December (previous year) to 10 January (current year)?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K4. Is the notification placed on the notice board of the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) date stamped on the day it is posted by the SPNC Secretariat with the same deadline for objections as indicated in the published advertisement?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ Has there been any objection within 21 working days?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K5. Has the applicant completed a formal and comprehensive application as per the prescribed application template with the City of Windhoek, including the following information:	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ completion of a standard application form	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ payment of the prescribed fee (250.00 NAD)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ signatories of all immediate residents, business and institutions or any other establishment residing or operating in the affected street	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ details of the affected street or place	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ proposed new name	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ background of the name to be replaced	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ openly highlight and addressed raised concerns and objections by the general public	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K6. (13). Additional required information (optional)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
• Results of referenda	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
• Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K7. In case of a foreign national, has the application been forwarded to the Ministries of International Relations and Corporation; and Urban and Rural Development?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>

K8. Were the public objections or support made to the published application lodged with the Office of the Chief Executive and proponent with 14 working days? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Part K, not applicable as the application is proposed for a new township and submitted by the developer as per the Guidelines. Cleared.

[PART L] ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION OF THE APPLICATION BY THE COMMITTEE (Section 4.5.1-4.5.2; 10.6 and CR 156/05/2020) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

L1. Is the application assessed and evaluated by the Committee against the criteria of the guidelines?

YES NO

L2. Is the application recommended to the Municipal Council?

YES NO

L3. Is the application processed according to the proposed procedures provided in the Guidelines?

YES NO

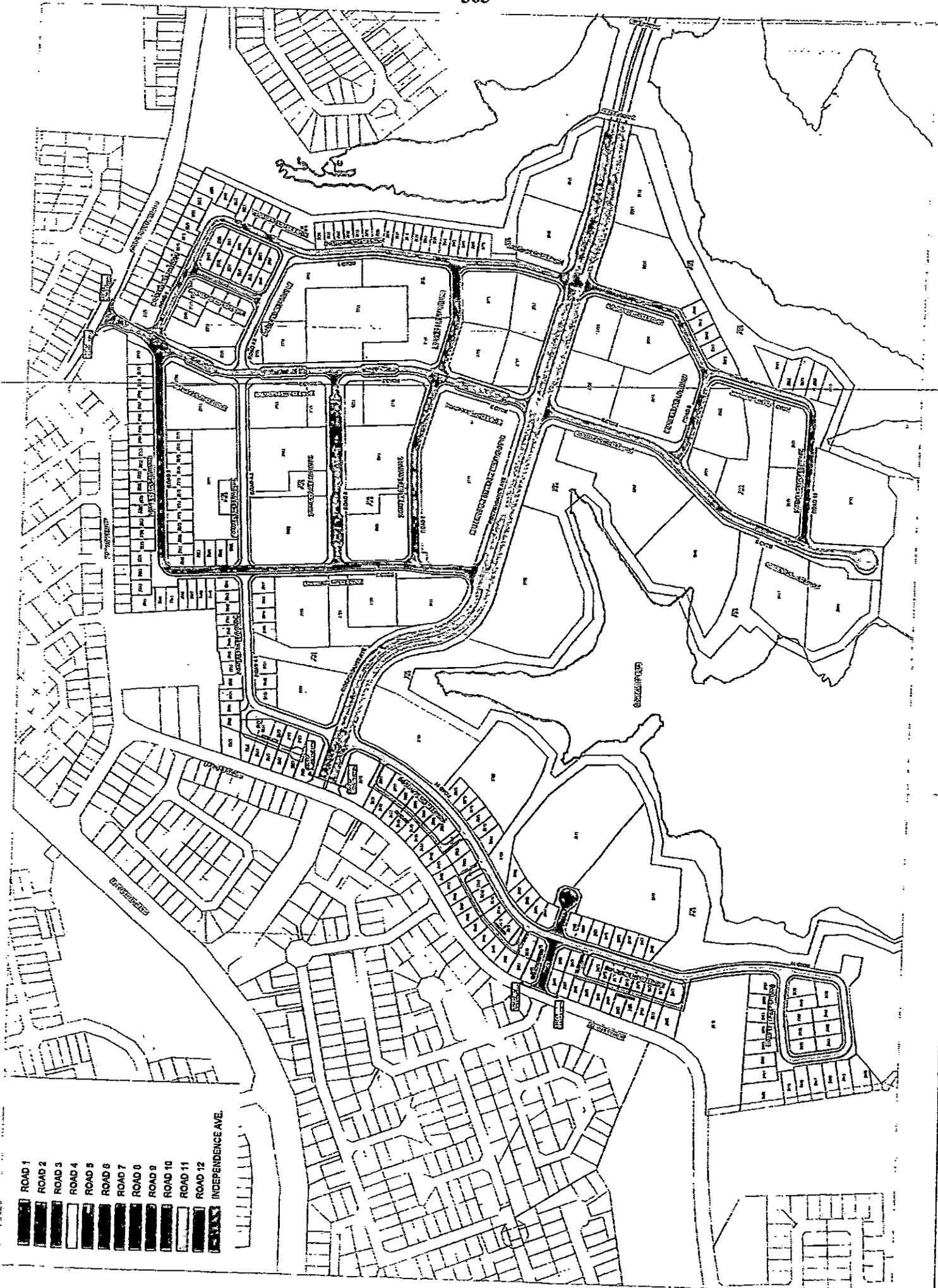
Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

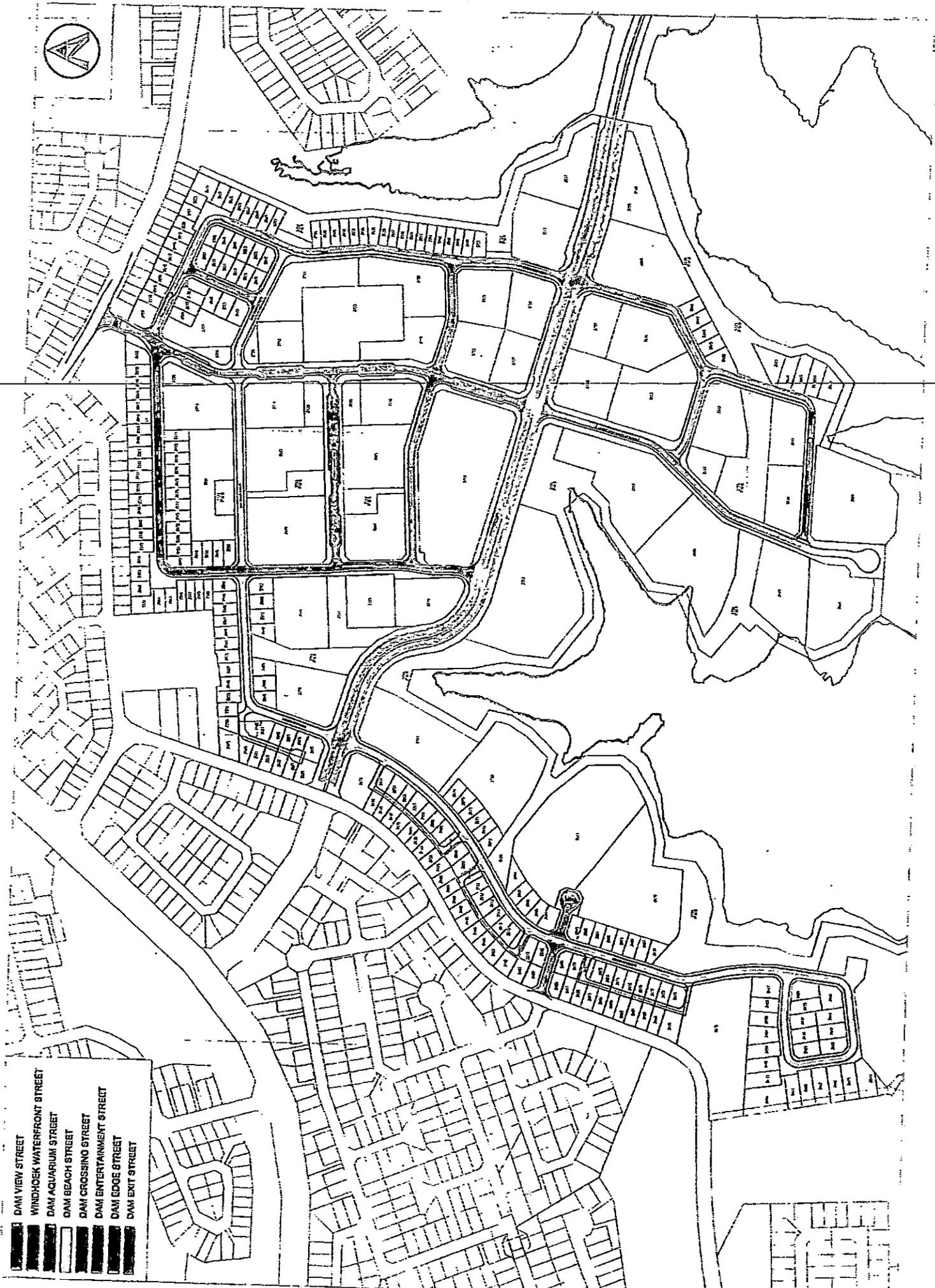
Cleared.

[PART M] RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE STREET AND PLACE NAMING/RENAMING COMMITTEE

For the naming of streets in an approved township development in Goreangab Extension 5 (Windhoek Waterfront Development).

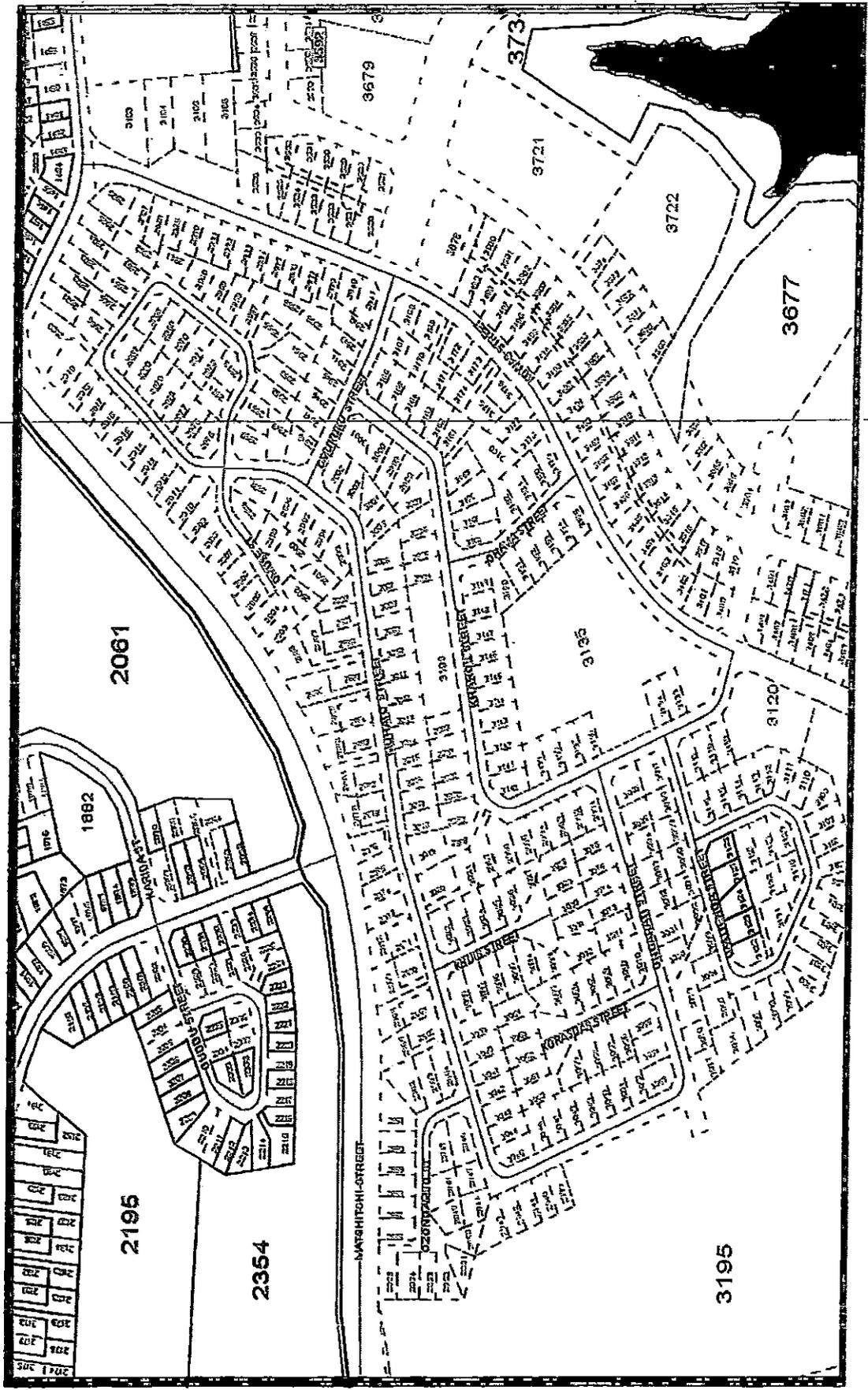
END

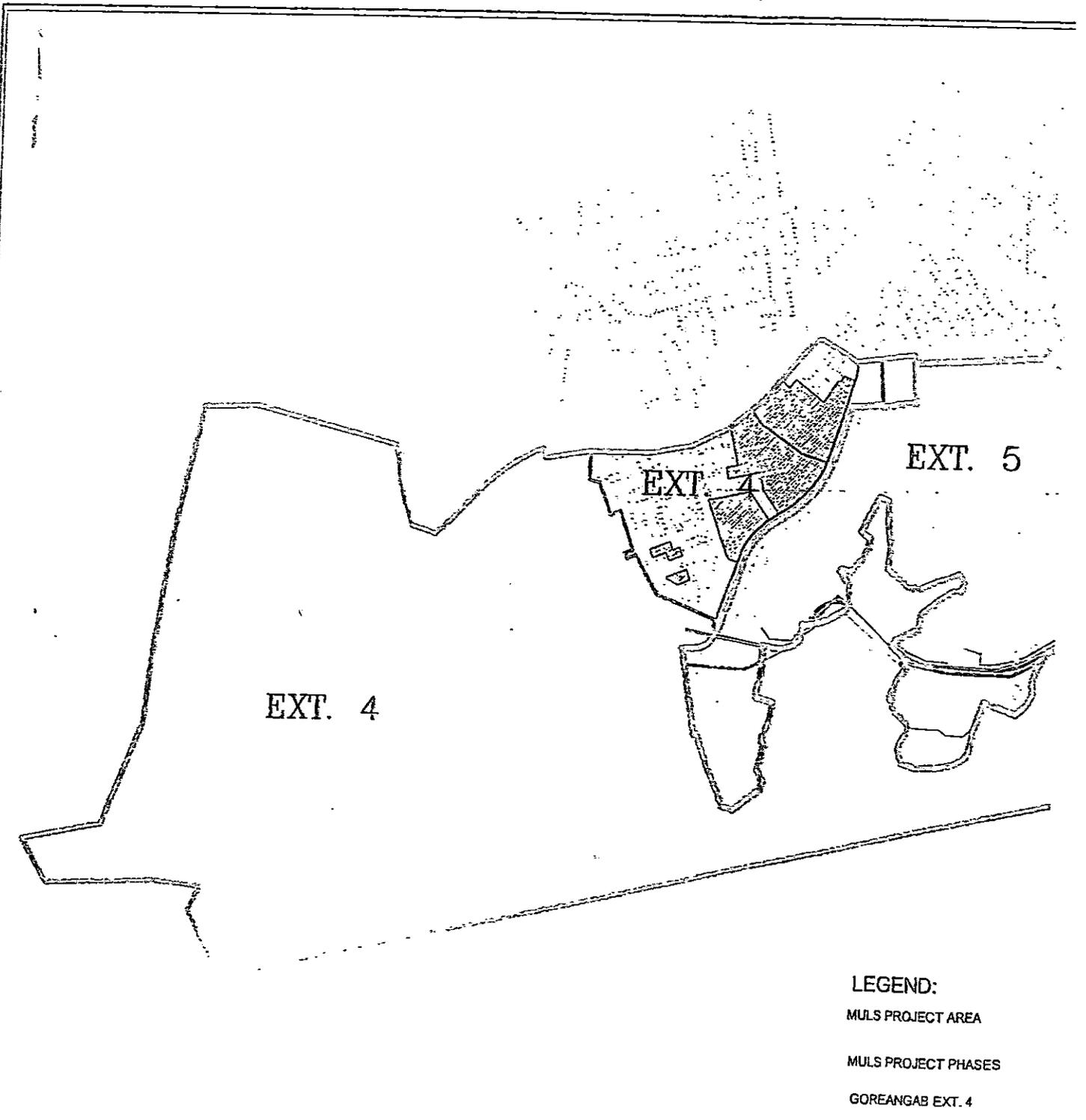




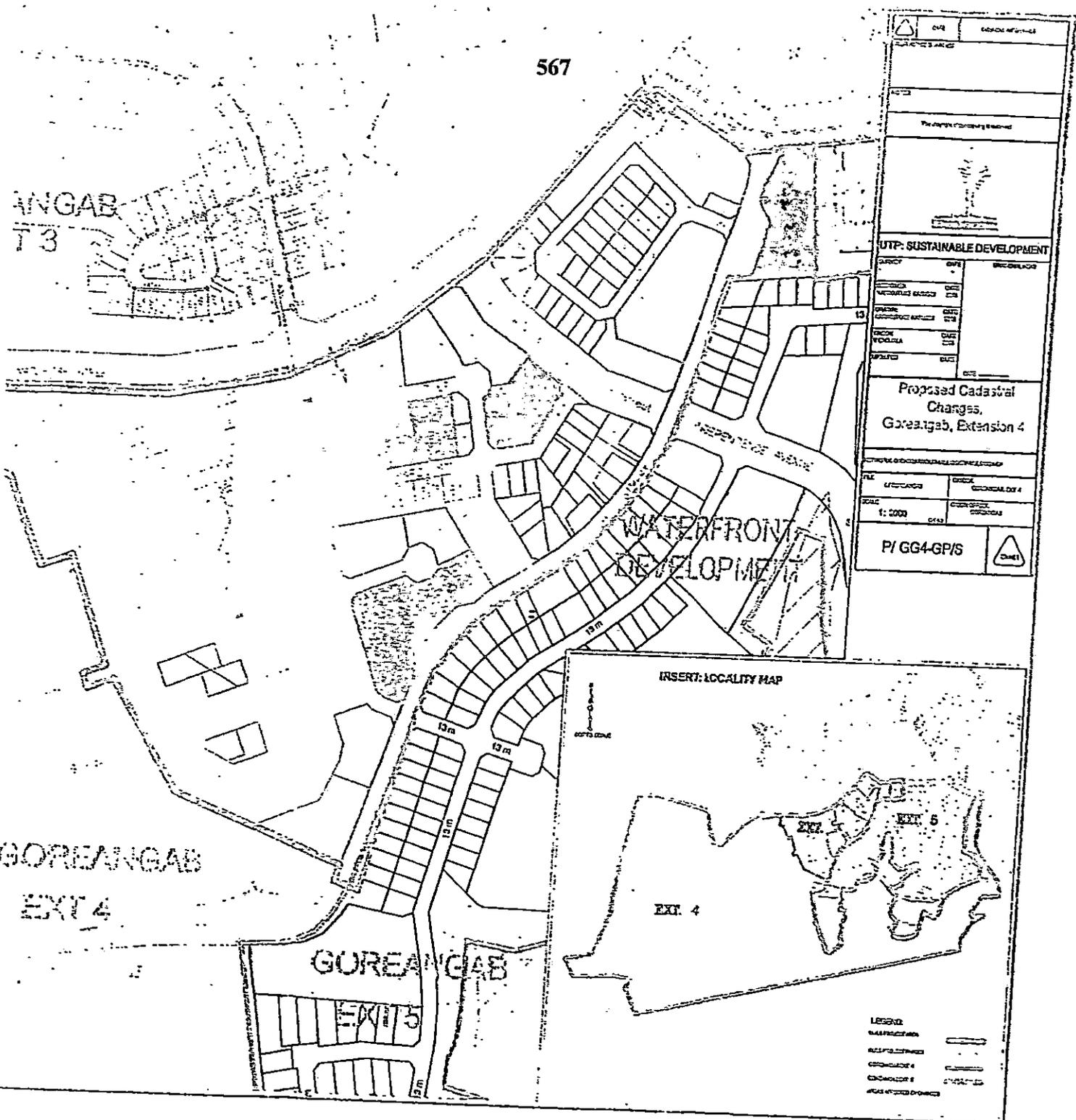
- DAM VIEW STREET
- WINDHOCK WATERFRONT STREET
- DAM AQUARIUM STREET
- DAM BEACH STREET
- DAM CROSSING STREET
- DAM ENTERTAINMENT STREET
- DAM EDGE STREET
- DAM EXIT STREET

**GOREANGAB, EXTENSION 4
MASSIVE URBAN LAND SERVICING PROJECT (PHASE 1 AND 2)**

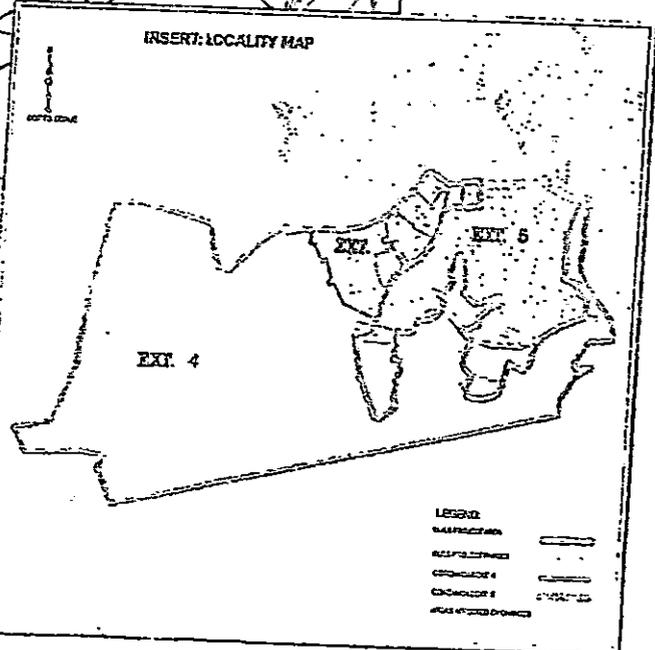




ANGAB
T3



UTP: SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT	
GROUP	DATE
DESIGNER	DATE
CHECKER	DATE
APPROVER	DATE
Proposed Cadastral Changes, Goreangab, Extension 4	
SCALE: 1:2000	
PI/GG4-GP/S	



- 6 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

RESOLUTION 23/02/2019

[Municipal Council Minutes: 2019-02-28]

9.3.3 GOV.4 [HCC] STAFF MATTER
(4/4/3/4)

Having been dealt with in terms of section 14(2)(a) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992), the resolution taken on this matter is minuted as Council Resolution 24/02/2019 under the separate cover to the minutes of the Council meeting.

[RESOLUTION 24/02/2019]

[Municipal Council Minutes: 2019-02-28]

9.3.4 GOV.5 [CEO] STAFF MATTER
(4/4/)

Having been dealt with in terms of section 14(2)(a) of the Local Authorities Act, 1992 (Act 23 of 1992), the resolution taken on this matter is minuted as Council Resolution 25/02/2019 under the separate cover to the minutes of the Council meeting.

[RESOLUTION 25/02/2019]

[Municipal Council Minutes: 2019-02-28]

9.3.5 FNS.1 [UTP] APPLICATION FOR THE DEPROCLAMATION
OF A PORTION OF GOREANGAB EXTENSION 4,
THE PARTIAL CANCELLATION OF GENERAL
PLAN K321 (SGA606/99) AND APPROVAL
OF THE NEW LAYOUT PLAN FOR
THE DEPROCLAIMED PORTION
(L/Ext. 4/GG)

On proposal by Councillor Ms AK Ashilelo, it was

RESOLVED

- 1 That the approval for the required cadastral amendments of the Goreangab Extension 4 township layout, designated for the implementation of the Massive Urban Land Servicing (MULS) project in Windhoek, be noted.

- 2 That Clauses 3, 4, 5, 6 and 6.2 to 6.5 of Council 302/10/2015, attached as pages 7 - 8 to the agenda, which makes specific references to cadastral amendments, be rescinded.
- 3 That approval be granted for the deproclamation of a portion of Goreangab Extension 4 as depicted on the layout, attached as page 12 to the agenda.
- 4 That approval be granted for the partial cancellation of General Plan K321 (SG A606/99).
- 5 That approval be granted for the proposed township layout on the deproclaimed portion as depicted on drawing CA/GG4, attached as page 12 to the agenda.
- 6 That approval be granted for the permanent closure of private open space (Erf 3196, Goreangab Extension 4).
- 7 That approval be granted for the permanent closure of streets (a portion of the Remainder Portion No. 23 of Gammams No. 36 as street, namely Omuse, Ohama, Omukuku Streets and portions of Muhato and Kharos Streets in Goreangab Extension 4).
- 8 That the standard conditions of establishment in favour of the City of Windhoek be registered against all erven, excluding reserved erven, against which no conditions should be registered.
- 9 That all layout amendment proposals comply with the town planning requirements and the use of existing densities.
- 10 That all business erven be given a bulk of one (1) and that the secondary right to housing not be exercised unless in a mixed development.
- 11 That 'general residential' erven be zoned with a density of 1:300 m² respectively.
- 12 That 'single residential' erven be zoned 'residential' with the density of 1:300 m².
- 13 That institutional erven be reserved for a primary school as depicted on the plan, attached as page 12 to the agenda.
- 14 That erven zoned 'municipal' be reserved for municipal purposes.
- 15 That the proposed newly created erven on the deproclaimed portion of Goreangab Extension 4 and its proposed new zonings as depicted on the plan, attached as page 12 to the agenda, be included in the next Amendment Scheme.

- 16 That the Environmental Management Division under Department of Economic Development and Community Services undertake all the necessary statutory steps to renew the Environmental Management Clearance Certificate of 2015 for the proposed changes to the layout, (Goreangab Extension 4).
- 17 That it be noted that Phases 1 and 2 are partially serviced with water and sewer lines as per the previous layout plan.
- 18 That it be noted that where already installed water and sewer services are affected due to the new layout plan, that these be relocated to the correct locations as per municipal standards.
- 19 That the arterial roads be provided with a defined median to avoid shortcuts through.
- 20 That all intersections/access points off Arterial Roads be provided with right turning lanes.
- 21 That it be noted that lay-bys must be created in Omuramba and Kowas Streets to make provision for public transport.
- 21.1 That the public transport corridor be established and developed as part of the layout, amongst bicycle paths along major collectors, pedestrian paths, bus routes plus stops and taxi ranks where possible.
- 21.2 That these bus stops should be a maximum of ± 800 metres apart, the minimum lengths of the bus bays should be ± 105 metres on arterial roads, ± 80 metres on collector roads and ± 55 metres on local streets.
- 22 That the roundabout be provided where two (2) collector roads intersect with one another.
- 23 That authorisation be granted to the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning for amendments to the layouts, including zoning should the need arise, to accommodate the provision of services and changes as a result of the survey or any other requirements deemed fit by the Namibia Planning and Advisory Board (NAMPAB) or Townships Board.
- 24 That all development costs be carried by the Developer.
- 25 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

RESOLUTION 25/02/2019

SPNC APPLICATION ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST

ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST FOR APPLICATION TYPES (parts to completed)

- | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| a) For living local personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C and F) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| b) For living international personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| c) For deceased local and international personalities
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| d) For township establishments
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| e) For new created streets from subdivision of erf
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

TYPE OF APPLICATION Street names for a new Township Establishment

APPLICABLE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS Choose an item.

APPLICATION NAME Application to name streets in Goreangab Extension 4 (Massive Urban Land Servicing Project) (Item 20)

APPLICATION DATED 01/07/2003

[PART A] IMPLICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Section 3.2-3.4)

Multiple response can be considered with substantial motivation where necessary.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| A1. Ensured an inclusive, consultative and transparent process in support of the application | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| A2. Facilitate the replacement of controversial, historical irrelevant and offensive names within Windhoek | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| A3. Facilitate the allocation of street names to new townships | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

[PART B] ADHERENCE TO THE PRINCIPLES TO BE FOLLOWED IN NAMING STREETS AND PLACES (Section 5.1 – 5.7; 8.6.5) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| B1. Street name must to be kept short | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B2. Is the proposed street name a name of a people (person), places, or objects used? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B3. Is the name easily pronounceable by all Namibian citizens? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B4. Are records of the proposed name (identification, biography and activities) provided? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B5. Any possible confusion detected to be caused by the usage of the proposed name, for emergency and other municipal services, commercial delivery services and traveling public? | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| B6. Does the preferred name comply with the standard version supported by the Guidelines (section 57)? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

B2, for the consideration of names under the theme of Flora in Waterberg, Damaraland and Namib. Cleared.

[PART C] THE NAMING OF PLACES AND STREETS AFTER DECEASED PERSONS (Section 6.1-6.3) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- C1. Is the proposed name having popular support? YES NO
- C2. Is the person credited with outstanding achievement? YES NO
- C3. Did the person greatly contribute towards promoting a positive image of Namibia and Windhoek? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

C1-C2, not applicable. Cleared.

[PART D] ADHERENCE TO THE GUIDELINES FOR RENAMING EXISTING PUBLIC PLACES AND STREETS (Section 7.1.1-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- D1. Does the proposed person, places, events and things relate primarily to the City and its citizen; and secondly, to Namibia at large? YES NO
- D2. Does the application promote the commemoration of a noteworthy person associated with the City, Namibia, Africa and the international community of which the City is part? YES NO
- D3. Does the application promote the commemoration of local history, places, events or culture? YES NO
- D4. Does the application propose a name that promote powerful positive meanings for people, to provide opportunity to promote Community harmony? YES NO
- D5. Does the application recognize native wildlife, flora, fauna or natural features related to the community and the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- D6. Does the application recognize communities which contribute to the ethno-racial diversity of Windhoek City? YES NO
- D7. Does the application contribute towards the strengthening of community identity? YES NO
- D8. Is the proposed name contributing to the creation of a sense of place? YES NO
- D9. Is the proposed name relating to knowledge of local area or historical significance? YES NO
- D10. In event of a living proposed honouree, is the application considered as to celebrate Windhoek's rich heritage of struggle for a democratic, non-racial society and to acknowledge the contribution that many of the applicant have made to the development of the City and Namibia? YES NO
- D11. Is the proposed name considered under a specific theme? YES NO
- D12. Is the application considered in a new development that can accommodate new trends in the naming of streets? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Unchecked questions, not applicable. D11, reference to CR 374/11/2018.

[PART E] CRITERIA FOR RECOGNIZING PERSON WHO, IN THEIR LIFETIME DEMONSTRATED OUTSTANDING CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE CITY AND THE COUNTRY AT LARGE (Section 7.2.12-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- E1.** Has the nominated person (alive or dead) made a substantial contribution directly to the City of Windhoek of Namibia at large? YES NO
- E2.** Has the person given extensive or distinguished service to the community that goes beyond any doubt to Council? YES NO
- E3.** Has such service easily recognizable and have a direct benefit to the City or Namibia at large and should be such that it has produced substantial benefit to the well-being of the citizens of the country? YES NO
- E4.** Has the proposed person lived in the city for a significant number of years (significant usually means at least 15 years) and have had a long and close association and identification with the City? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

E1-E4, not applicable. Cleared.

[PART F] NOMINATION FOR FOREIGN NATIONALS (Section 7.2.12.5)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- F1.** Was the application lodged through the relevant direct diplomatic representatives? YES NO
- F2.** Was a consent obtained from both the Ministry of International Relations and Cooperation and the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

F1-F2, not applicable. Cleared.

[PART G] NAMES TO BE AVOIDED (Section 8)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- G1.** Does a similar street or place name exist in Windhoek? YES NO
- G2.** Is the proposed name to be construed as commercial advertisement? YES NO
- G2.** Is the proposed name discriminatory or derogatory? YES NO
- G3.** Has the name been used before? YES NO
- G4.** Does the proposed person meet the age limit of at least 70 years and beyond? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

G4, not applicable. Cleared.

[PART H] CONSIDERATIONS OF ORIGINAL PLACE AND STREET NAMES (Section 8.6-8.6.4)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- H1. Is the street name being replaced having historical reasons to be considered? YES NO
- H2. Does the original street name has a public profile or any familiarity to be considered? YES NO
- H3. Has the cost associated with the changing of street name plates and traffic signs been considered? YES NO
- H4. Is the relevance of the proposed new name to the place and street's main user group been considered? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

H1-H2, not applicable as the application is considered for the naming of new streets in Goreangab Ext. 4

[PART I] CURRENT STREETS AND PLACES THAT SHOULD NOT BE RENAMED (Section 9.1-9.3)

Any "Yes" response under this section must be clearly motivated or justified by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in case when an affected application is recommended.

- I1. Is the original name reflecting a positive historical event within the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- I2. Is the original place or street name having any specific relevance to the people of Namibia? YES NO
- I3. Is the public places or street under consideration has already been renamed after a person associated with the City and people of Namibia? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

I1-I3, not applicable as the street to be named in an approved township development.

[PART J] APPLICATION PROCESS BY WHICH PROPOSALS FOR NAMING OR RENAMING SHALL BE MADE (Section 10.1-10.4)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- J1. Is the applicant part of the geographical area of the City of Windhoek and was the application made in accordance with policies and procedures accepted by Council? YES NO
- J2. Is the application made in a formal written submission to the City of Windhoek for consideration and include the following? YES NO
- o details of the affected street or place YES NO
 - o proposed new name YES NO
 - o background of the name to be replaced YES NO
 - o full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES NO
- J3. Additional required information (optional) YES NO
- o Results of referenda YES NO
 - o Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES NO
- J4. Was the application received through the Office the Chief Executive Officer or the Mayor of Office? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Uncheck questions, not applicable as the application is for naming streets in an approved township development.

[PART K] PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (Section 11 and CR 156/05/2020)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

Consideration under the previous application process and assessment procedures	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K1. Has Council placed an advert in two (2) local newspapers for one week advertising the proposed renaming of a street or public space calling for objections from the public?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K2. In case of a short street, invitation to objections or support must be done by registered mail.	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K3. Has there been any objection within 21 working days?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
Consideration under the current application process and assessment procedures	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
K1. Has the applicant expressed his or her interest or intention to name or rename a place or street, informing and seeking support or objection from the general public?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K2. Has the expression of intention been published as prescribed by the guidelines?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ two (2) local newspaper for one week (evidence must be presented)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ placement of the notification on site (at the beginning and end of the street)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ on the public notice board at the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K3. Has the application been placed between 10 December (previous year) to 10 January (current year)?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K4. Is the notification placed on the notice board of the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) date stamped on the day it is posted by the SPNC Secretariat with the same deadline for objections as indicated in the published advertisement?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ Has there been any objection within 21 working days?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K5. Has the applicant completed a formal and comprehensive application as per the prescribed application template with the City of Windhoek, including the following information:	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ completion of a standard application form	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ payment of the prescribed fee (250.00 NAD)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ signatories of all immediate residents, business and institutions or any other establishment residing or operating in the affected street	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ details of the affected street or place	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ proposed new name	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ background of the name to be replaced	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ openly highlight and addressed raised concerns and objections by the general public	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K6. (J3). Additional required information (optional)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ Results of referenda	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K7. In case of a foreign national, has the application been forwarded to the Ministries of International Relations and Corporation; and Urban and Rural Development?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>

K8. Were the public objections or support made to the published application lodged with the Office of the Chief Executive and proponent with 14 working days? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Part K, not applicable. An internal application submitted for consideration as per the Guidelines. Cleared.

[PART L] ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION OF THE APPLICATION BY THE COMMITTEE (Section 4.5.1-4.5.2; 10.6 and CR 156/05/2020) *Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee*

L1. Is the application assessed and evaluated by the Committee against the criteria of the guidelines? YES NO

L2. Is the application recommended to the Municipal Council? YES NO

L3. Is the application processed according to the proposed procedures provided in the Guidelines? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Cleared.

[PART M] RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE STREET AND PLACE NAMING/RENAMING COMMITTEE

For the naming of streets in an approved township development in Goreangab Extension 4 (Massive Urban Land Servicing Project).

_____ END _____

PUBLIC NOTICE

PERMANENT CLOSURE OF A PORTION OF THE REMAINDER PORTION NO. 23 OF GAMMANS NO. 36 AS STREET, (LAMELY OMUSE, OHAMA, OMUKIKU) STREETS AND PORTIONS OF MUKATO STREET AND KHAROS STREET IN GOREANGAB, EXTENSION 4). THE PROPOSED CLOSURES WILL ALLOW FOR THE PORTION TO BE CONSOLIDATED WITH ERVEN 2828 TO 3008; 3156 TO 3182 INTO ERF X AND SUBSEQUENT SUBDIVISION OF CONSOLIDATED ERF X INTO MORE THAN TEN (10) PORTIONS. THE PROPOSED CHANGES ARE NECESSARY TO ACCOMMODATE THE ROAD LINKAGE OF MATSHISHI AVENUE TO MONTE CRISTO AVENUE.

Notice is hereby given in terms of article 50 (1) (a) (ii) of the Local Authorities Act of 1992 (Act 23 of 1992) that the City of Windhoek proposes the permanent closure of the under mentioned portion as indicated on locality plan, which lies for inspection during office hours at Customer Care Centre (CCC) Notice Board, Municipal Offices, Independence Avenue.

PERMANENT CLOSURE OF A PORTION OF THE REMAINDER PORTION NO. 23 OF GAMMANS NO. 36 AS STREET, (LAMELY OMUSE, OHAMA, OMUKIKU) STREETS AND PORTIONS OF MUKATO STREET AND KHAROS STREET IN GOREANGAB, EXTENSION 4). THE PROPOSED CLOSURES WILL ALLOW FOR THE PORTION TO BE CONSOLIDATED WITH ERVEN 2828 TO 3008; 3156 TO 3182 INTO ERF X AND SUBSEQUENT SUBDIVISION OF CONSOLIDATED ERF X INTO MORE THAN TEN (10) PORTIONS. THE PROPOSED CHANGES ARE NECESSARY TO ACCOMMODATE THE ROAD LINKAGE OF MATSHISHI AVENUE TO MONTE CRISTO AVENUE.

Any person objecting to the proposed closure as set out above may lodge such objection together with the grounds thereof in writing, with the City of Windhoek, directed to the Chief Executive Officer, P.O. Box 59, Windhoek, within 14 days after the appearance of this notice which is scheduled to end on Wednesday, 15th August 2018 in accordance with Article 50 (1) (C) of the above Act.

Mr. V Eedjela
 Manager Sustainable Development
 Department of Urban and Transport Planning
 Tel: +264 - 61 - 290 2048
 Fax: +264 - 61 - 290 2112

Notice No.: 25/2018



P.O. Box 22543, Windhoek
 1012 Virgo Street, Doradopark
 Tel: +264 61 225062 | Fax: +264 88614935
 Cell: +264 812505559 / 815788154 | Email: rkhiba@gmail.com
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNERS AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS



L/Ongos/Street Names

14 July 2020

Hon. Councillor Kaungu Fransina

Her Worship, The Mayor

Office of the Mayor

Street and Place Naming Committee

Dear Sir,

APPLICATION FOR THE APPROVAL OF STREET NAMES: PART OF PORTION 9 OF FARM ONGOS NO. 38, EXTENSIONS 1 TO 5 AND THE REMAINDER.

1. INTRODUCTION

Ritta Khiba Planning Consultants is hereby applying to the City of Windhoek for the approval of street names as proposed for part of Portion 9 of Ongos No 38, Extensions 1 to 5 and Proper.

2. BACKGROUND OF THE PROPOSAL

The City of Windhoek (COW) approved the Need and Desirability for the Township Establishment on Portion 8 and 9 of Farm Ongos No. 38, Windhoek on the 19 October 2016. On 9 December 2016, NAMPAB approved The Need and Desirability for the Township Establishment on Portion 8 and 9 of Farm Ongos, No. 38 Windhoek.

An application for the Township Layout approval of Extension 1 to 5 and Proper was approved and the townships are now under infrastructural development.

Ongos Valley is located in the north western corridor just a few kilometers from Windhoek's Central Business District, west of Nubuamis. The area covers 1,743 hectares and will become a self-sustaining residential and commercial centre with schools, hospitals, institutions business and supporting facilities.

Attached please see the layout for each extension.

As part of the Townships Board recommendation and Municipal requirement for newly established townships, the developer has the responsibility to submit a proposal for street names to be assessed and considered for approval by the City of Windhoek.

3. MOTIVATION: PROPOSED STREET NAMES

Portion 9 of Farm Ongos No. 38 (22°28'43.01"S, 16°59'43.48"E) is located north-west of Windhoek, to the north of the Havana Township and west of the Nubumis area (Matrix Consulting Services, 2016). The farm was recently incorporated into the Local Authority area of Windhoek when the boundaries of the Windhoek Municipal area were extended as per Notice No. 184 of Government Gazette No. 4801 dated 30th September 2011. Farm Ongos is considered to be the future urban extension area for Windhoek Municipality. Attached please find the locality plan indicating where Portion 9 of Farm Ongos is situated.

This submission is in line with the policy for street names provided for in the City of Windhoek's Council Resolution No. 374/11/2018. The Name of the Township as approved by Council and Townships Board is Ongos Valley. The name was given by the developer of which Ongos is the original name of Farm Ongos where these extensions are situated. The area is partly characterised by valleys as a result to add character to the area, it was found suitable to name the township "Ongos Valley". This development is the first of its kind as a response to the critical need for affordable housing in Windhoek in particular.

3.1 Street Names

The developers identified 'Avenue' as the street names for all the created streets in Extensions 1 to 5 and Proper. The term 'avenue' is defined as per the Collins dictionary to mean:

avenue in British English

(ˈævɪnjuː)

NOUN

1. a. "a broad street, often lined with trees";
- b. (*capital as part of a street name*); "a road, esp in a built-up area."
2. "a main approach road, as to a country house";
3. "a way bordered by two rows of trees."
4. "a line of approach."

The term can mean any of the above statements as all refers to a road or street in a built-up area. It is the intention of the developer to preserve most trees found in the area which will form part of the street reserves and

in some cases will be left for shade on even. It is against this background that this submission is made to the Street and Public Place Naming Committee.

4. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

It is important to mention that there is no need to place, inform and seek for objections from the general public. The submission for the street naming was supposed to have been submitted with the layout when it was approved by Council but since it was not yet approved by Townships Board it could not be submitted. The developer had to also approve the street names before the submission is made to Council. As part of the street naming conditions, the proposition for streets and place naming in upcoming townships be lodged as part of the Townships Establishment approval by the Developer or appointed Town Planning Consultant.

5. APPLICATION

It is against this background that an application is submitted for the following:

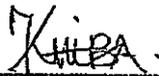
- Approval of Streets and place naming of Extensions 1 to 5 and Proper of Farm Ongos No. 38.
- That the Townships be known as Ongos Valley.

Attached herewith find copies of the following:

- Locality Plan.
- Zoning Map with street names

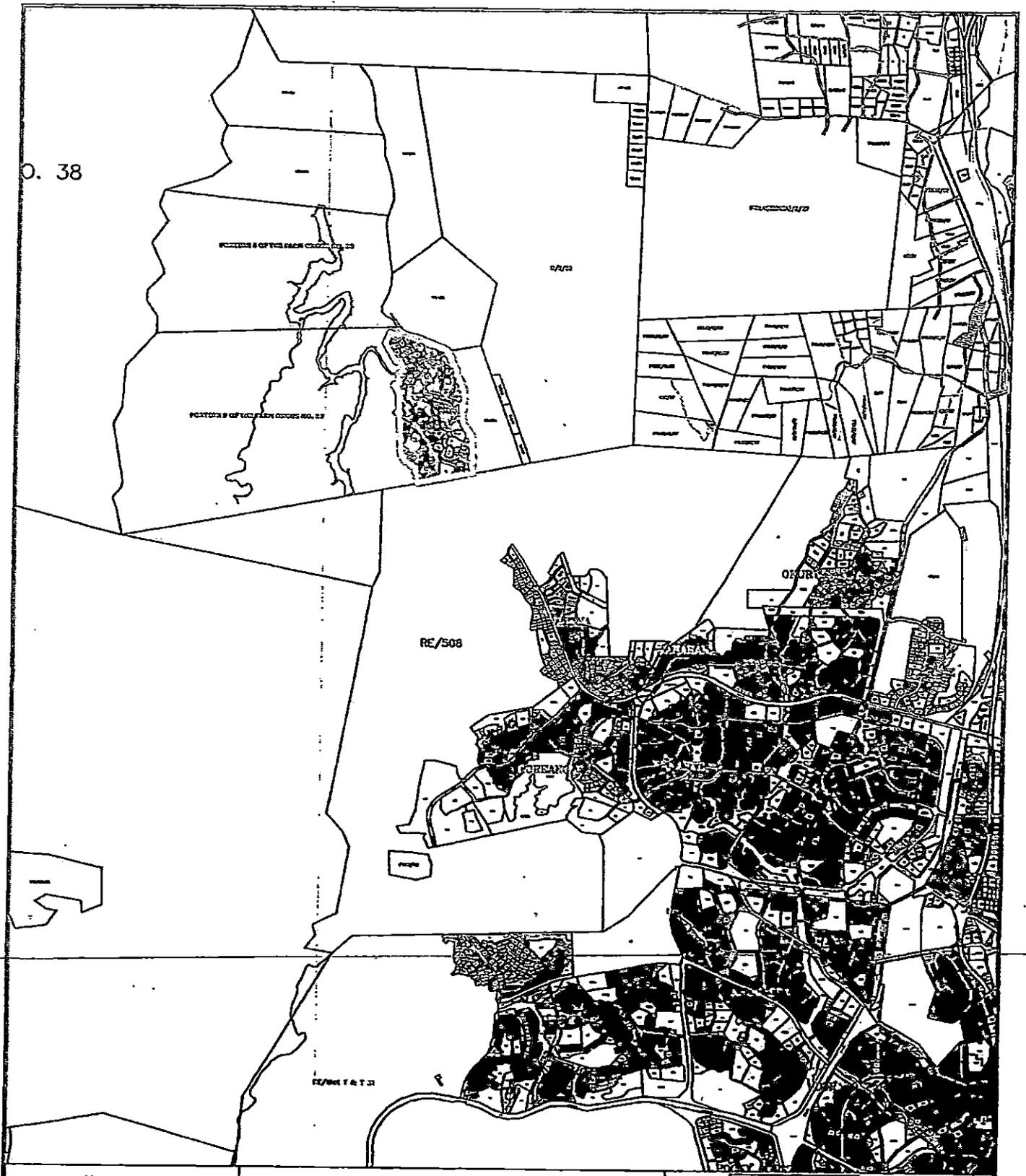
I trust that you will consider this application favorably. Should you need additional information or would like to discuss the proposal, please contact this office at one of the above numbers.

Yours sincerely,



RITTA KHIBA

PRINCIPAL MEMBER




 SCALE: 1:50 000 (A3)
 DATE: 22 MAY 2020
 PLAN NO: PROPER-EXT.5/ONGOS
 NO. 38

LOCALITY PLAN OF ONGOS PROPER TO EXTENSION
 5 OF THE PORTION 9 OF THE FARM ONGOS NO.
 38

 ONGOS
 WINDHOEK


 RITTA KHIBA (TOWN AND REGIONAL) PLANNING
 CONSULTANTS CC
 TEL: 061 225062
 CELL: 081 5788154/ 081 2505559
 EMAIL: info@rkpc.com.na / rkhiba@gmail.com

SPNC APPLICATION ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST

ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST FOR APPLICATION TYPES (parts to completed)

- | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| a) For living local personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C and F) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| b) For living international personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| c) For deceased local and international personalities
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| d) For township establishments
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| e) For new created streets from subdivision of erf
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

TYPE OF APPLICATION Street names for a new Township Establishment

APPLICABLE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS Choose an item.

APPLICATION NAME Application to name streets in Portion 9 of the Farm Ongos No. 38 (Extensions 1-5 and the Remainder) (Item 21)

APPLICATION DATED 22/05/2020

[PART A] IMPLICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Section 3.2-3.4)

Multiple response can be considered with substantial motivation where necessary.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| A1. Ensured an inclusive, consultative and transparent process in support of the application | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| A2. Facilitate the replacement of controversial, historical irrelevant and offensive names within Windhoek | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| A3. Facilitate the allocation of street names to new townships | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

[PART B] ADHERENCE TO THE PRINCIPLES TO BE FOLLOWED IN NAMING STREETS AND PLACES (Section 5.1 – 5.7; 8.6.5) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| B1. Street name must to be kept short | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B2. Is the proposed street name a name of a people (person), places, or objects used? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B3. Is the name easily pronounceable by all Namibian citizens? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B4. Are records of the proposed name (identification, biography and activities) provided? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B5. Any possible confusion detected to be caused by the usage of the proposed name, for emergency and other municipal services, commercial delivery services and traveling public? | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| B6. Does the preferred name comply with the standard version supported by the Guidelines (section 57)? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

B2, for the consideration of names under the theme of "streets" or "lanes".

[PART C] THE NAMING OF PLACES AND STREETS AFTER DECEASED PERSONS (Section 6.1-6.3) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- C1.** Is the proposed name having popular support? YES NO
- C2.** Is the person credited with outstanding achievement? YES NO
- C3.** Did the person greatly contribute towards promoting a positive image of Namibia and Windhoek? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

C1-C2, not applicable. See respective assesment checklist for proposed personalities.

[PART D] ADHERENCE TO THE GUIDELINES FOR RENAMING EXISTING PUBLIC PLACES AND STREETS (Section 7.1.1-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- D1.** Does the proposed person, places, events and things relate primarily to the City and its citizen; and secondly, to Namibia at large? YES NO
- D2.** Does the application promote the commemoration of a noteworthy person associated with the City, Namibia, Africa and the international community of which the City is part? YES NO
- D3.** Does the application promote the commemoration of local history, places, events or culture? YES NO
- D4.** Does the application propose a name that promote powerful positive meanings for people, to provide opportunity to promote Community harmony? YES NO
- D5.** Does the application recognize native wildlife, flora, fauna or natural features related to the community and the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- D6.** Does the application recognize communities which contribute to the ethno-racial diversity of Windhoek City? YES NO
- D7.** Does the application contribute towards the strengthening of community identity? YES NO
- D8.** Is the proposed name contributing to the creation of a sense of place? YES NO
- D9.** Is the proposed name relating to knowledge of local area or historical significance? YES NO
- D10.** In event of a living proposed honouree, is the application considered as to celebrate Windhoek's rich heritage of struggle for a democratic, non-racial society and to acknowledge the contribution that many of the applicant have made to the development of the City and Namibia? YES NO
- D11.** Is the proposed name considered under a specific theme? YES NO
- D12.** Is the application considered in a new development that can accommodate new trends in the naming of streets? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Unchecked questions, not applicable. See respective assesment checklist for proposed personalities as national and historic figures are also considered for the naming of streets in this approved township; D11, reference to CR 374/11/2018.

[PART E] CRITERIA FOR RECOGNIZING PERSON WHO, IN THEIR LIFETIME DEMONSTRATED OUTSTANDING CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE CITY AND THE COUNTRY AT LARGE (Section 7.2.12-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- E1. Has the nominated person (alive or dead) made a substantial contribution directly to the City of Windhoek of Namibia at large? YES NO
- E2. Has the person given extensive or distinguished service to the community that goes beyond any doubt to Council? YES NO
- E3. Has such service easily recognizable and have a direct benefit to the City or Namibia at large and should be such that it has produced substantial benefit to the well-being of the citizens of the country? YES NO
- E4. Has the proposed person lived in the city for a significant number of years (significant usually means at least 15 years) and have had a long and close association and identification with the City? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

E1-E4, not applicable. Cleared.

[PART F] NOMINATION FOR FOREIGN NATIONALS (Section 7.2.12.5)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- F1. Was the application lodged through the relevant direct diplomatic representatives? YES NO
- F2. Was a consent obtained from both the Ministry of International Relations and Cooperation and the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

F1-F2, not applicable. Cleared.

[PART G] NAMES TO BE AVOIDED (Section 8)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- G1. Does a similar street or place name exist in Windhoek? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name to be construed as commercial advertisement? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name discriminatory or derogatory? YES NO
- G3. Has the name been used before? YES NO
- G4. Does the proposed person meet the age limit of at least 70 years and beyond? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

G4, not applicable. Cleared.

[PART H] CONSIDERATIONS OF ORIGINAL PLACE AND STREET NAMES (Section 8.6-8.6.4)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- H1. Is the street name being replaced having historical reasons to be considered? YES NO
- H2. Does the original street name has a public profile or any familiarity to be considered? YES NO
- H3. Has the cost associated with the changing of street name plates and traffic signs been considered? YES NO
- H4. Is the relevance of the proposed new name to the place and street's main user group been considered? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

H1-H2, not applicable as the application is considered for the naming of streets in an approved township.

[PART I] CURRENT STREETS AND PLACES THAT SHOULD NOT BE RENAMED (Section 9.1-9.3)

Any "Yes" response under this section must be clearly motivated or justified by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in case when an affected application is recommended.

- I1. Is the original name reflecting a positive historical event within the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- I2. Is the original place or street name having any specific relevance to the people of Namibia? YES NO
- I3. Is the public places or street under consideration has already been renamed after a person associated with the City and people of Namibia? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

I1-I3, not applicable as the street to be named in an approved township development.

[PART J] APPLICATION PROCESS BY WHICH PROPOSALS FOR NAMING OR RENAMING SHALL BE MADE (Section 10.1-10.4)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- J1. Is the applicant part of the geographical area of the City of Windhoek and was the application made in accordance with policies and procedures accepted by Council? YES NO
- J2. Is the application made in a formal written submission to the City of Windhoek for consideration and include the following? YES NO
- o details of the affected street or place YES NO
 - o proposed new name YES NO
 - o background of the name to be replaced YES NO
 - o full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES NO
- J3. Additional required information (optional)
- o Results of referenda YES NO
 - o Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES NO
- J4. Was the application received through the Office the Chief Executive Officer or the Mayor of Office? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Uncheck questions, not applicable as the application is for naming streets in an approved township development.

[PART K] PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (Section 11 and CR 156/05/2020)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

Consideration under the previous application process and assessment procedures YES NO

K1. Has Council placed an advert in two (2) local newspapers for one week advertising the proposed renaming of a street or public space calling for objections from the public? YES NO

K2. In case of a short street, invitation to objections or support must be done by registered mail. YES NO

K3. Has there been any objection within 21 working days? YES NO

Consideration under the current application process and assessment procedures YES NO

K1. Has the applicant expressed his or her interest or intention to name or rename a place or street, informing and seeking support or objection from the general public? YES NO

K2. Has the expression of intention been published as prescribed by the guidelines? YES NO

◦ two (2) local newspaper for one week (evidence must be presented) YES NO

◦ placement of the notification on site (at the beginning and end of the street) YES NO

◦ on the public notice board at the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) YES NO

K3. Has the application been placed between 10 December (previous year) to 10 January (current year)? YES NO

K4. Is the notification placed on the notice board of the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) date stamped on the day it is posted by the SPNC Secretariat with the same deadline for objections as indicated in the published advertisement? YES NO

• Has there been any objection within 21 working days? YES NO

K5. Has the applicant completed a formal and comprehensive application as per the prescribed application template with the City of Windhoek, including the following information: YES NO

• completion of a standard application form YES NO

• payment of the prescribed fee (250.00 NAD) YES NO

• signatories of all immediate residents, business and institutions or any other establishment residing or operating in the affected street YES NO

• details of the affected street or place YES NO

• proposed new name YES NO

• background of the name to be replaced YES NO

• full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES NO

• openly highlight and addressed raised concerns and objections by the general public YES NO

K6. (13). Additional required information (optional) YES NO

• Results of referenda YES NO

• Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES NO

K7. In case of a foreign national, has the application been forwarded to the Ministries of International Relations and Corporation; and Urban and Rural Development? YES NO

K8. Were the public objections or support made to the published application lodged with the Office of the Chief Executive and proponent with 14 working days? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Part K, not applicable as the application is proposed for new townships development and submitted by the developer as per the Guidelines. Cleared.

[PART L] ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION OF THE APPLICATION BY THE COMMITTEE (Section 4.5.1-4.5.2; 10.6 and CR 156/05/2020) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

L1. Is the application assessed and evaluated by the Committee against the criteria of the guidelines? YES NO

L2. Is the application recommended to the Municipal Council? YES NO

L3. Is the application processed according to the proposed procedures provided in the Guidelines? YES NO

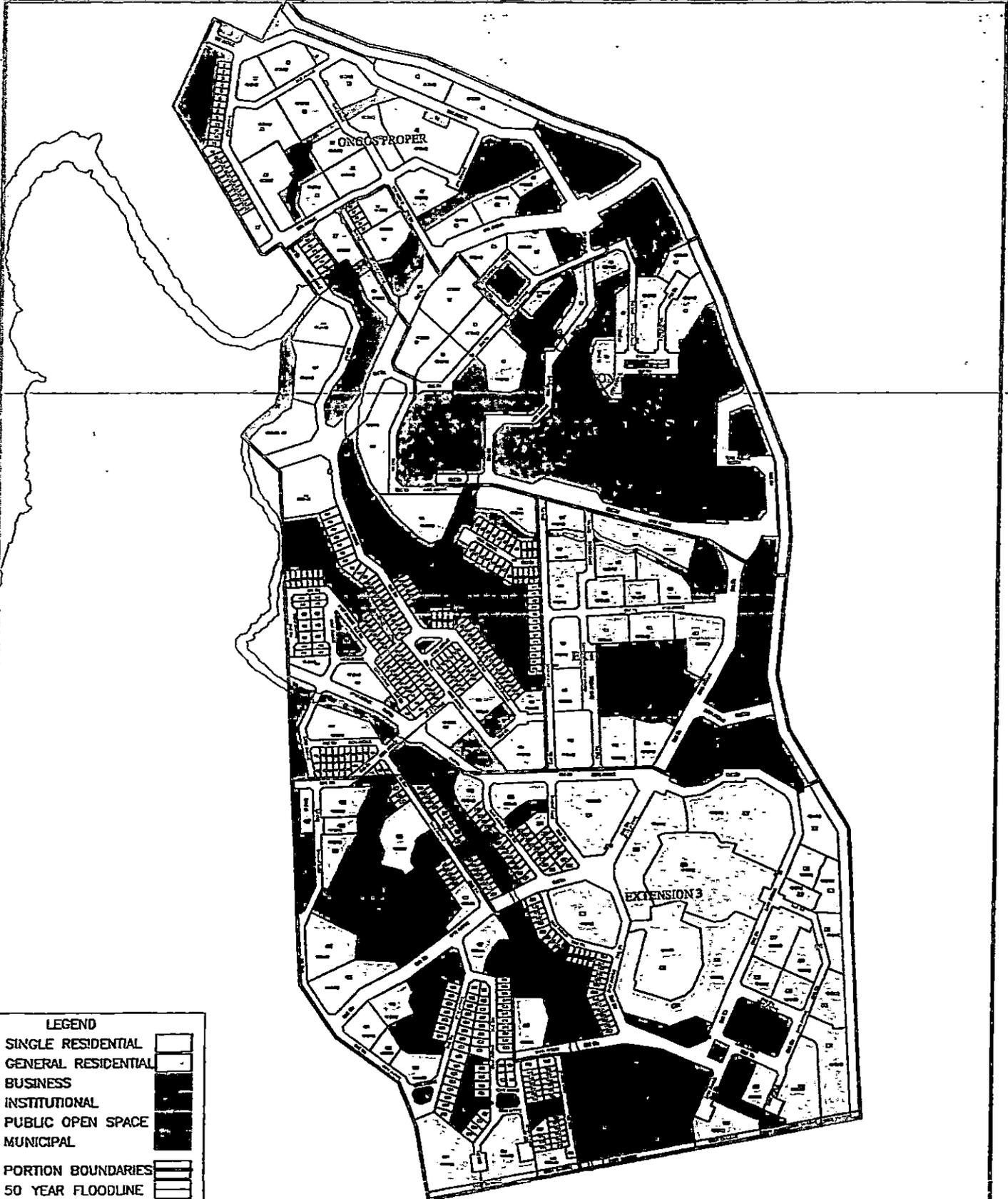
Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Cleared.

[PART M] RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE STREET AND PLACE NAMING/RENAMING COMMITTEE

For the naming of streets in an approved township development in part of Portion 9 of the Farm Ongos No. 38 (Extension 1-5 and the Remainder).

END



LEGEND	
SINGLE RESIDENTIAL	
GENERAL RESIDENTIAL	
BUSINESS	
INSTITUTIONAL	
PUBLIC OPEN SPACE	
MUNICIPAL	
PORTION BOUNDARIES	
50 YEAR FLOODLINE	

N
 SCALE: 1:6 500 (A3)
 DATE: 06 JULY 2020
 PLAN NO: ONGOS.38/STREET NAMES

STREET NAMES MAP OF THE TOWNSHIP
 ESTABLISHMENT ON PORTION 9 OF THE
 FARM ONGOS NO. 34

 ONGOS PROPER - EXTENSION 5

 WINDHOEK

URBAN DESIGNERS

 DENNIS MOSS PARTNERSHIP

 CLIENT:
 ONGOS VALLEY DEVELOPMENT
 P.O BOX 20261
 WINDHOEK
 TEL: +264 61 308 106

RITTA KHIBA
 Planning Consultants

**RITTA KHIBA (TOWN AND REGIONAL)
 PLANNING CONSULTANTS CC**
 TEL: 061 225062
 CELL: 081 5788154/ 081 2505553
 EMAIL: rkhiba@gmail.com

STREET NAMES MAP OF THE
TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT
ON PORTION 9. OF THE FARM
ONGOS NO. 34

ONGOS PROPER
WINDHOEK

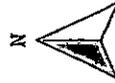
LEGEND

	SINGLE RESIDENTIAL
	GENERAL RESIDENTIAL
	BUSINESS
	INSTITUTIONAL
	PUBLIC OPEN SPACE
	MUNICIPAL
	PORTION BOUNDARIES
	50 YEAR FLOODLINE

CLIENT:
ONGOS VALLEY DEVELOPMENT
P.O BOX 20261
WINDHOEK
TEL: +264 61 308 106

URBAN DESIGNERS

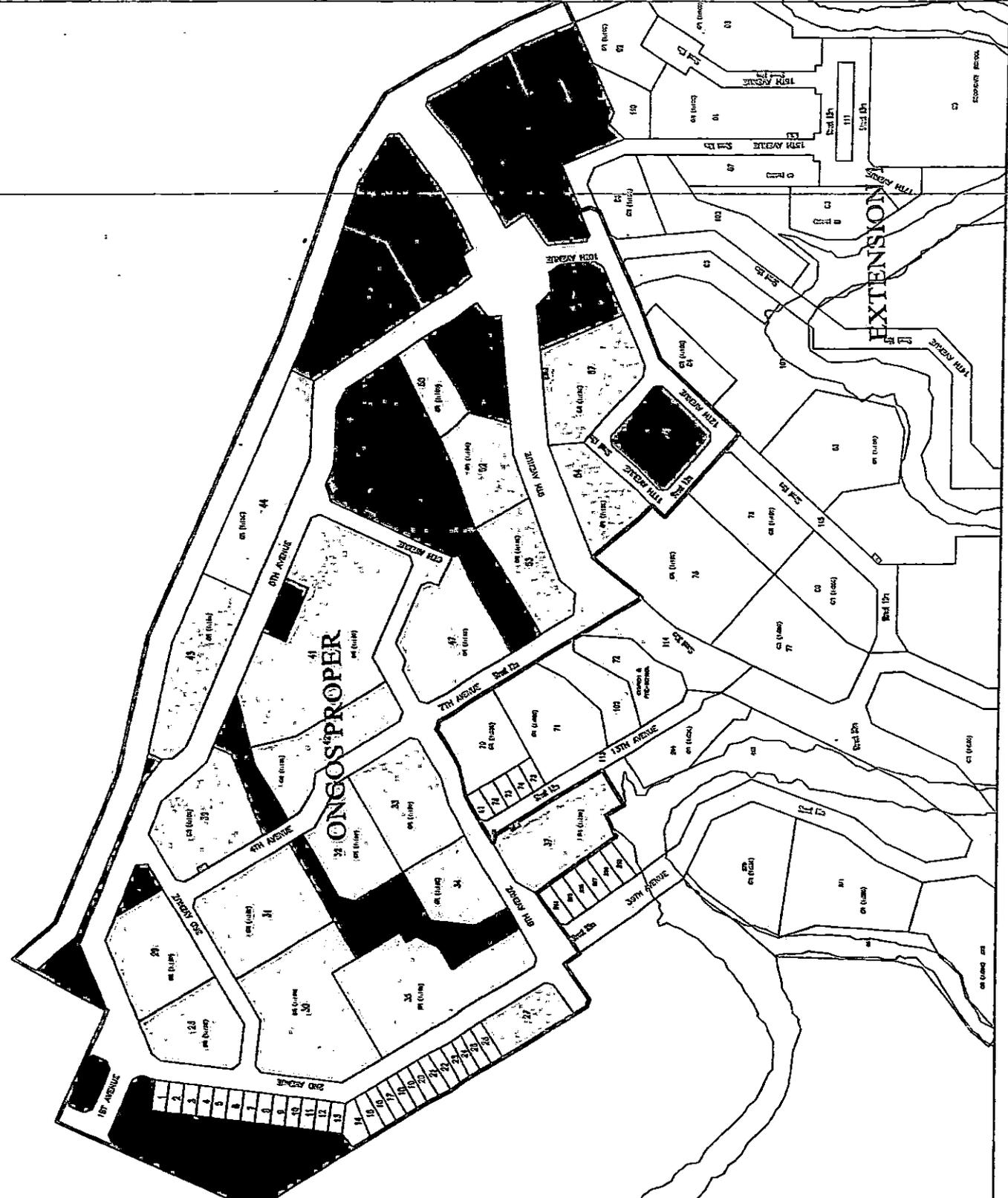
DENNIS NOOS PARTNERSHIP



SCALE: 1:3 000 (A3)
DATE: 08 JULY 2020
PLAN NO: ONGOS.38/STREET
NAMES/PROPER



RIITA KHIBA (TOWN AND
REGIONAL) PLANNING
CONSULTANTS CC
TEL: 061 225082
CELL: 081 5788154/ 081
2505559
EMAIL: rkhiba@gmail.com



STREET NAMES MAP OF THE TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT ON PORTION 9 OF THE FARM ONGOS NO. 34

ONGOS EXTENSION 1 WINDHOEK

LEGEND

- SINGLE RESIDENTIAL
- GENERAL RESIDENTIAL BUSINESS
- INSTITUTIONAL
- PUBLIC OPEN SPACE
- MUNICIPAL
- PORTION BOUNDARIES
- 50 YEAR FLOODLINE

CLIENT:

ONGOS VALLEY DEVELOPMENT P.O. BOX 20261 WINDHOEK TEL: +264 61 308 106

URBAN DESIGNERS

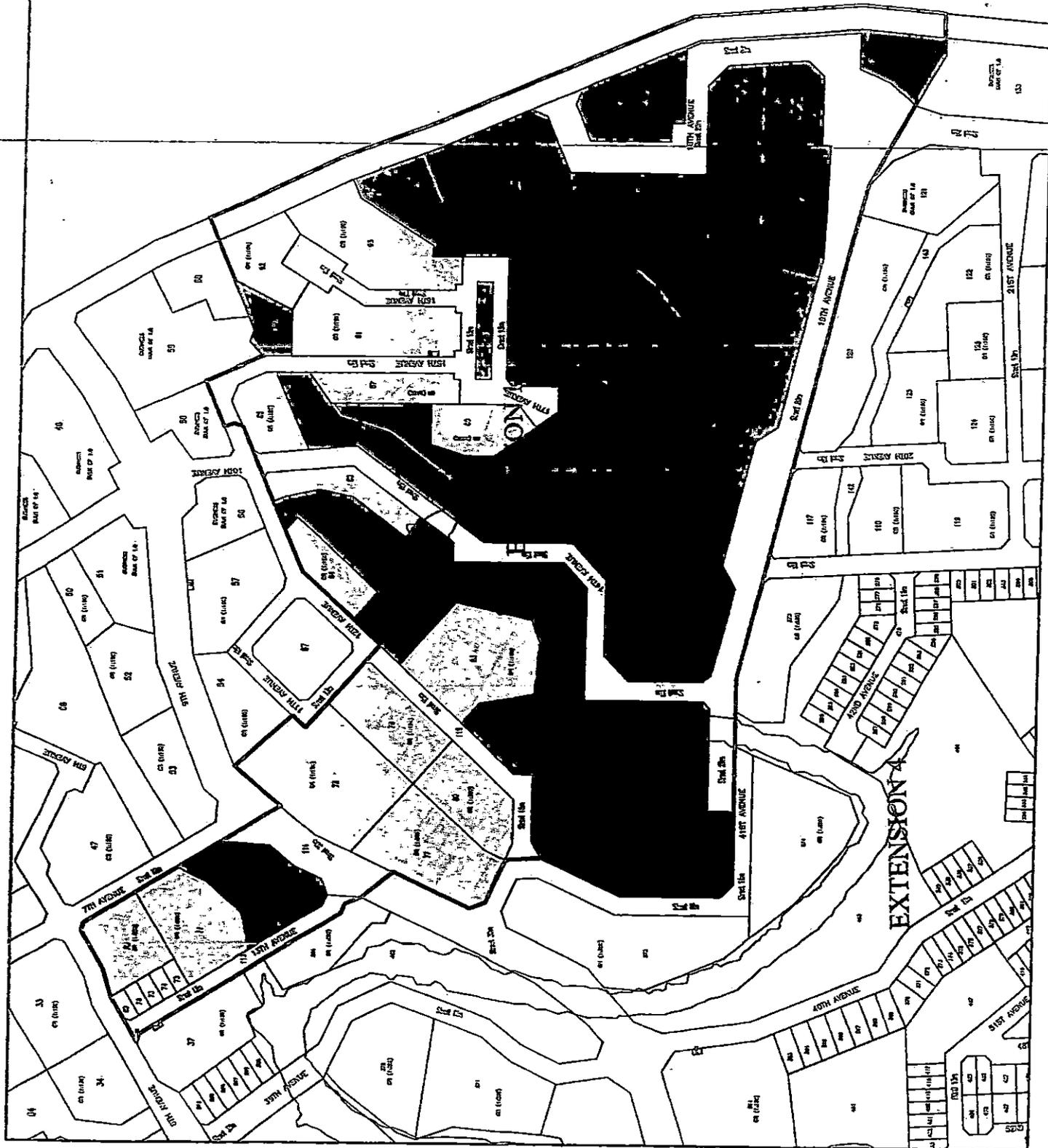


SCALE: 1:3 000 (A3) DATE: 06 JULY 2020 PLAN NO: ONGOS.38/STREET NAMES/EXTENSION 1



RITTA KHIBA (TOWN AND REGIONAL) PLANNING CONSULTANTS CC

TEL: 061 225062 CELL: 081 5788154/ 081 2505559 EMAIL: rkhiba@gmail.com



STREET NAMES MAP OF THE TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT ON PORTION 9 OF THE FARM ONGOS NO. 34

ONGOS EXTENSION 2 WINDHOEK

LEGEND

- SINGLE RESIDENTIAL
- GENERAL RESIDENTIAL
- BUSINESS
- INSTITUTIONAL
- PUBLIC OPEN SPACE
- MUNICIPAL
- PORTION BOUNDARIES
- 50 YEAR FLOODLINE

CLIENT:
ONGOS VALLEY DEVELOPMENT
P.O. BOX 20281
WINDHOEK
TEL: +284 61 308 106

URBAN DESIGNERS

RITTA KHIBA
PLANNING CONSULTANTS CC

1001
DENRIF MOSE PARTNERSHIP
1001
1001

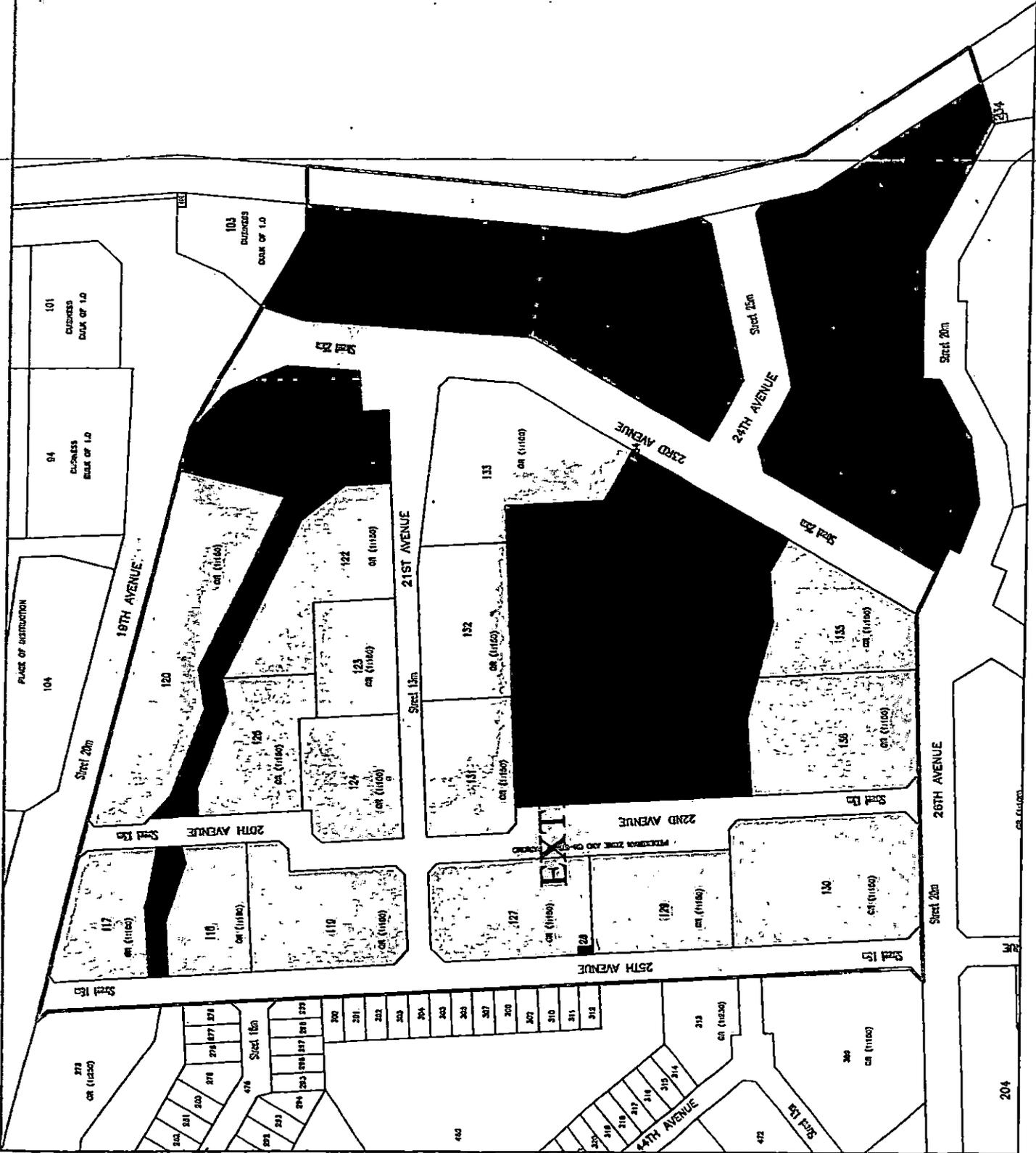


SCALE: 1:2 000 (A3)
DATE: 06 JULY 2020
PLAN NO: ONGOS.38/STREET NAMES/EXTENSION 2



RITTA KHIBA (TOWN AND REGIONAL) PLANNING CONSULTANTS CC

TEL: 061 225062
CELL: 081 5786154/ 081 2505559
EMAIL: rkhiba@gmail.com



STREET NAMES MAP OF THE
TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT
ON PORTION 9 OF THE FARM
ONGOS NO. 34

ONGOS EXTENSION 3
WINDHOEK

LEGEND

-  SINGLE RESIDENTIAL
-  GENERAL RESIDENTIAL
-  BUSINESS
-  INSTITUTIONAL
-  PUBLIC OPEN SPACE
-  MUNICIPAL
-  PORTION BOUNDARIES
-  50 YEAR FLOODLINE

CLIENT:

ONGOS VALLEY DEVELOPMENT
P.O. BOX 20261
WINDHOEK

TEL: +264 61 308 106

URBAN DESIGNERS

8-2002
RITTAKHIBA
BENNIS MOSES PARTNERSHIP
CONSULTANTS

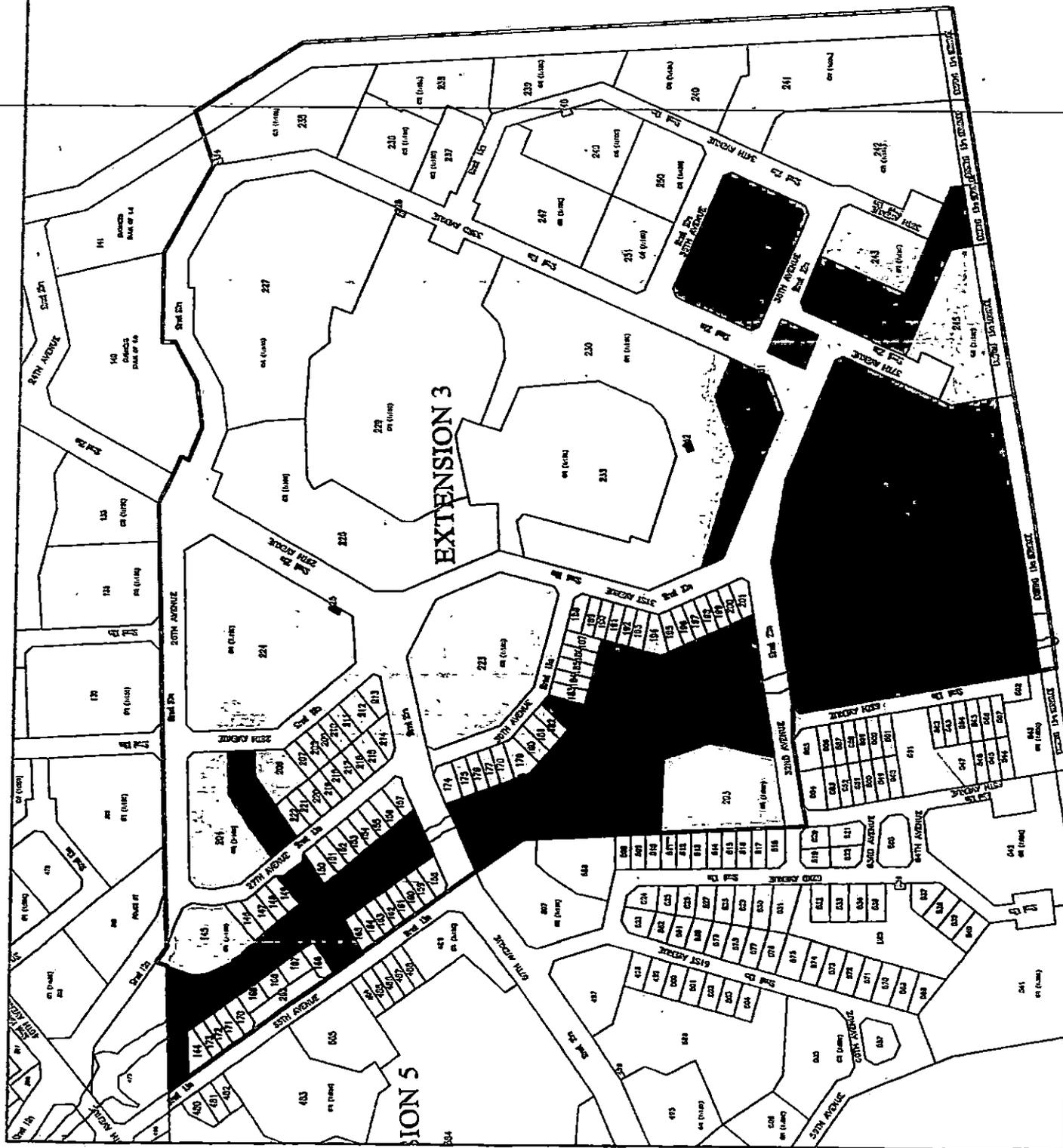


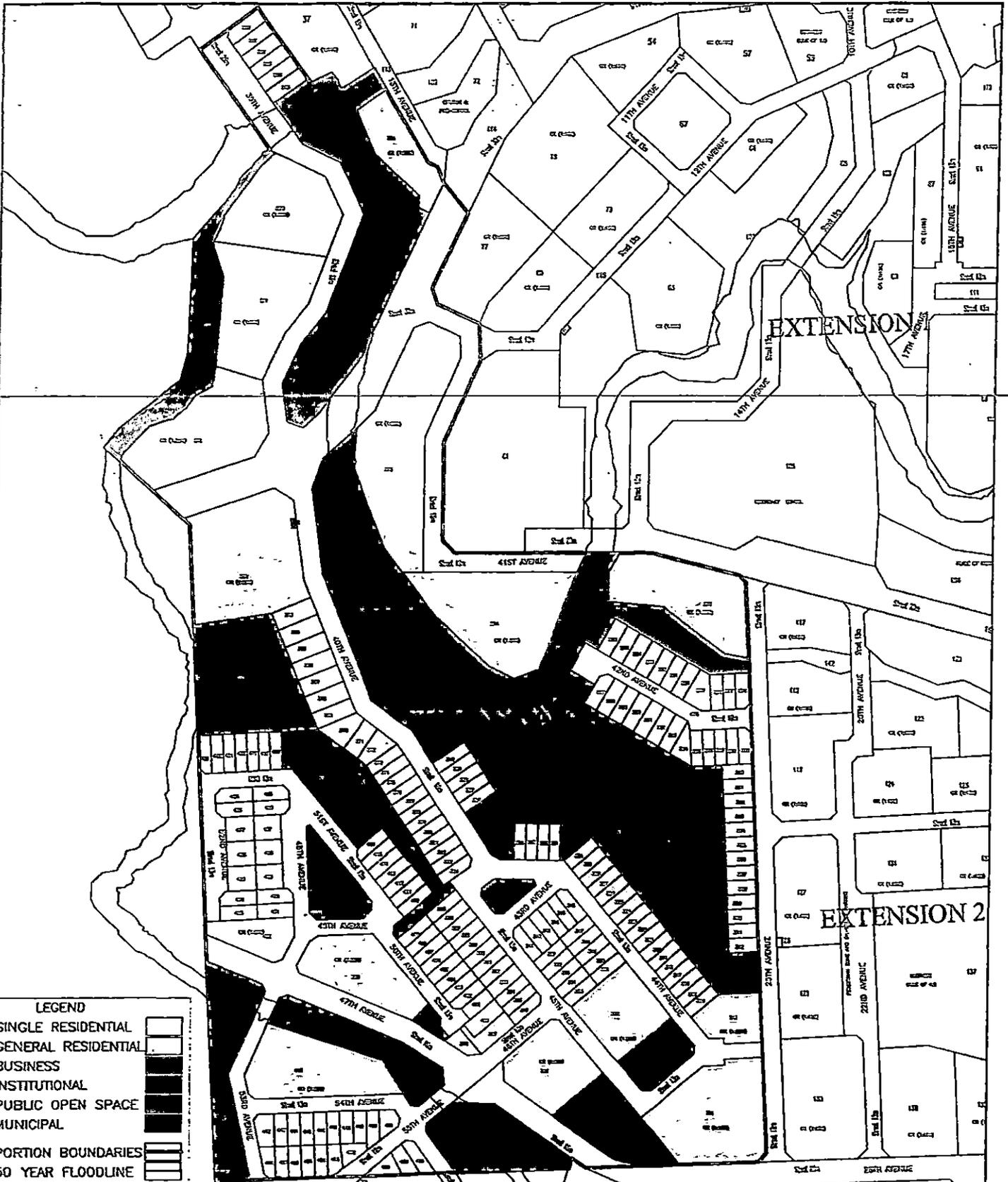
SCALE: 1:3 000 (A3)
DATE: 06 JULY 2020
PLAN NO: ONGOS.38/STREET
NAMES/EXTENSION 3



RITTA KHIBA (TOWN AND
REGIONAL) PLANNING
CONSULTANTS CC

TEL: 061 225082
CELL: 081 5788154/ 081
2505559
EMAIL: rkhiba@gmail.com





LEGEND	
SINGLE RESIDENTIAL	
GENERAL RESIDENTIAL	
BUSINESS	
INSTITUTIONAL	
PUBLIC OPEN SPACE	
MUNICIPAL	
PORTION BOUNDARIES	
50 YEAR FLOODLINE	


 SCALE: 1:3 000 (A3)
 DATE: 06 JULY 2020
 PLAN NO: ONGOS.38/STREET
 NAMES/EXTENSION 4

STREET NAMES MAP OF THE TOWNSHIP
 ESTABLISHMENT ON PORTION 9 OF THE
 FARM ONGOS NO. 34

 ONGOS EXTENSION 4
 WINDHOEK

CLIENT:
 ONGOS VALLEY DEVELOPMENT
 P.O BOX 20261
 WINDHOEK
 TEL: +264 61 308 106

 URBAN DESIGNERS

 DENNIS MOSS PARTNERSHIP


 RITTA KHIBA
 TOWN AND REGIONAL
 PLANNING CONSULTANTS CC

 TEL: 061 225062
 CELL: 081 5788154/ 081 2505559
 EMAIL: rkhiba@gmail.com

STREET NAMES MAP OF THE TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT ON PORTION 9 OF THE FARM ONGOS NO. 34

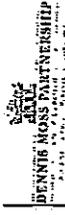
ONGOS EXTENSION 5 WINDHOEK

LEGEND

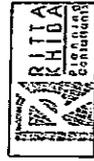
- SINGLE RESIDENTIAL
- GENERAL RESIDENTIAL
- BUSINESS
- INSTITUTIONAL
- PUBLIC OPEN SPACE
- MUNICIPAL
- PORTION BOUNDARIES
- 50 YEAR FLOODLINE

CLIENT:
ONGOS VALLEY DEVELOPMENT
P.O BOX 20261
WINDHOEK
TEL: +264 61 308 106

URBAN DESIGNERS



SCALE: 1:3 000 (A3)
DATE: 06 JULY 2020
PLAN NO: ONGOS.38/STREET NAMES/EXTENSION 5



RIITTA KHIBA (TOWN AND REGIONAL) PLANNING CONSULTANTS CC

TEL: 061 225062
CELL: 081 5788154/ 081 2505559
EMAIL: rkhiba@gmail.com

EXTENSION 3



Date: 29 May 2019

To: The Chief Executive Officer
City of Windhoek
P. O. Box 59
Windhoek
NAMIBIA

Attention: Mr. Vernouman Endjala

APPLICATION FOR:

- APPROVAL TO ESTABLISH TOWNSHIPS ON PORTIONS 45 TO 49 AND REMAINDER OF PORTION 3 OF FARM ONGOS NO. 38;
- APPROVAL OF THE LAYOUTS TO BE ESTABLISHED ON PORTIONS 45 TO 49 AND REMAINDER OF PORTION 3 OF FARM ONGOS NO. 38.

Updated Application:

This is an update of the application submitted previously on 08 September 2016. It takes into account the bulk services and planning of road reserve, water, electricity and sewer under the leadership of the City of Windhoek.

1. Appointment

Harmonic Town Planning Consultants was appointed by the National Housing Enterprise (NHE) to apply to the City of Windhoek to establish a township for residential purposes on the previously subdivided Portion 3 of Farm Ongos 38 for residential development.

The application for township establishment on Portions 45, 46, 47, 48, 49 and the Remainder of Farm Ongos No. 38 is herewith re-submitted to the city for formal approval.

✉ hkisting001@gmail.com
hkisting@namibnet.com

☎ (061) 238 460

☎ (Fax) 088 646401

Office 768 Pasteur Street, Windhoek West,
Box 3216, Windhoek



2. Background

The Ministry of Urban and Rural Development on the 27 November 2014, under the item No. 83/2014, granted approval for:

- i. The subdivision of Portion 3 of the Farm Ongos No. 38 into 5 Portions (Portions 45 to 49 and the Remainder) in terms of Section 21 of the Townships and Division of Lands Ordinance, 1963 (Ordinance No. 11 of 1963).
- ii. A need and desirability for township establishment on Portions 45 to 49 and the Remainder of the Farm Ongos No. 38 in terms of Section 5(5)(a)(i) of the Townships and Division of Land Ordinance, 1963 (Ordinance 11 of 1963), as amended on condition that at least 10 to 15 % public open spaces be provided in the new layout plans in accordance with the design standards and guidelines as approved by the Minister.

As previously mentioned Portion 3 of farm Ongos have been subdivided into 5 portions and the Remainder namely:

- o **Portion 45** (portion of portion 3) of the farm Ongos No. 38, measuring 309 904 m² in extent;
- o **Portion 46** (portion of portion 3) of the farm Ongos No. 38 measuring 280 691 m² in extent;
- o **Portion 47** (portion of portion 3) of the farm Ongos No. 38 measuring 232 901 m² in extent;
- o **Portion 48** (portion of portion 3) of the farm Ongos No. 38 measuring 243 855 m² in extent;
- o **Portion 49** (portion of portion 3) of the farm Ongos No. 38 measuring 354 033 m² in extent and;
- o **Remainder** of Portion 3 of farm Ongos No.38 measuring 363 089 m² in extent according to surveyor general diagrams.

3. Location and Context

Farm Ongos is located north-west of Windhoek immediately north of Havana Township, one of the most north-western townships of Windhoek. Portion 3 is approximately 5 kilometres north of Havana and about 15 kilometres north-west from the Windhoek CBD. The farm is connected with Windhoek via the Monte Christo Road which gives access to Otjomuise Road and the Western Bypass.

Portion 3 is located on the northern boundary of the farm along Monte Christo Road. The Portion measures approximately 178.4473 Hectares in extent and is defined by Monte Christo Road on the western boundary,



Monte Cristo Farm in the north, Power lines to the east and Portion 4 of Farm Ongos in the south. The site is rectangular in shape and measures 785 meters on its northern boundary and about 3 kilometres along its eastern boundary.

Powerline servitude, 13 meter wide right-of-way servitude (northern boundary) and 20 meter right-of-way servitude (western boundary) is registered on the Portion 3 as indicated on the Diagram No. A 886/2012.

The location of Portions 45, 46, 47, 48, 49 and Remainder of Portion 3 of Farm Ongos No. 38 is indicated on the attached locality plan dated 06 May 2019.

4. The Proposed Development

The National Housing Enterprise (NHE) intends to subdivide each portion to establish six (6) new townships. The townships establishment is focusing mainly on providing residential plots to the masses and it will also provide other land uses such as Business, Institution and municipal land uses. The proposed townships development will be inter-connected to each other and will also be accessible through Monte Cristo Road.

The average size of the single residential erven measures approximately 350m². The proposed density of the single residential erven is 1/300m² and for General residential is 1/250m². Provision of parking is necessary to serve the major business centres as allocated in the layouts. The development has a total of about 1811 erven. Below are the six (6) proposed Extensions with their land use totals:

Ongos Proper

Ongos Proper			
UTILITY INDEX			
Land Use	Nr of Erven	Total Area Sizes m ²	% Covered
Residential	310	107969	35
General Residential	1	10353	3
Institutional	1	3301	1
POS	5	93313	30
Business	9	13480	4
Street		78709	25
Municipal	1	2779	1
Totals	327	309904	100
Ongos Proper ± 30.9904 Ha			
		309904 m²	

Table 1: Utility Index Table - Ongos Proper



Ongos Extention 1

Ongos Extension 1			
UTILITY INDEX			
Land Use	Nr of Erven	Total Area Sizes m ²	% Covered
Residential	215	94535	34
POS	8	116269	41
Street		69887	25
Totals	223	280691	100
Ongos Ext. 1 ± 28.0691 Ha			
		280691 m ²	

Table 2: Utility Index Table - Ongos Extension 1

Ongos Extension 2

Ongos Extension 2			
UTILITY INDEX			
Land Use	Nr of Erven	Total Area Sizes m ²	% Covered
Residential	315	104311	45
Business	3	6898	3
POS	2	45942	20
General Residential	2	5768	2
Undetermined	1	12419	5
Street		57563	25
Totals	323	232901	100
Ongos Ext. 2 ± 23.2901Ha			
		232901 m ²	

Table 3: Utility Index Table - Ongos Extension 2

Ongos Extension 3

Ongos Extension 3			
UTILITY INDEX			
Land Use	Nr of Erven	Total Area Sizes m ²	% Covered
Residential	257	88518	36
General Residential	7	16094	7
Business	5	16453	7
POS	6	53938	22
Institutional	1	2902	1
Parking	4	26307	1
Street		39643	26
Totals	280	243855	100
Ongos Ext. 3 ± 24.3855 Ha			
		243855 m ²	

Table 4: Utility Index Table - Ongos Extension 3

Ongos Extension 4



Ongos Extension 4			
UTILITY INDEX			
Land Use	Nr of Erven	Total Area Sizes m ²	% Covered
Residential	319	113608	32
General Residential	1	6161	2
Institutional	2	14760	4
POS	6	96253	27
Business	1	1865	1
Street		121386	34
Totals	329	354033	100
Ongos Ext. 4 ± 35.4033 Ha			
		354033 m²	

Table 5: Utility Index Table - Ongos Extension 4

Ongos Extension 5

Ongos Extension 5			
UTILITY INDEX			
Land Use	Nr of Erven	Total Area Sizes m ²	% Covered
Residential	313	117383	32
Institutional	2	13406	4
POS	14	83666	23
Street		148634	41
Totals	329	363089	100
Ongos Ext. 5 ± 36.3089 Ha			
		363089 m²	

Table 6: Utility Index Table - Ongos Extension 5

5. Topography

The topography of Portion 3 is undulating with a tributary of the Aretaragas River running in a northerly direction along Monte Christo Road dissecting the Portion into two. The tributary starts as a small channel in the southwest of the Portion and opens up as it runs north.

A detailed flood line analysis will be done before the finalisation of the layout plans on the proposed farm portions.

6. Motivation

Windhoek is the biggest town in Namibia, with the dominant share of 37% of the total urban population. Existing statistics show that Windhoek's population is growing at an alarming rate, faster than the national population and is estimated that it will comprise of 25 % of the national population by the year 2030. The 2011 National Census ranks Windhoek the first in terms of population. Its population was recorded at 233 529, showing a growth of 88 971 people since the 2001 census. This growth is mostly fuelled by in migration from other



regions and results in the growth of informal settlements on the outskirts of the City in an uncontrollable manner.

This constant population growth has led to a high demand for affordable land and housing. Unfortunately, the delivery of housing is not keeping pace with the huge public demand and the City is struggling to cater and catch up with the existing concurrent growth and the backlog. Based on the projections, Windhoek requires at least 150 Ha per annum to cater for all land uses by which housing is by far the largest consumer.

The proposed development is expected to compliment the vision of the City of Windhoek in terms of bringing services to the people and communities. The proposed development intends to embark on a major property development project to expedite the release of serviced residential and other land uses in Windhoek.

7. Windhoek Structure Plan

The Windhoek Basin is estimated to comprise of about 10,900 hectares of developable land. The Windhoek Guide Plan in 1980 already estimated that Windhoek will experience a shortage of developable land in the year 2020. The Guide Plan estimates that the basin will reach capacity around the year 2020 and the immediate result of a land shortage will be escalating land values, much more intensive use of developed land and the decentralisation of certain activities to areas where more land is available at cheaper prices. At the time, the 1980 Guide Plan already recommended that development outside the Windhoek Basin should start before all of the available land within the basin is fully utilised, The Guide Plan recommends "though it may be initially very costly, some form of development beyond the Windhoek basin seems inevitable. (Windhoek Guide Plan 1980: 105)."

The Windhoek Structure Plan of October 1996 reaffirmed the recommendations of the 1980 Guide Plan. The Structure Plan recommends that portions of Farm Ongos No. 38 will be required for expansion along the western edge of the Valley (Along the Monte Christo Road). According to the Structure plan "by the years 2015 to 2020, the purchase of portions of the farms Gross Okapuka No. 50, Monte Christo No. 46 and Klein Okapuka No. 51, Triangle 47 as well as portion of Ojiseva No. 45 for a future sewage treatment works will become a serious consideration.

Ojiseva no 45 will become a serious consideration. The 1996 Structure Plan make two prominent recommendation about the Ongos Farm:

1. "Within the next 5 years Council (or Government) should initiate the purchase of about 700 hectare of the Farm Ongos No. 38 which shares the same drainage area with the Municipal owned land to the South.
2. In about 10 years time, a further large portion of the Farm Ongos No. 38 will be required for expansion along the western edge of the valley":

The proposed urban development of Ongos is therefore in accordance with the recommendations of the 1980 Guide Plan for the Windhoek Basin and the 1996 Windhoek Structure Plan. Windhoek City is running out of developable land and the primary growth takes place in a north easterly direction. Monte Christo Road is identified as a major distributor by the city and will in future connect with Brakwater and ultimately the B1 road.



Urban development will follow this road. The site is in the path of the future city growth and will be part of Windhoek in approximately 10 (ten) years from now.

8. Street and Road Access

The proposed townships, Ongos Proper to Ongos Extension 5 are located north of Havana Township, one of the most north-western townships of Windhoek. Multiple proper tarred access roads to the site will be created at a later stage to allow convenient entry and exit routes.

Erven within the six (6) townships will obtain their access via 13m internal streets, which will be tarred and which will be wide enough to allow for the proper flow of traffic. The layout plan makes provision for 20m wide linkage roads which have been designed to function as interlinking between the 6 townships. The 20m wide roads will connect the townships to each other, connecting to Monte Christo Road located next to the western Boundary of Portion 3.

Future access points have been created along the boundaries of proposed Ongos Proper (at northern boundary), Ongos Extension 4 (at eastern boundary) and Ongos Extension 5 (at eastern boundary) to allow for future linking of this development to Monte Christo Farm (located north of Portion 3) and to Portion 2 of Farm Ongos No. 38 (located east of Portion 3) should future development take place on these portions.

The layout designed has incorporated the proposed roads by the City of Windhoek have within the layouts. See attached proposed roads map.

9. Bulk Engineering Services

The area lacks major bulk services and requires significant capital to provide urban infrastructure. The City of Windhoek together with NHE and Prosperity City (on Monte Christo Farm) are in discussions to form a partnership to provide for future bulk services in a collaborative manner.

Studies for the provision of bulk services are currently being undertaken by the City of Windhoek. Water can be tapped-off the Namwater line from Okahandja to Windhoek, but a number of reservoirs are required to service the area. Reservoirs will be constructed as and when required. A major substation is required and investigations are underway to determine the tap-off which will be either from Havana or from Lafrenz substations. A sewer treatment plant is proposed on the northern side of the site, but should the partnership agreements succeed, a major sewer farm is proposed on the northern border of Monte Christo farm at the confluence of the Aretaragas River.

An engineering concept design for water and sewer was done to determine the costs of bulk services for Farm Ongos Portion 3.

10. Township Names

The proposed township names of Portion 3 of Farm Ongos No. 38 are:



Ongos Proper (Portion 45); Ongos Extension 1 (Portion 46); Ongos Extension 2 (Portion 47); Ongos Extension 3 (Portion 48); Ongos Extension 4 (Portion 49); and Ongos Extension 5 (Reminder Portion 3).

11. Street Names

One of the distinct features of the central areas of Namibia is its mountainous and hilly topography. Khomas region (Windhoek) is surrounded by a number of mountains which include the Auas Mountains to the south, Eros Mountain to the east and Khomas Hochland to the west. The mountainous nature of the area has led to the mountain themed street names.

Below, the table illustrates the names of mountains in the world and the location (country in which the mountain is found):

MOUNTAIN / PROPOSED STREET NAME	LOCATION FOUND
<i>Mount Everest.</i>	Nepal - China
<i>K2(Mount Goodwin-Austen)</i>	Himalayan Range
<i>Kanchenjunga</i>	Nepal - India
<i>Aconcagua</i>	Argentina
<i>Mount McKinley</i>	United States, Alaska
<i>Makalu</i>	Nepal - China
<i>Dhaulagiri</i>	Nepal
<i>Nanga Parbat</i>	Himalayan Range
<i>Annapurna</i>	Nepal
<i>Ojas Del Saledo</i>	Argentina - Chile
<i>Mt. Chimborazo</i>	Ecquador
<i>Logan</i>	Canada
<i>Mt. Kilimanjaro</i>	Tanzania
<i>Citlatepeti</i>	Mexico
<i>Ararat</i>	Turkey



<i>Cotopaxi</i>	Ecuador
<i>Fuji</i>	Japan
<i>Jungfrau</i>	Switzerland
<i>Kosciusko</i>	Australia
<i>Margherita</i>	Zaire
<i>Mont Blanc</i>	France
<i>Mauna Kea</i>	Hawaii (US) (Highest Island Peak in the World)
<i>Orizaba</i>	Mexico
<i>Popocatepetl</i>	Mexico
<i>Sukamao Point</i>	Russia
<i>Vesuvius</i>	Italy
<i>Mount Kinabalu</i>	Borneo
<i>Amphitheatre, Drakensberg</i>	Southern Africa
<i>Mount Huang</i>	Eastern China
<i>Aoraki Mount Cook</i>	New Zealand
<i>Monte Fitz Roy</i>	On the border between Argentina and Chile
<i>Mount Kailash</i>	Tibet
<i>Mountains of Banff</i>	North America
<i>Table Mountain</i>	Cape Town in South Africa
<i>Matterhorn</i>	Swiss Alps
<i>Tahat</i>	Algeria
<i>Mount Sir Sandford</i>	United States, Canada
<i>Barbeau Peak</i>	Canada
<i>Feldberg</i>	Germany
<i>Jabal Asoteriba</i>	Egypt, Sudan



<i>Ras Dashan</i>	Ethiopia, Eritrea
<i>Sirwa</i>	Morocco
<i>Qornet es Saouda</i>	Lebanon
<i>Mount Kita</i>	Japan
<i>Peak Uhuru</i>	Tanzania, Kenya
<i>Moukoku Sardyk</i>	Russia, Mongolia
<i>Fansipan</i>	Vietnam
<i>Wright Peak</i>	New York
<i>Mount Haystack</i>	New York
<i>Saddleback</i>	New York
<i>Mount Skylight</i>	New York
<i>Cray Peak</i>	New York
<i>Seward Mountain</i>	New York
<i>Macomb Mountain</i>	New York
<i>Ben Nevis</i>	United Kingdom

12. Application

Application is hereby made in terms of section 5 (1) of the Township and Division of Land Ordinance (Ordinance 11 of 1963) for the following:

- 1 That the layout on Farms 45 to 49 (portions of portion 3) of farm Ongos No. 38 and the Remainder of Portion 3 of Farm Ongos No. 38 as depicted on the layout plans dated 06 May 2019 be approved.
- 2 That the township names and street names for the proposed townships be approved.
- 3 That the CEO be delegated to approve minor changes to the layout.

In Support of my application the following are included:

- 1 Application
- 2 Locality Plan



- 3 Proposed Township Layout
- 4 Title Deed
- 5 Approval letter from Ministry to Subdivide Portion 3 of Farm Ongos Town and Townlands No. 38
- 6 Power of Attorney

I trust that my application will receive your positive consideration.
Yours in Planning,

Mr Harold Kisting

Signed: _____



SPNC APPLICATION ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST

ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST FOR APPLICATION TYPES (parts to completed)

- | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| a) For living local personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C and F) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| b) For living international personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| c) For deceased local and international personalities
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| d) For township establishments
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| e) For new created streets from subdivision of erf
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

TYPE OF APPLICATION Street names for a new Township Establishment

APPLICABLE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS Choose an item.

APPLICATION NAME Application to name streets in Portion 45-49 and Remainder of the Farm Ongos No. 38

APPLICATION DATED 29/05/2019

[PART A] IMPLICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Section 3.2-3.4)

Multiple response can be considered with substantial motivation where necessary.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| A1. Ensured an inclusive, consultative and transparent process in support of the application | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| A2. Facilitate the replacement of controversial, historical irrelevant and offensive names within Windhoek | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| A3. Facilitate the allocation of street names to new townships | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

[PART B] ADHERENCE TO THE PRINCIPLES TO BE FOLLOWED IN NAMING STREETS AND PLACES (Section 5.1 – 5.7; 8.6.5) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| B1. Street name must to be kept short | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B2. Is the proposed street name a name of a people (person), places, or objects used? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B3. Is the name easily pronounceable by all Namibian citizens? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B4. Are records of the proposed name (identification, biography and activities) provided? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B5. Any possible confusion detected to be caused by the usage of the proposed name, for emergency and other municipal services, commercial delivery services and traveling public? | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| B6. Does the preferred name comply with the standard version supported by the Guidelines (section 57)? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

B2, for the consideration of names under the theme of mountains found in the world.

[PART C] THE NAMING OF PLACES AND STREETS AFTER DECEASED PERSONS (Section 6.1-6.3) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- C1. Is the proposed name having popular support? YES NO
- C2. Is the person credited with outstanding achievement? YES NO
- C3. Did the person greatly contribute towards promoting a positive image of Namibia and Windhoek? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

C1-C2, not applicable. Cleared.

[PART D] ADHERENCE TO THE GUIDELINES FOR RENAMING EXISTING PUBLIC PLACES AND STREETS (Section 7.1.1-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- D1. Does the proposed person, places, events and things relate primarily to the City and its citizen; and secondly, to Namibia at large? YES NO
- D2. Does the application promote the commemoration of a noteworthy person associated with the City, Namibia, Africa and the international community of which the City is part? YES NO
- D3. Does the application promote the commemoration of local history, places, events or culture? YES NO
- D4. Does the application propose a name that promote powerful positive meanings for people, to provide opportunity to promote Community harmony? YES NO
- D5. Does the application recognize native wildlife, flora, fauna or natural features related to the community and the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- D6. Does the application recognize communities which contribute to the ethno-racial diversity of Windhoek City? YES NO
- D7. Does the application contribute towards the strengthening of community identity? YES NO
- D8. Is the proposed name contributing to the creation of a sense of place? YES NO
- D9. Is the proposed name relating to knowledge of local area or historical significance? YES NO
- D10. In event of a living proposed honouree, is the application considered as to celebrate Windhoek's rich heritage of struggle for a democratic, non-racial society and to acknowledge the contribution that many of the applicant have made to the development of the City and Namibia? YES NO
- D11. Is the proposed name considered under a specific theme? YES NO
- D12. Is the application considered in a new development that can accommodate new trends in the naming of streets? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Unchecked questions, not applicable. D11, reference to CR 374/11/2018.

[PART E] CRITERIA FOR RECOGNIZING PERSON WHO, IN THEIR LIFETIME DEMONSTRATED OUTSTANDING CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE CITY AND THE COUNTRY AT LARGE (Section 7.2.12-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- E1. Has the nominated person (alive or dead) made a substantial contribution directly to the City of Windhoek of Namibia at large? YES NO
- E2. Has the person given extensive or distinguished service to the community that goes beyond any doubt to Council? YES NO
- E3. Has such service easily recognizable and have a direct benefit to the City or Namibia at large and should be such that it has produced substantial benefit to the well-being of the citizens of the country? YES NO
- E4. Has the proposed person lived in the city for a significant number of years (significant usually means at least 15 years) and have had a long and close association and identification with the City? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

E1-E4, not applicable. Cleared.

[PART F] NOMINATION FOR FOREIGN NATIONALS (Section 7.2.12.5)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- F1. Was the application lodged through the relevant direct diplomatic representatives? YES NO
- F2. Was a consent obtained from both the Ministry of International Relations and Cooperation and the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

F1-F2, not applicable. Cleared.

[PART G] NAMES TO BE AVOIDED (Section 8)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- G1. Does a similar street or place name exist in Windhoek? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name to be construed as commercial advertisement? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name discriminatory or derogatory? YES NO
- G3. Has the name been used before? YES NO
- G4. Does the proposed person meet the age limit of at least 70 years and beyond? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

G4, not applicable. Cleared.

[PART H] CONSIDERATIONS OF ORIGINAL PLACE AND STREET NAMES (Section 8.6-8.6.4)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- H1. Is the street name being replaced having historical reasons to be considered? YES NO
- H2. Does the original street name has a public profile or any familiarity to be considered? YES NO
- H3. Has the cost associated with the changing of street name plates and traffic signs been considered? YES NO
- H4. Is the relevance of the proposed new name to the place and street's main user group been considered? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

H1-H2, not applicable as the application is considered for the naming of streets in an approved township.

[PART I] CURRENT STREETS AND PLACES THAT SHOULD NOT BE RENAMED (Section 9.1-9.3)

Any "Yes" response under this section must be clearly motivated or justified by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in case when an affected application is recommended.

- I1. Is the original name reflecting a positive historical event within the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- I2. Is the original place or street name having any specific relevance to the people of Namibia? YES NO
- I3. Is the public places or street under consideration has already been renamed after a person associated with the City and people of Namibia? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

I1-I3, not applicable as the street to be named in an approved township development.

[PART J] APPLICATION PROCESS BY WHICH PROPOSALS FOR NAMING OR RENAMING SHALL BE MADE (Section 10.1-10.4) All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- J1. Is the applicant part of the geographical area of the City of Windhoek and was the application made in accordance with policies and procedures accepted by Council? YES NO
- J2. Is the application made in a formal written submission to the City of Windhoek for consideration and include the following? YES NO
- o details of the affected street or place YES NO
 - o proposed new name YES NO
 - o background of the name to be replaced YES NO
 - o full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES NO
- J3. Additional required information (optional)
- o Results of referenda YES NO
 - o Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES NO
- J4. Was the application received through the Office the Chief Executive Officer or the Mayor of Office? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Uncheck questions, not applicable as the application is for naming streets in an approved township development.

[PART K] PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (Section 11 and CR 156/05/2020)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

Consideration under the previous application process and assessment procedures	YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K1. Has Council placed an advert in two (2) local newspapers for one week advertising the proposed renaming of a street or public space calling for objections from the public?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K2. In case of a short street, invitation to objections or support must be done by registered mail.	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K3. Has there been any objection within 21 working days?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
Consideration under the current application process and assessment procedures	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
K1. Has the applicant expressed his or her interest or intention to name or rename a place or street, informing and seeking support or objection from the general public?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K2. Has the expression of intention been published as prescribed by the guidelines?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ two (2) local newspaper for one week (evidence must be presented)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ placement of the notification on site (at the beginning and end of the street)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ on the public notice board at the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K3. Has the application been placed between 10 December (previous year) to 10 January (current year)?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K4. Is the notification placed on the notice board of the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) date stamped on the day it is posted by the SPNC Secretariat with the same deadline for objections as indicated in the published advertisement?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ Has there been any objection within 21 working days?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K5. Has the applicant completed a formal and comprehensive application as per the prescribed application template with the City of Windhoek, including the following information:	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ completion of a standard application form	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ payment of the prescribed fee (250.00 NAD)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ signatories of all immediate residents, business and institutions or any other establishment residing or operating in the affected street	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ details of the affected street or place	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ proposed new name	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ background of the name to be replaced	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ openly highlight and addressed raised concerns and objections by the general public	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K6. (J3). Additional required information (optional)	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ Results of referenda	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
◦ Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>
K7. In case of a foreign national, has the application been forwarded to the Ministries of International Relations and Corporation; and Urban and Rural Development?	YES <input type="checkbox"/>	NO <input type="checkbox"/>

K8. Were the public objections or support made to the published application lodged with the Office of the Chief Executive and proponent with 14 working days? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

K, not applicable, as the application is proposed for townships development and submitted by the developer as per the Guidelines. Cleared.

[PART L] ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION OF THE APPLICATION BY THE COMMITTEE (Section 4.5.1-4.5.2; 10.6 and CR 156/05/2020) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

L1. Is the application assessed and evaluated by the Committee against the criteria of the guidelines? YES NO

L2. Is the application recommended to the Municipal Council? YES NO

L3. Is the application processed according to the proposed procedures provided in the Guidelines? YES NO

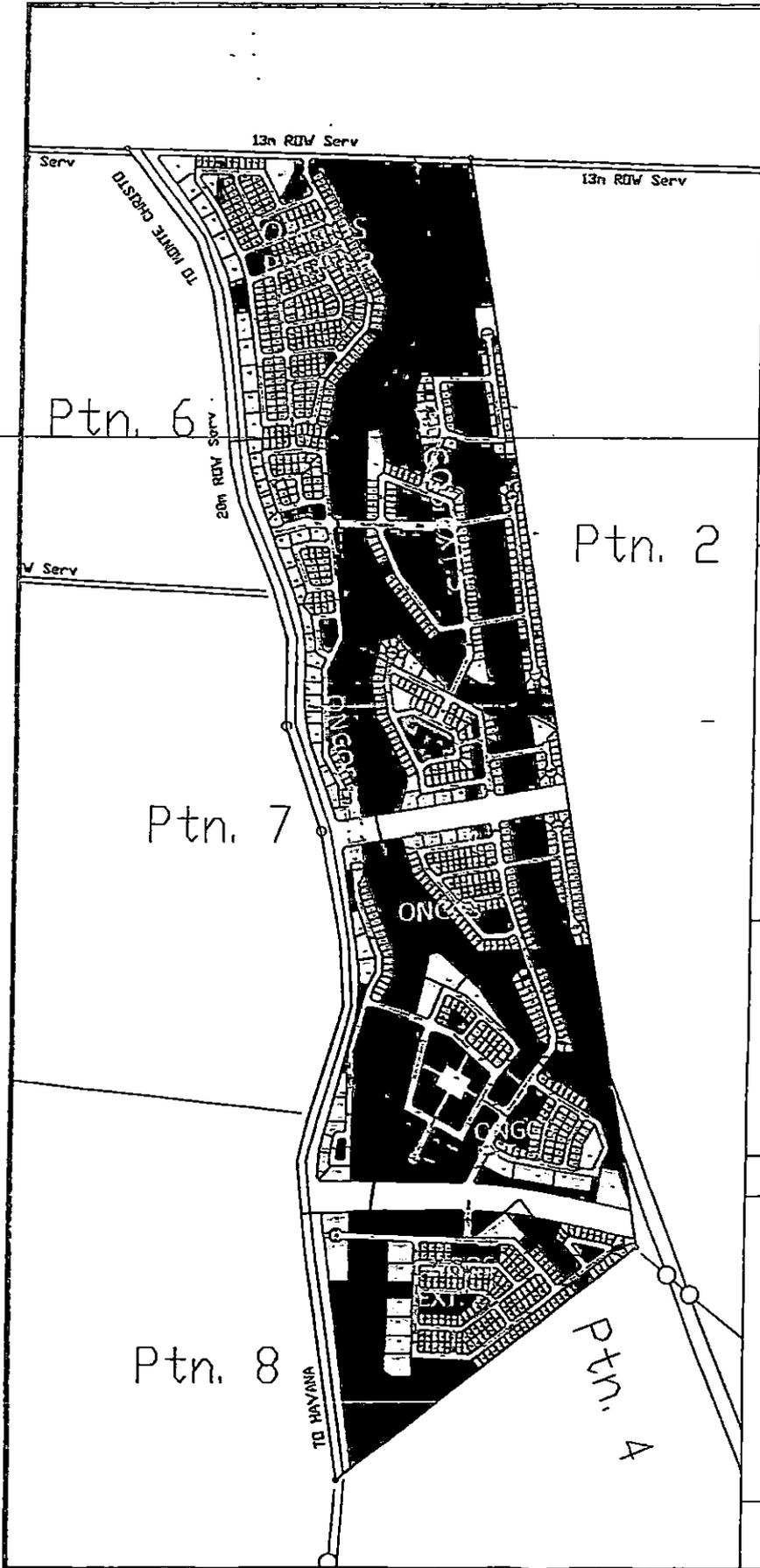
Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Cleared.

[PART M] RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE STREET AND PLACE NAMING/RENAMING COMMITTEE

For the naming of streets in an approved township development on Portion 45 to 49 and Remainder of Portion 3 of the Farm Ongos No. 38.

END



PROPOSAL OF PTN 45,
46, 47, 48, 49 AND
THE REMAINDER OF
PTN 3 OF THE FARM
ONGOS NO.38

EXTENSIONS	NO OF ERVEN
ONGOS PROPER	278
ONGOS EXT. 1	129
ONGOS EXT. 2	144
ONGOS EXT. 3	138
ONGOS EXT. 4	244
ONGOS EXT. 5	172
TOTAL	1105

LEGEND

- Residential 
- General Res. 
- Institutional 
- Business 
- Public Open Space 
- Municipal 
- Restricted Business 



1:10 000

13 DECEMBER 2019

REF:13/12/2019_1

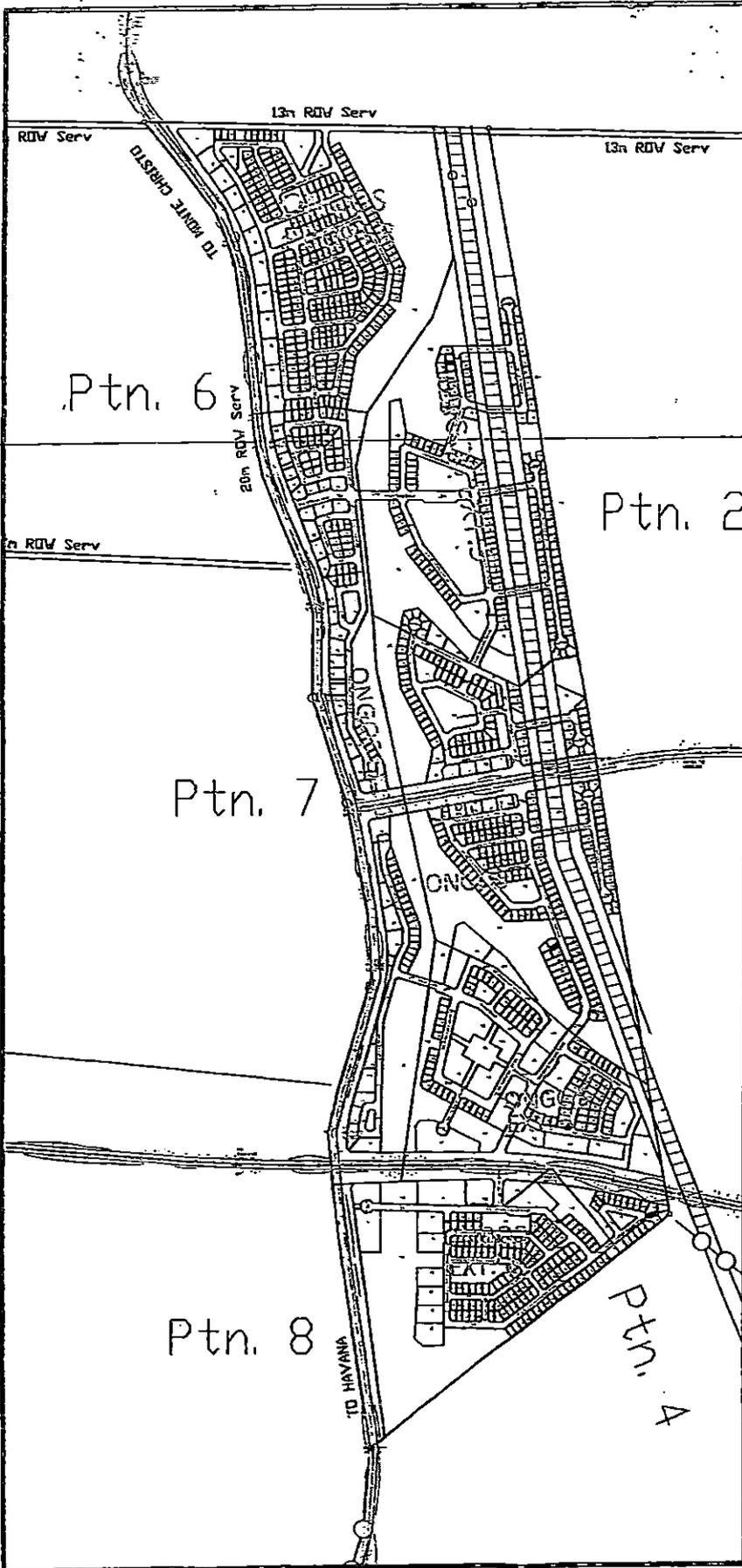


HARMONIC PLANNING CONSULTANTS

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNERS
P.O. BOX 3216
BENONI

CELL: 081 127 5879
TELL: 081 238 450
FAX: 088 646 401
EMAIL: hking@harmonic.com

DRAWN BY: MATHEW SHONDE
FREDDY SHIHEPO
ALDI NGHININGWA



PROPOSAL OF PTN 45,
46, 47, 48, 49 AND
THE REMAINDER OF
PTN 3 OF THE FARM
ONGOS NO.38

PROPOSED ROADS BY
THE CITY OF
WINDHOEK MASTER
PLAN

LEGEND

- ERVEN BOUNDARY
- EXTENSION BOUNDARY
- SERVITUDE
- CITY OF WINDHOEK
PROPOSED ROADS

EXTENSIONS	NO OF ERVEN
ONGOS PROPER	278
ONGOS EXT. 1	129
ONGOS EXT. 2	144
ONGOS EXT. 3	138
ONGOS EXT. 4	244
ONGOS EXT. 5	172
TOTAL	1105



1:10 000

13 DECEMBER 2019

REF:13/12/2019_1

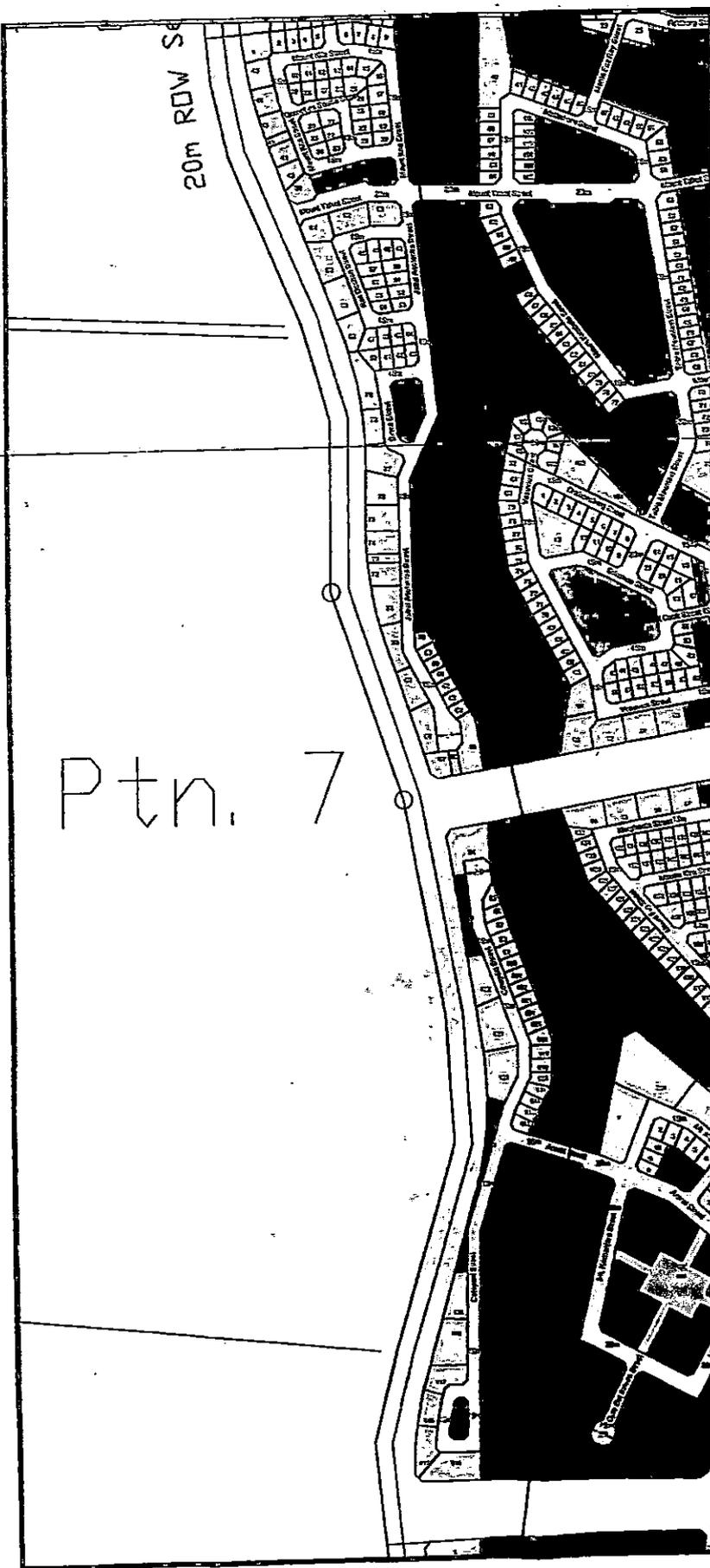


HARMONIC PLANNING CONSULTANTS

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNERS
P.O.BOX 3216
WINDHOEK

CELL: 081 127 5879
TELL: 081 238 460
FAX: 088 646 401
EMAIL: info@harmonic.net

DRAWN BY: MATHEW SHILOMBE
FREDDY SHIHEFO
ALLY RUSHINGWA



PROPOSAL OF ONGOS
EXT. 1 A PTN OF PTN
3 OF THE FARM ONGOS
NO.38

Ongos Extension 1
UTILITY INDEX

Land Use	Nr of Erven	Total Area Sites m ²	% Covered
Single Residential	60	29749	31
General Residential	85	42177	35
Business	3	2455	1
P.O.S	7	66450	24
St/Street	3	137249	49
Totals	158	220591	100
Ongos Ext. 1 ± 210591 6a			
	220591	m ²	

LEGEND

- Residential
- General Res.
- Institutional
- Business
- Public Open Space
- Municipal
- Restricted Business



12 DECEMBER 2019

1:5000



HARMONIC PLANNING CONSULTANTS

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNERS
P.O. BOX 3216
WINDHOEK

CELL: 061 127 5879
TELL: 061 233 480
FAX: 066 646 401
EMAIL: hdp@sting@namibnet.com

DRAWN BY: MATHEV SHONDE
FREDDY SHIHEPI
AILI NGHININGWA

**PROPOSAL OF ONGOS EXT. 3 A
PTN 3 OF THE FARM
ONGOS NO.38**

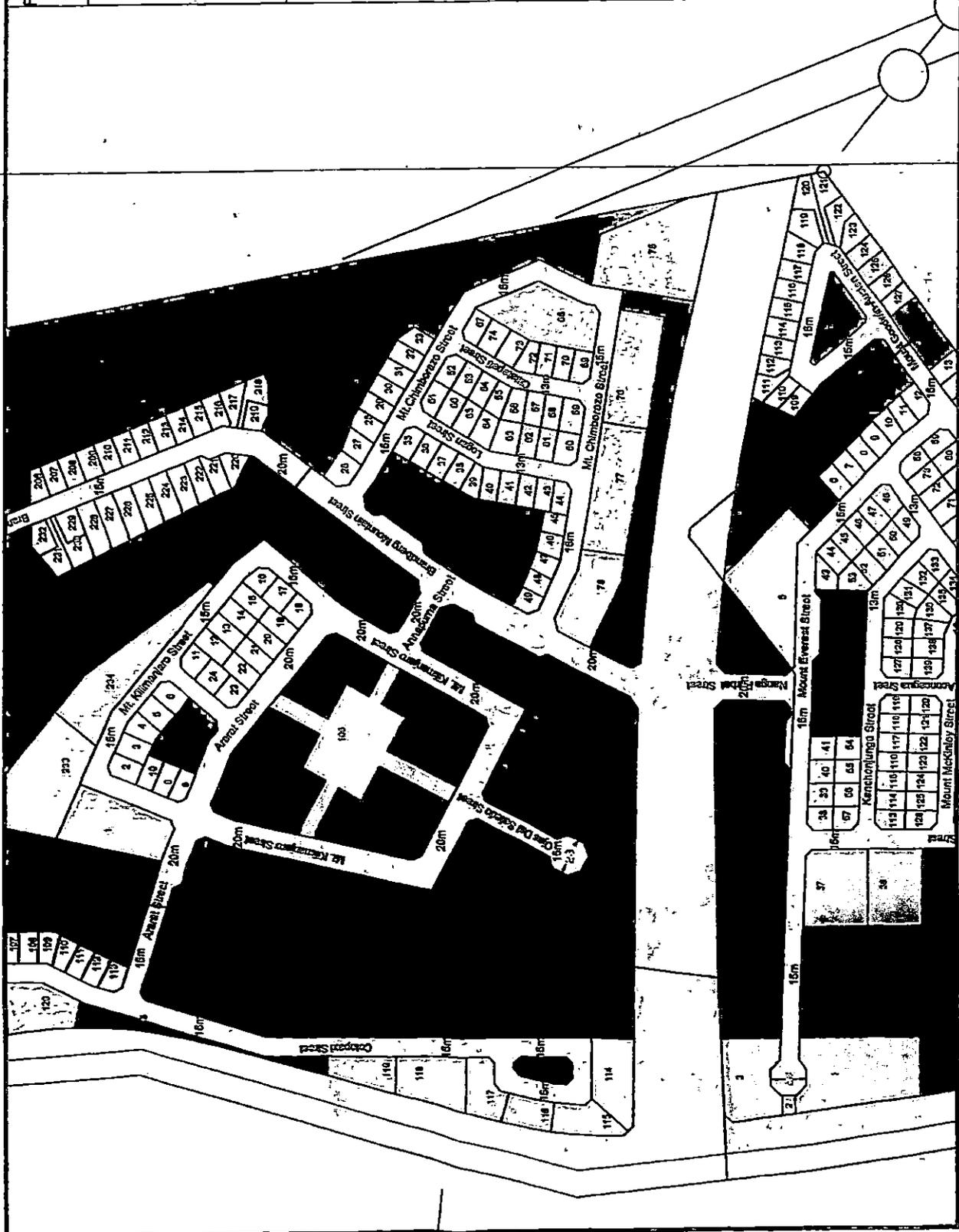
SCHEDULE 13	
Code	Description
1	Residential
2	General Res.
3	Institutional
4	Business
5	Public Open Space
6	Municipal
7	Restricted Business

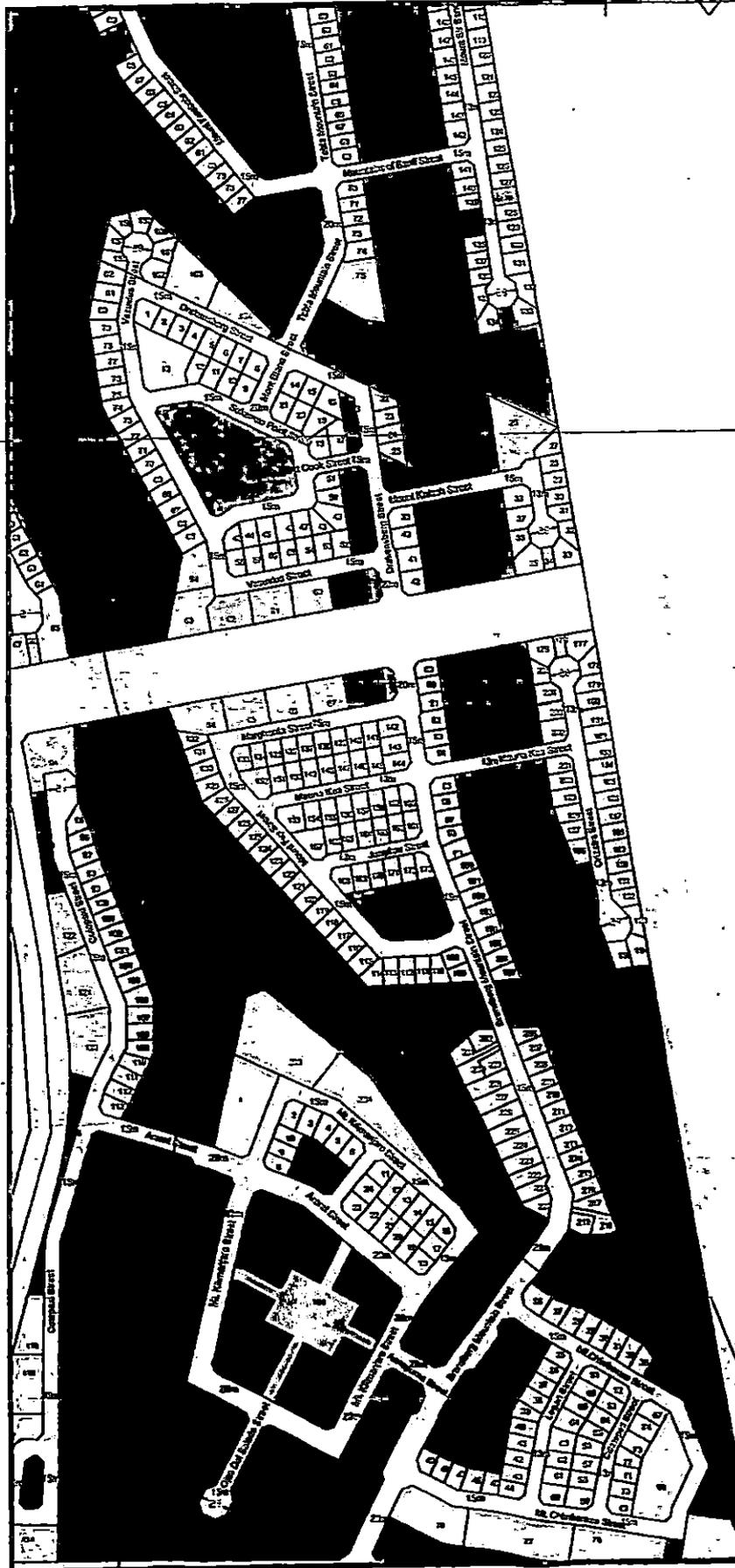
LEGEND

- Residential
- General Res.
- Institutional
- Business
- Public Open Space
- Municipal
- Restricted Business

T N
12 DECEMBER 2019
1:3000

HARMONIC
HARMONIC PLANNING CONSULTANTS
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNERS
PO BOX 3216
WINDHOK
CELL: 081 127 5870
TELE: 001 230 400
FAX: 008 640 401
EMAIL: info@harmiconzambia.com
DRAWN BY: HATHEV SHONGE
FREDDY SHIREPO
ALLI NGINDINGVA





PROPOSAL OF ONGOS
EXT. 4 A PTN OF PTN
3 OF THE FARM ONGOS
NO.38

Ongos Extension 4			
UTILITY INDEX			
Useful Area	Area of Area	Total Area Size in	% Covered
Single Residential	215	81630	23
General Residential	13	23975	7
Business	2	2270	1
Institutional	2	11653	3
P.O.S	10	157031	44
Municipal	2	27153	7
Totals	224	250213	100
Ongos Ext. 4 2.33.40.31.11			
350000 sq. m.			

LEGEND

- Residential 
- General Res. 
- Institutional 
- Business 
- Public Open Space 
- Municipal 
- Restricted Business 



1:4000

12 DECEMBER 2019



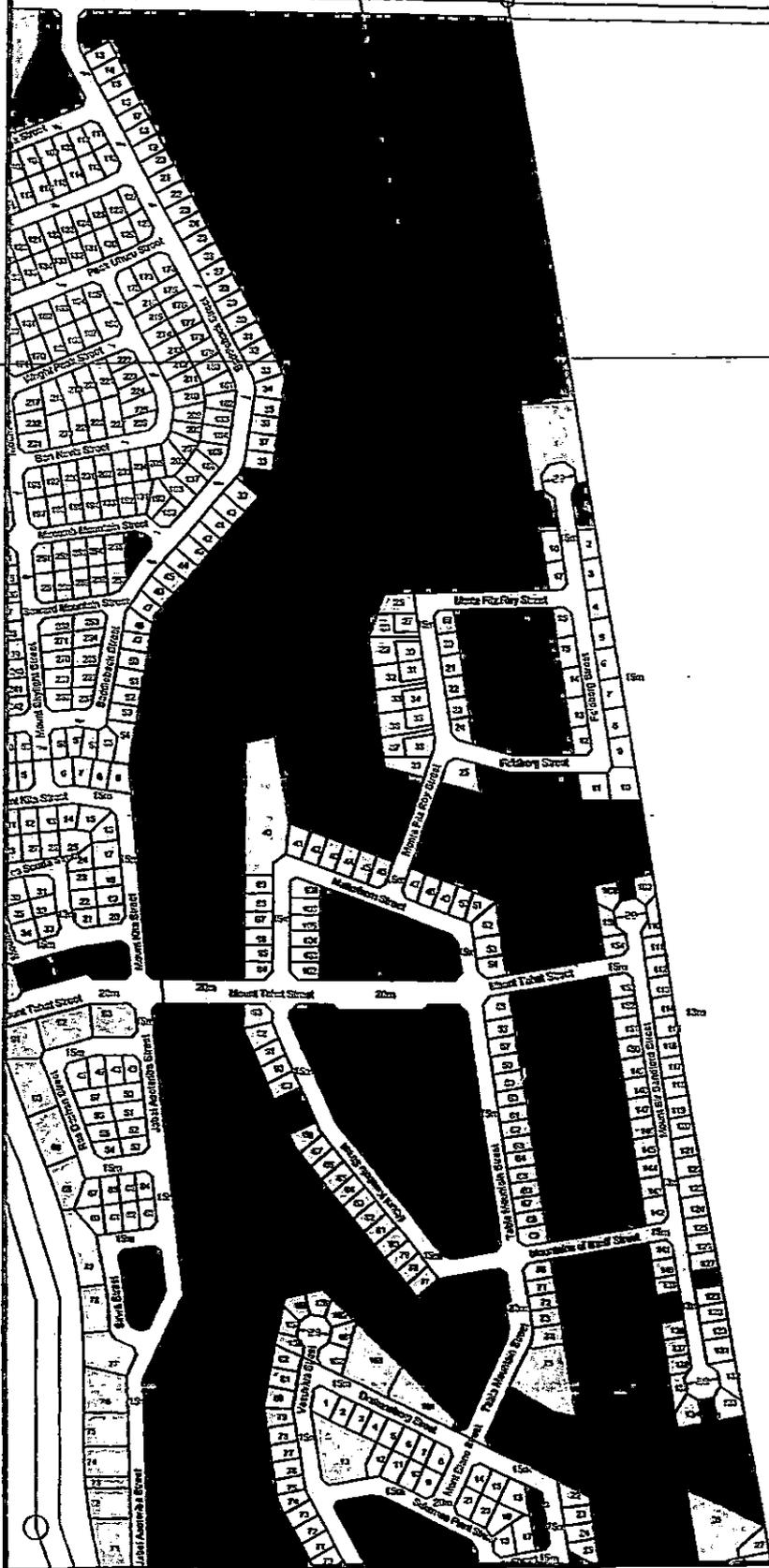
HARMONIC PLANNING CONSULTANTS

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNERS
P.O. BOX 3218
WINDHOEK

CELL: 081 127 5879
TELE: 061 238 450
FAX: 063 646 401
EMAIL: hplanning@harmonet.com

DRAWN BY: MATHEW SHORINDE
FREDDY SHIHEPO
AILI NGHININGVA

ROW Serv.



PROPOSAL OF ONGOS
EXT. 5 A PTN OF PTN
3 OF THE FARM ONGOS
NO.38

ONGOS EXTENSION 5			
UTILITY INDEX			
Land Use	Nr of Sites	Total Area Sites m ²	% Covered
Single Residential	156	59127	16
General Residential	5	11539	3
Business	1	2582	1
Institutional	2	31039	9
P.O.S.	5	210204	55
Road/Street	0	69478	13
Totals	172	320659	100
ONGOS EXT. 5 @ 1:5,000 (1:1)			
		523429	m ²

LEGEND

- Residential
- General Res.
- Institutional
- Business
- Public Open Space
- Municipal
- Restricted Business



1:4000

12 DECEMBER 2019



HARMONIC PLANNING CONSULTANTS

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNERS
P.O. BOX 3216
VINDOGOUA

CELL: 081 127 5879
TELL: 061 238 460
FAX: 088 646 401
EMAIL: tkristing@chemibot.com

DRAWN BY: MATHEW SHONDE
FREDDY SHIREPO
AILI NGHININGWA

[Municipal Council Minutes: 2020-06-25]

9.3.15

SOP.5 [HPH] SUBDIVISION OF FARM NO. 1030 (A PORTION OF FARM NO. R/508) INTO PORTION A AND REMAINDER, AND THE NEED AND DESIRABILITY FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF HAVANA EXTENSION 8 ON PROPOSED PORTION A (A PORTION OF FARM NO. 1030) (L/Ptn. A/Farm 1030)

On proposal by Councillor M Shiikwa, it was

RESOLVED

- 1 That Farm No. 1030 be subdivided into Portion A and Remainder Farm No. 1030.
- 2 That the proposed Portion A (a portion of Farm No. 1030) be subdivided into two hundred and fifty one (251) portions and Remainder Street.

TK


- 3 That Havana Extension 8 be established on the proposed Portion A (a portion of Farm No. 1030).
- 4 That the layout for Havana Extension 8 (subdivision of proposed Portion A, a portion of Farm No. 1030), attached as pages 282 - 286 to the agenda, be approved as the settlement pattern.

Standard Conditions

- 5 That Standard Conditions in favour of the City of Windhoek be registered against all newly created erven, except for erven zoned 'public open space' and 'street' against which no conditions shall be registered. [The conditions are as follows and is attached as pages 330 - 331 to the agenda]:
- 5.1 That the erf only be used or occupied for purposes which are in accordance with, and the use or occupation of the erf at all times be subject to the provisions of the Windhoek Town Planning Scheme prepared and approved in terms of the Town Planning Ordinance, 1954 (Ordinance 18 of 1954) (as amended).
- 5.2 That the minimum building value of any erf zoned 'institutional' equal the current municipal value of the land comprising that erf.
- 5.3 That the minimum building value of any erf zoned 'business' equal four (4) times the current municipal value of the land comprising that erf.
- 5.4 That no minimum building value of any erf zoned 'residential', or 'general residential' equal two (2) times the current municipal value of the land comprising that erf.
- 5.5 That Erven 64, 243 and 251 be reserved as public open spaces.
- 5.6 That the Remainder Portion A be reserved as street.

Land use, Town Planning Scheme and minor cadastral adjustments

- 6 That Portions 1 to 53, 59 to 65, 65 to 180, 185 to 190, 192 to 202 and 204 to 242, be zoned 'residential' with a density of 1:300 m².
- 7 That Portions 54, 56 to 57, 182 to 183 and 203, be zoned 'general residential' with a density of 1:150 m².
- 8 That Portion 55 be zoned 'institutional'.
- 9 That Portions 184 and 191 be zoned 'municipal'.
- 10 That Portions 58 and 181 be zoned 'business' with a bulk factor of 0.4.
- 11 That Portions 64 and 243 to 251 be reserved for public open spaces.
- 12 That Remainder Portion A be reserved as a street.

FNK

- 13 That the layout for Havana Extension 8 (subdivision of proposed Portion A into two hundred and fifty one (251) portions and Remainder Street), attached as pages 282 - 286 to the agenda, be included in the next Amendment Scheme.
- 14 That Havana Extension 8 be added to the list of townships with a minimum building value of two (2) times the residential land value in clause 39(9) of the Town Planning Scheme.
- 15 That the Human Settlement Division follow all required steps to obtain the necessary approvals from both the Namibia Planning and Advisory Board (NAMPAB) and the Townships Board.
- 16 That the Acting Strategic Executive: Housing, Property Management and Human Settlement, Ms S Simpson be authorised to make small changes to the layout to facilitate proclamation and accommodate the provision of services.

Water, Sewer and Electricity

- 17 That the southern part of the development be supplied through the existing Katlo Reservoir by way of extending the bulk water line located within Ivory Coast Street to the development.
- 18 That the northern part of development falls within the Augeigas pressure zone of which the Augeigas Reservoir is yet to be constructed.
- 19 That a pipe bridge be constructed to link the proposed township to the bulk sewer line located on the opposite side of an ephemeral river to the western boundary of the development.
- 20 That the Strategic Executive: Electricity engage the Developers of Ongos Valley Development for connection the development to the 11 kV overhead line that will be built to service the Ongos Valley Development.
- 21 That to ensure the expedited relocation of households from the Monte Christo Road reserve to the development, it is a set condition per Council Resolution 20/02/2020 that the Developer of the Ongos Development shall provide basic services (including electricity) to the relocation site.

Stormwater and flood studies

- 22 That the Standard Stormwater Conditions as set out in the Windhoek Town Planning Scheme applies to the development;
- 23 That the following portions, i.e. Portions 10, 43, 44, 45, 54, 56, 60, 61, 62, 63, 71, 70, 67, 66, 65, 78, 79, 80, 93, 92, 122, 121, 120, 119, 136, 185, 242, 199, 201, 219, 218, 207, 216, 217, 210, 211, 212, 213 and 126 be sold with the Stormwater Condition *that building plans be accompanied with engineering drawings which indicates how stormwater will be accommodated to the satisfaction of the Strategic Executive: Urban and Transport Planning.*

F NK

10/1

- 24 That a registered professional Engineer be appointed to compile a detailed 50-year flood report of the river and stormwater courses in the proposed Portion A (a portion of the Farm No. 1030).
- 25 That a registered professional Engineer be appointed to do the water and sewer infrastructure designs for this township.

Environmental clearance

- 26 That environmental clearance be handled in line with paragraphs 3, 4 and 5 of Council Resolution 20/02/2020, attached as pages 277 – 280(a) to the agenda, *inter alia* reading as follows:
- 3 *That the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services seek guidance and assistance from the Environmental Commissioner on how to expedite the environmental assessment in the face of a looming land invasion;*
- 4 *That in an event the Environmental Commissioner settle on a full environmental assessment, the Developer's Environmental Consultants make use of existing information such as the Environmental Impact Assessment Reports conducted for Goreangab Extension 5, Farm No. Kupferberg No. 33 Residential Development and Ongos Valley Development in order to expedite the process;*
- 5 *That no construction activities commence without the issuance of the Environmental Clearance Certificate from the Environmental Commissioner.*

Street naming

- 27 That the proposed layout comprise of twelve (12) new streets from which, one (1) of the streets is an extension of Ivory Coast Street to the area, leaving eleven (11) streets still to be named.
- 28 That the street name theme for the proclaimed township of Havana and its extensions be names of Local Authorities in Namibia and African countries. [It is therefore proposed that the same street name theme be extended to this development.]
- 29 That it be noted that Council per Resolution 207/07/2003 approved the use of the names of the following African Capital Cities as street names in Havana and its extensions: Mogadishu, Khartoum, Abuja, Dakar, Algiers and Brazzaville.
- 30 That the six (6) names of African Capital Cities be used in the proposed development and further that Council Resolution 207/07/2003 be expanded to include more street names, including the following five (5) street names to be used in the proposed development:
- 30.1 Antananarivo (Madagascar);
- 30.2 Cairo (Egypt);

FNK

- 30.3 Lomé (Togo);
- 30.4 Porto Novo (Benin); and
- 30.5 Yaoundé (Cameroon)
- 31 That the proposed additional street names as per paragraph 30 above, be referred to the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee, for consideration.
- 32 That it be noted that by carrying the town planning activities in-house Council created a saving of NS511 000.00 from professional town planning fees, being NS251 000.000 on the layout and NS260 000.00 on the application.
- 33 That the Acting Strategic Executive: Housing, Property Management and Human Settlement, Ms S Simpson upon Council approval inform the Developer on the outcome of the resolution, in writing.
- 34 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

Financial implications

Activity	Funds required (NS)	Funds available
Subdivision of Farm No. 1030 into Portion A and Remainder	270.00	4000 15/1/10 0025
Subdivision of proposed Portion into two hundred and fifty one (251) portions and Remainder Street	5 520.00	4000/15/1/10 0025

RESOLUTION 195/06/2020

=====

FNK


 [Special Municipal Council Minutes: 2020-02-19]

5.4

**SOP.1 [HPH] RELOCATIONS OF HOUSEHOLDS
 FROM THE MONTE CRISTO ROAD RESERVE
 IN HAVANA AND PORTIONS IN GOREANGAB
 TO PAVE WAY FOR NEW RESIDENTIAL
 DEVELOPMENT AT FARM ONGOS NO. 38
 (ONGOS VALLEY PHASE 1) AND GOREANGAB
 EXTENSION 5 (GOREANGAB
 WATERFRONT DEVELOPMENT)
 (L/Ptn. A/Farm 1030)**

On proposal by Councillor M Shiikwa, it was

RESOLVED

- 1 That the relocation of households from Monte Cristo Road reserve and portions affected by the extension of Independence Avenue into the Goreangab Waterfront Development, be noted and supported.

Relocation of households from the Monte Cristo Road reserve

- 1.1 That it be noted that the continued encroachment of households and businesses on the Monte Cristo Road reserve is a violation of the Windhoek Town Planning Scheme and serious impediment to the flow of traffic, safe pedestrian movement, conveyance of municipal services and use of the road reserve for its intended purpose in general.
- 1.2 That it be noted that Monte Cristo Road is critical to the development of Phase 1 of the Ongos Valley Development as it provides the shortest and most practical road access route to the development, and further that bulk water and electricity supply to the development is secured through the same road reserve.
- 1.3 That households, including a church encroaching on Monte Cristo Road reserve, be relocated to proposed Portion A (a portion of Farm No. 1030 being a portion of the Remainder of Farm No. 508) where a layout was purposely prepared to accommodate the households, including the church.

[Handwritten signature]
 FNK

- 1.4 That the draft layout plans for the subdivision of the proposed Portion A (a portion of Farm No. 1030 being a portion of the Remainder of Farm No. 508), attached as pages 38 - 40 to the agenda, be noted and supported as a relocation site for households encroaching on the Monte Christo Road reserve. [A town planning application motivating the need and desirability for the subdivision will be submitted separately as part of the town planning procedure.]
- 1.5 That the list of project beneficiaries, attached as pages 53 - 58 to the agenda, to which a total of two hundred and fifty six (256) households are recorded as being directed affected by the project including forty eight (48) households located at the site of the proposed 'Monte Christo Community Market and Taxi Rank', be noted. [Places on the attached list where the structure numbers appear but beneficiary's name is missing, means the structure was locked at the time of the site visit but confirmation from the local leadership is that the structure is occupied.]
- 1.6 That to ensure expedited relocation, the Developer provide basic services at the relocation site being 'Proposed Portion A (a portion of Farm No. 1030 of the Remainder of Farm No. 508) in line with the layout at own cost and donate the infrastructure to the City of Windhoek free of costs in line with relevant laws.
- 1.7 That it be noted that the services shall be provided at Development Level 2 (low income individual services) in line with the Development and Upgrading Policy approved by Council per Resolution 171/07/2019, attached as page 66 to the agenda. [Guidance on the Development and Upgrading Policy shall, on request by the Developer, be provided by the Acting Strategic Executive: Housing, Property Management and Human Settlement, Ms S Simpson.]
- 1.8 That as part of the part of the solution to resolve a traffic bottleneck at the intersection of Monte Christo Road and Matshitshi Street, the Developer construct at own cost and donate to the City of Windhoek, a fully functional community market with a taxi rank and adequate parking space.
- 1.9 That the draft 'Monte Christo Community Market and Taxi Rank', attached as pages 41 - 52 to the agenda, as designed by the Developer's Architect, be noted as a draft design.
- 1.10 That the Developer engage all relevant internal Stakeholders on the draft design for their input. [The final architectural drawing of the 'Monte Christo Community Market and Taxi Rank' shall meet approval of the relevant internal Stakeholders.]
- 1.11 That the construction of the market be done in such a way that informal traders continue to trade at, or near the periphery of the construction site, while construction is ongoing to ensure that they have access to their clients.
- 1.12 That construction of the services as well as that of the 'Monte Christo Community Market and Taxi Rank' meet the standards and approval of the City of Windhoek.

[Handwritten signature]
FNK

- 1.13 That due to an attempted and ongoing attempt to invade 'Proposed Portion A (a portion of Farm No. 1030 of the Remainder of Farm No. 508), the relocation process to the site be implemented expeditiously.
- 1.14 That the relocated households including a church (as juristic person) enter into Lease Agreements with the City of Windhoek.

Extension of Independence Avenue and Relocation of Households

- 2 That it be noted that Council supported the extension of Independence Avenue through the approval of the layout motivating the development of Goreangab Waterfront Development.
- 2.1 That it be noted that the extension of Independence Avenue from its terminal point at Otjomuise Road to the Goreangab Waterfront Development is passing through Erven 3329 and R/420, Goreangab affecting a total of nineteen (19) households excluding a Caretaker's house built with permanent building material on Erf R/420 which will have to be demolished and a new house constructed at an alternative site.
- 2.2 That the list of affected households on Erf R/420, Goreangab, attached as page 64 to the agenda, be noted and further, that the affected households on Erf 3329 are members of a saving group affiliated to the Shack Dwellers Federation of Namibia (SDFN) whose record is easily obtainable from the group's leadership and umbrella body.
- 2.3 That it be noted that the Developer's Town Planner prepared a provisional layout, attached as page 65 to the agenda, for consideration by the City of Windhoek. [The Acting Strategic Executive: Housing, Property Management and Human Settlement, Ms S Simpson, will amend the layout and circulate a revised version to service divisions for comments.]
- 2.4 That once the revised layout is agreed upon with the service divisions and necessary approvals obtained, the Developer provide basic services at the relocation site in line with the revised layout at own cost and donate the infrastructure to the City of Windhoek, free of costs, in line with relevant laws.
- 2.5 That as part of the preparatory work for relocation, a network of sewer lines converging at Erf R/420, Goreangab be re-routed accordingly by the Developer at own cost.
- 2.6 That the services be provided at Development Level 2 (low income individual services) in line with the Development and Upgrading Policy approved by Council per Resolution 171/07/2019, attached as page 66 to the agenda. [Guidance on the Development and Upgrading Policy shall, on request by the Developer be provided by the Acting Strategic Executive: Housing, Property Management and Human Settlement, Ms S Simpson.]


FLK

- 2.7 That the construction of the services meet the standards and approval of the City of Windhoek.
- 2.8 That due to the exposure of Erf R/420, Goreangab to further land invasion, the relocation and reorganisation, be implemented expeditiously in line with the new layout.
- 2.9 That the relocated and reorganised households enter into Lease Agreements with the City of Windhoek.
- 2.10 That the municipal Caretaker's house built with permanent building material, be demolished and replaced by the Developer at own cost.
- 2.11 That the department to whom the Caretaker report, be the contact person for all activities related to the demolition and construction of a new house.
- 2.12 That the Developer ensure that the Caretaker and his/her household members be accommodated properly during the demolition and construction process.
- 2.13 That the demolition and construction meet the approval of the City of Windhoek.

Environmental clearance

- 3 That the Strategic Executive: Economic Development and Community Services seek guidance and assistance from the Environmental Commissioner on how to expedite the environmental assessment in the face of a looming land invasion.
- 4 That in an event the Environmental Commissioner settle on a full environmental assessment, the Developer's Environmental Consultants make use of existing information such as the Environmental Impact Assessment Reports conducted for Goreangab Extension 5, Farm Kupferberg No. 33 Residential Development and Ongos Valley Development in order to expedite the process.
- 5 That no construction activities commence without the issuance of the Environmental Management Clearance Certificate from the Environmental Commissioner.

Further conditions

- 6 That the Chief Executive Officer (Corporate Legal Adviser) draft an Agreement between the City of Windhoek and the two (2) Developers capturing the above and other related issues.
- 7 That the Developers accept the conditions of the resolutions in writing within twenty one (21) working days from the date of the letter communicating the Council Resolution to be issued by the Acting Strategic Executive: Housing, Property Management and Human Settlement, Ms S Simpson.


FNK

- 3 That the resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of the minutes.

RESOLUTION 20/02/2020

SPNC APPLICATION ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST

ASSESSMENT CHECK-LIST FOR APPLICATION TYPES (parts to completed)

- | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| a) For living local personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C and F) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| b) For living international personalities
(Complete all OTHER sections of the assessment form, excluding Part C) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| c) For deceased local and international personalities
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| d) For township establishments
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| e) For new created streets from subdivision of erf
(Complete all sections of the assessment form) | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

TYPE OF APPLICATION Street names for a new Township Establishment

APPLICABLE PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS Choose an item.

APPLICATION NAME Application to name streets in the approved Havana Extension 8 (Item 23)

APPLICATION DATED 31/06/2020

[PART A] IMPLICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Section 3.2-3.4)

Multiple response can be considered with substantial motivation where necessary.

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| A1. Ensured an inclusive, consultative and transparent process in support of the application | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| A2. Facilitate the replacement of controversial, historical irrelevant and offensive names within Windhoek | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| A3. Facilitate the allocation of street names to new townships | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

[PART B] ADHERENCE TO THE PRINCIPLES TO BE FOLLOWED IN NAMING STREETS AND PLACES (Section 5.1 – 5.7; 8.6.5) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee

- | | | |
|--|---|--|
| B1. Street name must be kept short | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B2. Is the proposed street name a name of a people (person), places, or objects used? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B3. Is the name easily pronounceable by all Namibian citizens? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B4. Are records of the proposed name (identification, biography and activities) provided? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |
| B5. Any possible confusion detected to be caused by the usage of the proposed name, for emergency and other municipal services, commercial delivery services and traveling public? | YES <input type="checkbox"/> | NO <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| B6. Does the preferred name comply with the standard version supported by the Guidelines (section 57)? | YES <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | NO <input type="checkbox"/> |

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

B2, for the consideration of names under the theme of capital cities in Africa.

[PART C] THE NAMING OF PLACES AND STREETS AFTER DECEASED PERSONS (Section 6.1-6.3) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- C1. Is the proposed name having popular support? YES NO
- C2. Is the person credited with outstanding achievement? YES NO
- C3. Did the person greatly contribute towards promoting a positive image of Namibia and Windhoek? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
C1-C2, not applicable. Cleared.

[PART D] ADHERENCE TO THE GUIDELINES FOR RENAMING EXISTING PUBLIC PLACES AND STREETS (Section 7.1.1-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- D1. Does the proposed person, places, events and things relate primarily to the City and its citizen; and secondly, to Namibia at large? YES NO
- D2. Does the application promote the commemoration of a noteworthy person associated with the City, Namibia, Africa and the international community of which the City is part? YES NO
- D3. Does the application promote the commemoration of local history, places, events or culture? YES NO
- D4. Does the application propose a name that promote powerful positive meanings for people, to provide opportunity to promote Community harmony? YES NO
- D5. Does the application recognize native wildlife, flora, fauna or natural features related to the community and the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- D6. Does the application recognize communities which contribute to the ethno-racial diversity of Windhoek City? YES NO
- D7. Does the application contribute towards the strengthening of community identity? YES NO
- D8. Is the proposed name contributing to the creation of a sense of place? YES NO
- D9. Is the proposed name relating to knowledge of local area or historical significance? YES NO
- D10. In event of a living proposed honouree, is the application considered as to celebrate Windhoek's rich heritage of struggle for a democratic, non-racial society and to acknowledge the contribution that many of the applicant have made to the development of the City and Namibia? YES NO
- D11. Is the proposed name considered under a specific theme? YES NO
- D12. Is the application considered in a new development that can accommodate new trends in the naming of streets? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.
Unchecked questions, not applicable. D11, reference to CR 374/11/2018.

[PART E] CRITERIA FOR RECOGNIZING PERSON WHO, IN THEIR LIFETIME DEMONSTRATED OUTSTANDING CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE CITY AND THE COUNTRY AT LARGE (Section 7.2.12-7.2.12.4) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- E1. Has the nominated person (alive or dead) made a substantial contribution directly to the City of Windhoek of Namibia at large? YES NO
- E2. Has the person given extensive or distinguished service to the community that goes beyond any doubt to Council? YES NO
- E3. Has such service easily recognizable and have a direct benefit to the City or Namibia at large and should be such that it has produced substantial benefit to the well-being of the citizens of the country? YES NO
- E4. Has the proposed person lived in the city for a significant number of years (significant usually means at least 15 years) and have had a long and close association and identification with the City? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

E1-E4, not applicable. Cleared.

[PART F] NOMINATION FOR FOREIGN NATIONALS (Section 7.2.12.5)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- F1. Was the application lodged through the relevant direct diplomatic representatives? YES NO
- F2. Was a consent obtained from both the Ministry of International Relations and Cooperation and the Ministry of Urban and Rural Development? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

F1-F2, not applicable. Cleared.

[PART G] NAMES TO BE AVOIDED (Section 8)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- G1. Does a similar street or place name exist in Windhoek? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name to be construed as commercial advertisement? YES NO
- G2. Is the proposed name discriminatory or derogatory? YES NO
- G3. Has the name been used before? YES NO
- G4. Does the proposed person meet the age limit of at least 70 years and beyond? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

G4, not applicable. Cleared.

[PART H] CONSIDERATIONS OF ORIGINAL PLACE AND STREET NAMES (Section 8.6-8.6.4)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- H1. Is the street name being replaced having historical reasons to be considered? YES NO
- H2. Does the original street name has a public profile or any familiarity to be considered? YES NO
- H3. Has the cost associated with the changing of street name plates and traffic signs been considered? YES NO
- H4. Is the relevance of the proposed new name to the place and street's main user group been considered? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

H1-H2, not applicable as the application is considered for the naming of new streets in Havana Extension 8.

[PART I] CURRENT STREETS AND PLACES THAT SHOULD NOT BE RENAMED (Section 9.1-9.3)

Any "Yes" response under this section must be clearly motivated or justified by the Street and Place Naming/Renaming Committee in case when an affected application is recommended.

- I1. Is the original name reflecting a positive historical event within the City of Windhoek? YES NO
- I2. Is the original place or street name having any specific relevance to the people of Namibia? YES NO
- I3. Is the public places or street under consideration has already been renamed after a person associated with the City and people of Namibia? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

I1-I3, not applicable as the street to be named in an approved township development.

[PART J] APPLICATION PROCESS BY WHICH PROPOSALS FOR NAMING OR RENAMING SHALL BE MADE (Section 10.1-10.4)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- J1. Is the applicant part of the geographical area of the City of Windhoek and was the application made in accordance with policies and procedures accepted by Council? YES NO
- J2. Is the application made in a formal written submission to the City of Windhoek for consideration and include the following? YES NO
 - o details of the affected street or place YES NO
 - o proposed new name YES NO
 - o background of the name to be replaced YES NO
 - o full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES NO
- J3. Additional required information (optional) YES NO
 - Results of referenda YES NO
 - Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES NO
- J4. Was the application received through the Office the Chief Executive Officer or the Mayor of Office? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Uncheck questions, not applicable as the application is for naming streets in an approved township development.

[PART K] PUBLIC PARTICIPATION PROCESS (Section 11 and CR 156/05/2020)

All questions must be complied with, if not, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

- Consideration under the previous application process and assessment procedures** YES NO
- K1.** Has Council placed an advert in two (2) local newspapers for one week advertising the proposed renaming of a street or public space calling for objections from the public? YES NO
- K2.** In case of a short street, invitation to objections or support must be done by registered mail. YES NO
- K3.** Has there been any objection within 21 working days? YES NO
- Consideration under the current application process and assessment procedures** YES NO
- K1.** Has the applicant expressed his or her interest or intention to name or rename a place or street, informing and seeking support or objection from the general public? YES NO
- K2.** Has the expression of intention been published as prescribed by the guidelines? YES NO
- two (2) local newspaper for one week (evidence must be presented) YES NO
 - placement of the notification on site (at the beginning and end of the street) YES NO
 - on the public notice board at the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) YES NO
- K3.** Has the application been placed between 10 December (previous year) to 10 January (current year)? YES NO
- K4.** Is the notification placed on the notice board of the City of Windhoek (Customer Care Centre) date stamped on the day it is posted by the SPNC Secretariat with the same deadline for objections as indicated in the published advertisement? YES NO
- Has there been any objection within 21 working days? YES NO
- K5.** Has the applicant completed a formal and comprehensive application as per the prescribed application template with the City of Windhoek, including the following information: YES NO
- completion of a standard application form YES NO
 - payment of the prescribed fee (250.00 NAD) YES NO
 - signatories of all immediate residents, business and institutions or any other establishment residing or operating in the affected street YES NO
 - details of the affected street or place YES NO
 - proposed new name YES NO
 - background of the name to be replaced YES NO
 - full motivated reasons (which shall include research references, evidence of professional or community support of the name) YES NO
 - openly highlight and addressed raised concerns and objections by the general public YES NO
- K6. (J3).** Additional required information (optional) YES NO
- Results of referenda YES NO
 - Minutes or petitions of a concerned group or similar consultation with communities by way of evidence or support or opposition but which Council should not consider as defining criteria YES NO
- K7.** In case of a foreign national, has the application been forwarded to the Ministries of International Relations and Corporation; and Urban and Rural Development? YES NO

K8. Were the public objections or support made to the published application lodged with the Office of the Chief Executive and proponent with 14 working days? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Part K, not applicable. An internal application submitted for consideration as per the Guidelines. Cleared.

[PART L] ASSESSMENT AND EVALUATION OF THE APPLICATION BY THE COMMITTEE (Section 4.5.1-4.5.2; 10.6 and CR 156/05/2020) Failure to meet a criteria, clear motivation or justification must be given by the Street and Place Naming/ Renaming Committee

L1. Is the application assessed and evaluated by the Committee against the criteria of the guidelines? YES NO

L2. Is the application recommended to the Municipal Council? YES NO

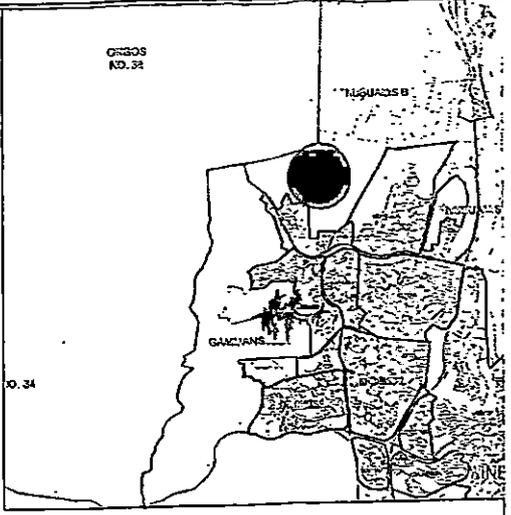
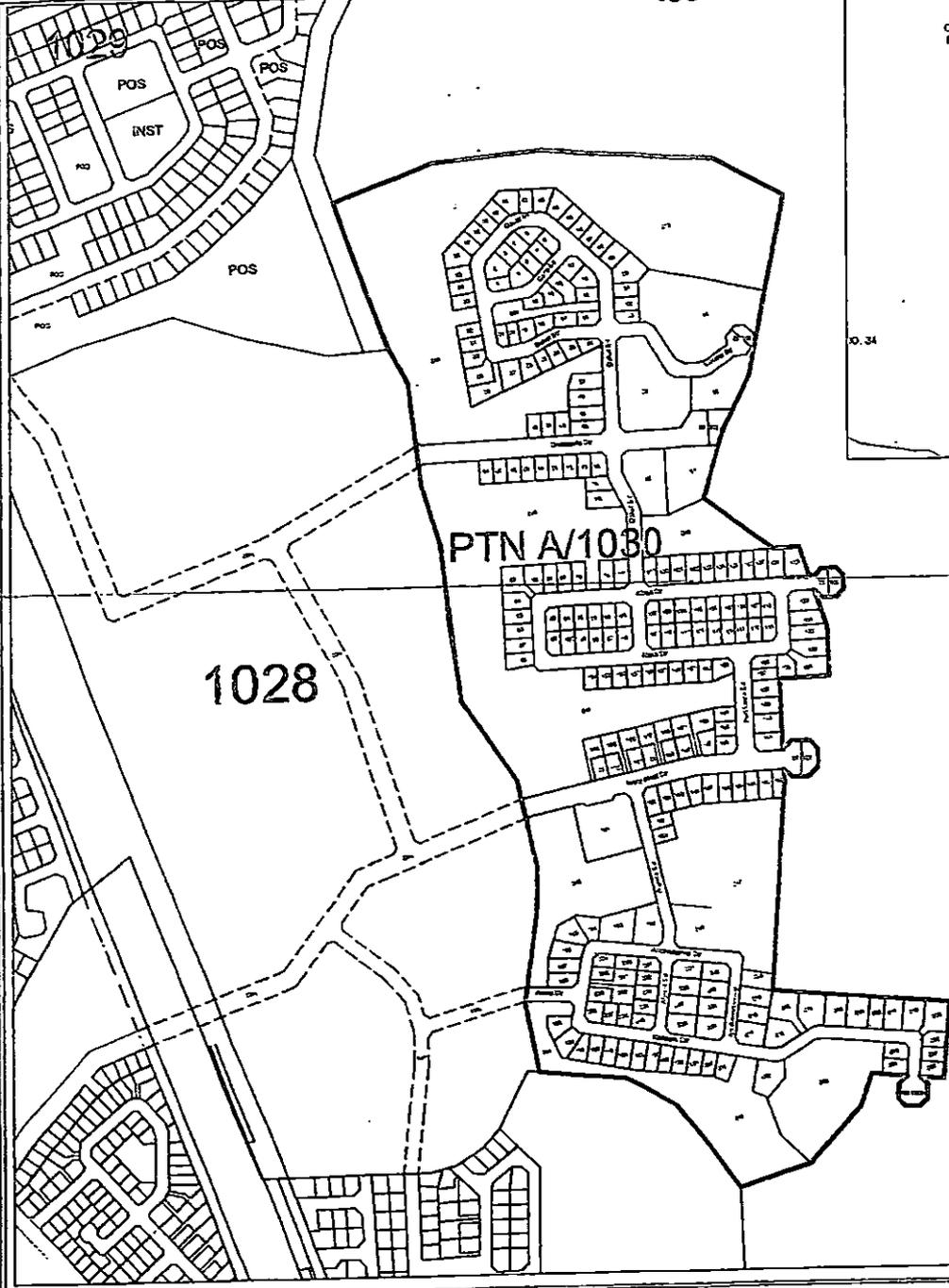
L3. Is the application processed according to the proposed procedures provided in the Guidelines? YES NO

Motivation or justification for the criteria not meet.

Cleared.

[PART M] RECOMMENDATIONS BY THE STREET AND PLACE NAMING/RENAMING COMMITTEE
For the naming of streets in an approved township Havana Extension 8.

END



REV	DATE	BY	CHECKED
SCALE	1: 5000	REF: DMS NETWORK LOCAL ROAD PLAN 1023	
Township Establishment on PTN A of Farm 1030 (Farm 1030 is a PTN of Farm RE/508)			
	DESIGNED BY	SIGNATURE	DATE
	CHECKED BY	SIGNATURE	DATE
	MANAGER/HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	SIGNATURE	DATE



MOTION

COUNCILORS AS DEVELOPMENT AMBASSADORS AND CHAMPIONS

BY DR. JOB SHIPULULO AMUPANDA
MEMBER OF COUNCIL
22 MAY 2023


1. Background

In Chapter 12 and Article 102 of the Namibian Constitution, local authorities are established as essential first point of entry for our society's developmental aspirations, conceptualization, and execution. Although the decisions are to be taken collectively, the law had sight of the fact that the collective constitute the end for which the means is the individual that is elected and take a particular oath of office, individually. It is for this reason that a Code of Conduct has been developed and passed for the individual. This code of conduct, in terms of code 3 (1) (a), places an individual obligation to members of Council to "represent the community of a local authority area as a whole". It thus follows that the individual member of Council has a role and obligation particularly towards development of the local authority area. *This is the essence of this brief motion.*

2. Development and Financial Necessity

The ever-growing Windhoek population and the constant dwindling resources present a challenge not only to service delivery but also requires concerted and concomitant efforts to ensure that the development agenda and service delivery does not retreat. With about 10 000 individuals that come to Windhoek every year and the population estimated to surpass 800 000, the need for concerted and concomitant development efforts cannot be underestimated. Councilors, as popularly elected representatives with wide local, regional, and international networks are strategically positioned in assisting the City's developmental agenda. There has been an unfortunate neglect of this aspect. In developed nations, this aspect has accounted for growth and development significantly. This motion seeks to brighten this untapped resource for the benefit of Council's developmental agenda.

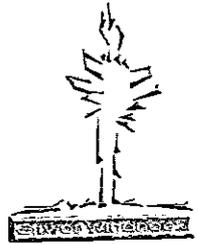
3. Specific submission

This motion thus submits the following;

- 3.1 That individual Councilors conceptualize, mobilize, initiate and submit developmental initiatives/projects to Council aimed at assisting in meeting the developmental plans and targets of the City where there are resources deficit.
- 3.2 These initiatives focus on development areas where Council has no financial resources or plans to actualize them. It is thus intimated that these initiatives be accompanied by external resources.
- 3.3 The Office of the Chief Executive Officer and the relevant heads of department provide *administrative support* to Councilors in the course of conceptualizing, mobilizing, and initiating these development initiatives.
- 3.4 All development initiatives be eventually submitted to Council for approval.
- 3.5 During the initiation and mobilization phases, before submission to Council even where there is no administrative assistant is required as stipulated at 3.3, Councilors are required to inform the Chief Executive Officer in writing for noting and awareness.
- 3.6 In planning and initiating these developmental initiatives, Councilors must have regard to the Local Authority Act, Code of Conduct, the Strategic and Annual Plans of Council.
- 3.7 The resolution be implemented prior to confirmation of minutes.

638(c)
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF EXECUTIVE

☒ 59
80 Independence Avenue
WINDHOEK, NAMIBIA



The Gateway to Endless Opportunities

Tel: (+264) 61 290 2615

Fax: (+264) 61 290 2344

24 May 2023

Honourable Councillor Dr JS Amupanda
CITY OF WINDHOEK

Dear Honourable Amupanda,

RE: COUNCILLORS AS DEVELOPMENT AMBASSADORS AND CHAMPIONS

Your Motion dated 22 May 2023, but received on 24 May 2023, of which the content has been noted, is herewith being acknowledged.

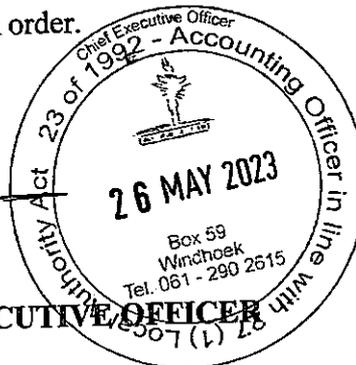
As per the relevant provisions of the Standing Rules of Order, the Motion will be placed on the agenda of the upcoming Council meeting scheduled to be held on 31 May 2023.

Trust that you find this in order.

Yours sincerely,

Mr FI Maanda

ACTING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER



cc *Chairperson of Council*
Chairperson of Management Committee
All Honourable Councillors